# STEEL

# EDITORIAL INDEX

for

## VOLUME 138

January 1 to June 30, 1956


Subject Index . . . . 2

Company Index . . . 14

Author Index . . . . 24



THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

# SUBJECT INDEX


**A**

**Abrasives:**
Abrasive research pays (abrasive wheel sales), 4/9, p.71
Shot and grit sales, 6/4, p.70
See Grinding, Polishing

**Accidents:**
BLS injury-frequency rate, 4/16, p.54; 6/25, p.53
Work injuries—'55, 3/12, p.89
See Safety

**Accounting:**
Metalworking financing, A-2 credit, 2/13, p.43

**Acoustical Materials Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/23, p.101

**Adhesives:**
Adhesive for Air Force, low pressure bonding, ENG, 2/20, p.107
Helicopter rotor blades bonded by resin-adhesives, 1/23, p.69
Honeycomb panel adhesives, 6/11, p.111 and 112

**Air:**
See Compressed Air
See Power Tools
See Smog-Smoke

**Air Conditioning:**
Auto air conditioning, 6/4, p.73
Home units, industry report, 6/18, p.100
Levittown central air conditioning systems, 1/23, p.43
Oldsmobile forge plant, ENG, 6/18, p.147

**Aircraft:**
Aircraft bolts, new high-strength, 6/4, p.114
Atomic (see Atomic Energy)
Bomb ejector breeches of titanium, 3/19, p.112
Business planes, numbers, 3/26, p.79
CAA '56 forecast, 5/21, p.76
CAA airway controls program, 4/9, p.72
Commercial aircraft sales, Beechcraft, 1/9, p.39
Gas turbine helicopters, 5/14, p.62
Heat treat line for aircraft steels, 5/14, p.124
Heat treating superstrength steels, 6/18, p.150
Instrument vibration checked, 5/14, p.139
Jets go civilian (chart) who's buying, 3/19, p.49
Jets get flareless fittings, 5/7, p.111
Landing gear: Lighter hydraulic pistons formed from plastics molded over aluminum, 3/5, p.111
Research spending, 3/12, p.78
Sikorsky helicopter design: Titanium takes away the heat, 1/30, p.106
Specifications, what they mean to you, 4/16, p.92
West Coast aircraft, commercial orders gain, 1/16, p.40
See Supersonics

**Air Force:**
Contract awards, 6/18, p.98
Forecast: Heavy press orders, machine tool contracts, 1/9, p.22
Gen. LeMay wants purchase funds, 6/18, p.92
Heavy Press Program:
- Alcoa plans 20,000 extrusion press, 3/12, p.78
- Heavy presses forge a future (closed-die forging presses operating in U. S.), 1/9, p.74
- New press requirements, 3/19, p.55

Industrial readiness planning, aircraft-missiles, 1/16, p.44
Sheet and strip thickness standards for planes, 2/13, p.143
Solar research furnace, N. Mex., 4/16, p.58
Titanium handbook, 3/5, p.122
Thunderstreak jet, compressed air, ENG, 3/26, p.125

**Air Frames:**
Honeycomb dev. (GE): Supersonic lab for supersonic power, 2/27, p.116
Honeycomb panels: On the threshold of a boom, 6/11, p.112
Machining wind tunnel nozzles for Air Force, 5/7, p.114
Titanium forgings with a pedigree, 4/2, p.100
Titanium for bomb ejector breeches, 3/19, p.112
Titanium for exhaust equipment, 1/30, p.106

**Air Moving & Conditioning Assn. Inc.:**
Elects, 2/20, p.104

**Air Tools: see Compressed Air**

**Allotments: See BDSA and ODM**

**Alloys:**
Alloy steel producers, report, 2/6, p.175
Alloy steel production by processes, YC, 1/2, p.152
Brazing with silver alloys, 6/25, p.80
Checkerboard alloys, color-coded castings, 3/26, p.191
Copper-aluminum weld (dissimilar metals), 6/4, p.120
Ferroalloy demand rises, 5/28, p.187
Hi-temp alloys for heat barrier, ENG, 5/21, p.109
Supersonic materials (alloys), 4/9, p.112
T-1 for tank casing, 2/20, p.145
Ti-moly combine, ENG, 4/16, p.91

**Aluminum:**
Alcoa foil mill, 2/27, p.97
Aluminum bar stock, machining comparison chart, 3/26, p.140
Aluminum consumption (world), 3/19, p.144
Aluminum firms, numbers, 2/20, p.60
Aluminum ingots continuous cast, 4/2, p.96
Aluminum ingot capacity, U. S. firms, 2/6, p.77
Anodized aluminum wire insulation coat with ac process, 3/26, p.80
Auto use:
- 1956 cars, where aluminum will be used (chart), 1/16, p.51
- Anodized aluminum trim (grilles), 2/27, p.110
- Anodized aluminum grilles, Electric Auto-Lite, 3/12, p.78
- Autos go heavy on light metals, 1/16, p.82

Extrusions of wide aluminum, uses recommended, 1/16, p.79
German-Swiss interests, Que., 6/4, p.54
Gold aluminum made without dye, Kaiser method, 3/12, p.88

**Aluminum Assn.:**
Elects, B, 2/13, p.77

**American Association of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers:**
Meeting: Titanium for civilian uses reported, 4/2, p.55

**American Electroplaters' Society:**
Electrotinning wire plating, 1/16, p.90

**American Foundrymen's Society:**
Atlantic City meeting, elections, 5/14, p.71

**American Gear Manufacturers' Assn.:**
Meeting report, 6/11, p.73

**American Hot Dip Galvanizers Assn. Inc.:**
Meeting report, 4/9, p.77
Elects, B, 4/23, p.98

**American Institute of Electrical Engineers:**
Gold medal award, B, 4/16, p.86

**American Institute of Mechanical Engineers:**
Electric furnacemen talk shop, 1/9, p.64

**American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical & Petroleum Engineers:**
Meeting report: Sinter and sulphur, 4/30, p. 100
Johnson Award, B, 3/12, p.118

**American Iron & Steel Institute:**
Meeting report (speakers), 5/28, p.65
Meeting (speakers) scheduled, 5/14, p.71
Moved, 6/4, p.54; 6/25, p.76
Steel hourly wage, 4/9, p.66
Steelmaking capacity, 1/9, p.102
Steel capacity next three years, 1/23, p.43

**American Machine Tool Distributors Assn.:**
Meeting-Detroit: Replacement of obsolescent machines an issue, 4/2, p.101

**American Management Assn.:**
Chicago meeting: Industrywide bargaining report, 2/20, p.59
Electronic conference, data processing machines report, 3/5, p.55
Management development programs, 5/14, p.69

**American Railway Car Institute:**
Carbuilders' report, 1/9, p.30

**American Rocket Society:**
Taming supersonic heat: A. V. Levy, 4/9, p.112

**American Scientific Technical Research Organization:**
Detroit firms production pool, 4/16, p.58

**American Society of Mechanical Engineers:**
Engineer shortage, educational standards, 4/2, p.54
Meeting: Computers move to production (forecast), 3/5, p.102

**American Society of Refrigerating Engineers:**
Elects, B, 6/25, p.76

**American Society of Tool Engineers:**
Annual convention, 3/12, p.173
Automation forecast, 2/27, p.72
Automation report (meeting), 4/16, p.103
Elects new president, B, 4/2, p.92

**American Standards Assn.:**
Elects, B, 1/16, p.65

**American Steel Warehouse Assn.:**
Meet in San Francisco: More steel via warehouses?, 5/14, p.72
Meeting—scheduled for New Orleans, 5/14, p.73
Northern Ohio chapter elects, 5/7, p.86

**American Supply & Machinery Manufacturers' Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/23, p.98; 6/11, p.104
Small order problem, 1/16, p.32

**American University:**
Prof. H. B. Wess: Small business future, 4/16, p.57

**American Zinc Institute:**
Continuous galvanizing hits its stride: E. W. Horvick, 2/6, p.122
Elects, B, 5/7, p.86

**Amortization:**
Air lines, 4/16, p.55
Electric power facilities, 3/12, p.84
Fast write-off discontinued for commercial planes, freight cars, etc., 1/9, p.22
Fast write-off, 60-day rule repealed, 2/6, p.82
Fast write-off program, who will get it, 6/11, p.74
Freight car goal, 5/7, p.56
Freight car write-offs, 2/20, p.69
ODM write-offs, 1/30, p.51; 4/23, p.67; 5/21, p.73

**Anodizing:**
Anodized aluminum, ac current in chemical solution, ENG, 4/30, p.91
Anodized aluminum wire, ac current for insulation coat, 3/26, p.80
Auto use (see Automotive)

**Antitrust: See Government**

**Appliances:**
Gas appliances, industry report, 2/20, p.70
Gas appliance forecast, 5/7, p.47
Kitchen cabinet sales, 2/20, p.76
Porcelain enameling, forecast, 4/30, p.70
Replacement sales to bolster business, 1/23, p.34
Sales, shipments, YC, 1/2, p.176
TV joins X-ray to test heating elements, 4/30, p.120
Trade-in market surveyed, 3/26, p.79
Used appliance market, 4/9, p.65

**Apprentices:**
Caterpillar Tractor program, 6/11, p.78
Hughes Aircraft program, 4/23, p.71
Skilled labor shortage steps up programs, 4/2, p.53

**Area Development:**
Area development map, growth between 1953 and projected 1965, 2/13, p.86
Ohio:
- Akron-Canton, new plant sites, 1/23, p.33
- Northeast Ohio expands, 6/11, p.67
- Teamwork along the Ohio, mill towns, 6/18, p.108

Plant site selection, six steps, 2/13, p.85
Texas gulf coast, 4/23, p.70

**Armour Research Foundation:**
See Illinois Institute of Technology

**Associated Industries of Cleveland:**
Employee stock purchase plans surveyed, 2/13, p.36
Foremen salaries (profile), 2/13, p.44
Fringe benefits cost, Cleveland manufacturers, 1/16, p.31
SUB forecast by Slichter (Harvard), 3/12, p.77
Vacation trends, 5/21, p.73

**Association of Iron & Steel Engineers:**
L. A. meeting, 3/5, p.56

**Association of Lift Truck & Portable Elevator Manufacturers:**
Case for hand-power handling by F. J. Dunleavy, 1/16, p.73

**Association of Steel Distributors:**
Elects, B, 1/23, p.67

**Atomic Energy:**
Atomic airplane, company contracts, 1/9, p.22
Atomic airplane, Air Force reactor tests, 4/16, p.46
Atomic fuel elements, 1/9, p.33
Atomic plant, Great Britain, 4/2, p.59
Atomic plant, GE and Pacific Gas & Electric, 3/12, p.86
Atomic plant, Michigan, 6/4, p.65
Atomic plant operators need insurance backing, 5/28, p.72
Atomic plants scheduled, 3/12, p.77; plant permits, 5/14, p.74
Atomic reactors, powdered metals use, 4/16, p.96
Babcock & Wilcox to test nuclear reactor cores, 2/20, p.69
Babcock & Wilcox: Commercial atomics in action, 6/11, p.134
Battelle lab for reactor research, 3/5, p.112
Merchant ships, proposals submitted to Maritime Adm., 4/9, p.60
Metalworking interest (management series), 6/18, p.140


Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

NICB meeting report, 5/28, p.77
Private bids for power plants, 2/20, p.58
Private industry urged to recover usable materials from reactor elements, 1/16, p.44
Private industry urged to recover uranium from fluoride scrap, 1/30, p.51
Private organizations permitted AEC facilities, 2/20, p.72
Public utilities may build plants, 2/13, p.48
Russia reveals atom plans, 3/26, p.97
Supertanker nuclear powered, Ford Instrument, ENG, 4/9, p.111
Warship nuclear powered, study, 4/2, p. 48
Westinghouse developments, 4/9, p.93
Zirconium contracts: National Research, National Distillers, Carborundum, 5/7, p.56

**Atomic Energy Commission:**
Insurance to cover atomic reactor accidents, 4/2, p.57
Insurance backing sought by plant operators, 5/28, p.72
Licensing facilities ready, 2/6, p.86
Uranium procurement program, 6/25, p.59

**Automation:**
Air traffic automation need, 4/9, p.72
Auto wheel discs, automated line (England), 2/20, p.69
Automated gear production, 1/9, p.58
Automated gear production, furnace with flexibility, 3/19, p.109
Automatic welder, make-your-own, 3/19, p.120
Automation grabs another (crankshaft grinding for V-8), 4/30, p.98
Automation: How to plan it (SAE session with mythical Heliotrac Co.), 1/30, p.42
Automation market forecast (charts operations not yet automated), 2/27, p.72
Automation maintenance show, 1/30, p.45
Consider the automatics (screw machines), 6/18, p.152
Design with man in mind (GM man-machine concept), 6/18, p.148
GE remolds a factory, mechanizing, 1/9, p.60
Materials handling challenge, 5/28, p.123; plant facilities, 5/28, p.110
Small company automates (Lee Silver Service), 1/30, p.44

**Automotive:**
1956 forecast (SAE): Automakers look ahead, 1/23, p.53
1957 preview, timetable, 3/12, p.83
1957 styling features, 3/12, p.83
Air conditioning sales, 6/4, p.73
Aluminum: Automakers take to aluminum trim, anodized grilles, etc., 2/27, p.110
Aluminum: Autos go heavy on light metals, 1/16, p.82
Aluminum: More aluminum for autos, cars using (chart), 1/16, p.51
Aluminum anodizing stamping unit, Electric Auto-Lite, 3/12, p.78
Aluminum die-cast engine blocks, Doehler-Jarvis, 4/23, p.68
American Motors' V-8 engine, 3/5, p.65
Auto part silver brazed, 6/25, p.80
Auto parts sales, 2/6, p.69
Auto parts industry aided by diversification, 3/19, p.37
Auto parts suppliers, industry report, 2/20, p. 79
Auto parts suppliers: Pressure on partmakers, 4/23, p.79
Auto parts suppliers suspend business, 4/16, p.45 and 66
Auto part suppliers: Replacement and accessories, 6/25, p.52
Auto production (1948-60), 1/2, p.125
Auto production estimates '56, cars listed (chart), 1/2, p.126
Auto production, YC, 1/2, p.178
Auto production figures, 6/11, p.62
Auto production, AMA, 2/13, p.56
Auto production, Value Line Investment, 3/19, p.39; 5/7, p.47
Auto production, Wards, 2/20, p.79; 5/14, p.82
Auto sales, 4/9, p.80; 5/7, p.68
Auto sales, independents (forecast next 3 years), 4/2, p.58
Auto Show attendance, Chicago, 1/16, p.32
Auto Show report, 1/16, p.52
Auto wages, skilled-unskilled, little differential, 4/2, p.54
Automatic transmissions gain, 2/6, p.89
Brake bands bonded, 1/23, p.90
Brakes-disc type, Auto Specialties: A better way to stop, 3/12, p.97
Buick axle housings, line forms and welds, 2/13, p.97
Capital expenditures (auto firms), 3/26, p.99
Catalytic muffler, smog snuffer, ENG, 3/26, p.125
Chrysler's research pays, 5/14, p.81
Dealer antimonopoly committee, 6/4, p.74
DeSoto's Adventurer, sports car, 1/23, p.54
Diecast aluminum engine, 4/23, p.68
Diecast zinc parts, uses, 5/28, p.79
Distribution bill (Monroney), 6/18, p.92
Distribution bill hit by Big Three, 6/25, p.62
Engine block, replaceable cylinders, 1/23, p.54
Finished steel, No. 1 user, 3/19, p.154
Frame construction, Chevrolet, 2/13, p.55
Frame changes, ladder-type (Continental Mark characteristics), 2/27, p.83
Gas turbine engine: Dream car economies, 4/23, p.68
GM Motorama, dream cars displayed, 1/30, p.53
GM Technical Center: Climate for progress, 5/7, p.152
GMC '56 models: Eldorado Brougham and L'Universelle truck, 1/2, p.129
GMC road shock dampers on trucks, ENG, 1/23, p.69
Ghia Gilda, experimental European car, 1/23, p. 53
Hard tops—station wagons, popularity poll, 3/12, p.98
Horn sounds studied, 2/6, p.90
Jaguar five-seater, 5/7, p.68
Magnetic compressor clutches, 6/4, p.73
Mercury's XM-Turnpike Cruiser, 1/23, p.54
Packard Executive, new model, 4/30, p.73
Plastic inserts for suspension joints may end lube, 6/11, p.146
Plastic mufflers, 6/4, p.64
Plastic top, Chevrolet, 5/7, p.68
Pontiac cast crankshafts, 3/19, p.57 and 6/4, p.117
Quality control, juggling, 4/2, p.67
Radioactive isotopes save money-time, 6/25, p.61
Replacement parts sales, 2/20, p.79
Reuther proposes list price cut during slack selling months, 6/18, p.98
Sports car, competition, 1/2, p.129
Tire 14-in., 1/9, p.39
Tire, blowout-proof, 6/18, p.111
Tires, steel cord, 2/6, p.79
Tooling deadlines plague die-makers, 6/11, p.81
Transmission housing, magnesium rather than aluminum, 6/25, p.42
Truckbuilders sales, production, 4/16, p.65
Volkswagen production date, 1/2, p.129
Volkswagen, U. S. production cancelled, 1/20, p.34

**Awning Windows:**
Mechanism handles windows, 2/20, p.142

**B**

**Barrel Finishing:**
Automatic systems "Supersheen", 5/7, p.114

**Bars:**
For machinists: Hollow aluminum bar stock, 3/26, p.140
Reinforcing bars, construction demand, 5/14, p.207
U. S. Steel changes product classification, price changes, 1/2, p.474

**Battelle Memorial Institute:**
Electric furnace capacity, growth 1935-55, 4/9, p.120
Reactor research lab, 3/5, p.112

**Batteries:**
Silver-cadmium cell, ENG, 2/20, p.107

**Bearing Assemblies:**
GE: Shrink fitting gets a boost, 1/30, p.88

**Bearings, Bushings:**
Engine bearings, relative load capacity, 5/14, p.156
Miniature ball bearings, MPB's production-sales statistics, 6/25, p.59
Rubber ball bearings for sanders, 2/13, p.91

**Beneficiation:**
Jasper project (Mich.), firms, 2/20, p.68

**Beryllium Copper:**
Beryllium copper pays its fare (taximeters), 1/23, p.81
Beryllium copper, wire cloth damps vibration (electronic instruments), 5/14, p.139
Fights fatigue (contact material-printed circuits), 5/14, p.151

**Blast Furnace & Coke Assn.:**
Chicago meeting, 3/26, p.134

**Blast Furnaces:**
Blast furnace in moth balls (plastic coat), 3/26, p.134
Carbide brings the sulphur down (desulphurizing), 3/5, p.100
Detroit Steel—Portsmouth furnace rebuilt, 1/23, p.43
Companies adding stacks, 3/5, p.62
Granite City Steel, "A" furnace repair: Up capacity in less down time, 2/13, p.100
Granite City Steel, blast furnace moving day, 6/4, p.110
More sinter for the blast furnace, 5/14, p.126
Oxygen enriches blast at Weirton, 6/11, p.120
Youngstown-Campbell Wks., 3/19, p.46

**Blasting: See Cleaning, Blasting**

**Blow Torch:**
Oxyacetylene blowpipe plus metal powder cuts concrete walls, 3/5, p.116
p.116

**Blowers: See Fans & Blowers**

**Boats:**
Outboard motor sales, 6/25, p.52
Power boat sales, 3/26, p.91

**Bolts: See Fasteners**

**Bonding:**
Brake band bonding machine, 1/23, p.90
Iron-enamel adherence, oxygen role, 3/5, p.106
Metals to plastics, 2/20, p.114
Plastic to aluminum (aircraft landing gear pistons), 3/5, p.111
Roll-Bond metals, built-in tubes: Design for heat transfer, 5/14, p.123
Where wood and metal meet (TV cabinet), 3/19, p.98

**Books, Booklets:**
Diamond tool standards, 4/30, p.106

**Brainstorming:**
Ideas for industry (management series), 4/23, p.105 and editorial, p.63

**Brazing:**
Brazing series (modern):
Brazing catches up, 3/26, p.127
Choose the right brazing method, 4/16, p.106
New kinks in brazing, 5/21, p.114
Vacuum brazing, 6/4, p.107
Brazing with silver alloys, 6/25, p.80
Metals, high-temp. service, ENG, 1/30, p.83
Molybdenum, high-temp. base, ENG, 5/21, p.109

**Broaching:**
Cam sprags, 1000 an hour, 5/14, p.130
Vertical broach automatically handles automotive lever arms, 5/21, p.130

**Bureau of National Affairs Inc.:**
Pay boost increases, 4/16, p.45

**Business:**
1956 outlook, Commerce report, 6/25, p.54
2nd-half prospects, survey, 6/4, p.53
Abrasive wheels, 4/9, p.71
Air conditioners-home, 6/18, p.100
Alloy steel report, 2/6, p.175
Auto parts sales, 2/6, p.69
Auto parts suppliers, 2/20, p.79
Auto sales outlook, 4/2, p.58
Blower sales, 4/30, p.65
Canadian economy, 4/16, p.56
Casting sales, 4/2, p.64
Centrifugal castings, 3/12, p.86
Clutch and torque converter sales, 4/9, p. 70
Consumer goods, 4/2, p.48
Consumer spending forecast, 2/13, p.83
Conveyor sales, 4/9, p.67
Crane, hoist and monorail sales, 3/19, p.48
Customer outlook, population forecast, 2/13, p.83
Cutting tools, 1/9, p.31
Diecastings, 3/19, p.55
Drop forgers, 3/5, p.153
Economic forecast, 4/2, p.47
Economic pulse, PA's meeting, 5/28, p. 68
Economy, spending points, 6/18, p.104
Economy, steel strike effect, 6/18, p.97
Economic stabilizing patterns, U. S. steel report, 3/26, p.87
Electric tools, 2/27, p.75
Erectors, 6/11, p.71
Extrusions, 5/14, p.70
Farm equipment, 2/13, p.46; 5/14, p.74
Fasteners, bolt and nuts, 1/23, p.115
Ferroalloy sales, 5/28, p.187
Floor trucks, 2/27, p.81
Gage and inspection devices, 1/16, p.40
Gas appliances, 2/20, p.70
Home modernization, package prices, 2/6, p.76
Industrial distributors, 5/28, p.67
Industrial heating equipment, 1/23, p.51; 5/28, p.60
Industrial Nucleonics, sales doubled yearly, 5/28, p.69
Industrial scales, 2/27, p.81
Industrial steel products, 1/30, p.41
Intercoms, 1/16, p.48
LP gas sales, 1/16, p.43
Lift truck sales, 2/13, p.52
Machine tool orders, shipments, '56 outlook, 1/16, p.37; 4/2, p.47; 4/30, p.53
Machinery, 2/27, p.64; 5/21, p.71
Mechanical tubing, 4/23, p.177
Metal cans, 2/27, p.73
Metal powders, 4/2, p.139; 1/16, p.41
Metal reel, spool sales, 4/30, p.71
Metal spinning, 1/30, p.50
Metallizing equipment, 4/23, p.70
Molybdenum markets, 4/9, p.175
Oil country goods, 2/27, p.167
Outboard motors, 6/25, p.52
Paper machinery, 6/25, p.58
Plastic pipe, 5/21, p.72
Plastics, 3/26, p.88; 6/11, p.72
Plating sales, 2/6, p.80
Porcelain enameling, 4/30, p.70; 6/25, p.53
Power boats, 3/26, p.91
Presses, mechanical - hydraulic, 4/16, p.63
Pressure pipe castings, 3/12, p.86
Pressure tubing, 5/21, p.175
Refractories, 4/16, p.54
Roadbuilding equipment, 4/16, p.51; 4/23, p.69
Screw machines, 3/19, p.37
Screw parts, job shop sales, 4/2, p.65
Screw parts, industry report, 5/14, p.79
Shot and grit makers, 6/4, p.70
Solder, consumption by industries, 1/2, p.473
Stampers, 3/26, p.96
Tool and dies, 1/16, p.49; 6/25, p.51
Transistors, diode output, 3/5, p.54
Used tools, 1/23, p.50
Welder sales, 3/26, p.90
Weldments, 3/12, p.87
Wire fabric, 1/30, p.133

**Business & Defense Services Adm.:**
Appointments:
Crosby, 3/19, p.50
Fowles, 2/13, p.48
Macauley, 3/26, p.92
Malborn, 4/23, p.72
Martin, 4/16, p.58
Pommer, 2/27, p.76
Schmied, 6/25, p.54
Stuart, 1/9, p.34
Van Rensselaer, 2/20, p.72
Williams, 2/20, p.72
Nickel buyers misuse defense ratings, 2/27, p.63
Rolling mill equipment study, 3/12, p.90
Setasides shift, 1/30, p.33
Setasides formula for mills studied, 2/20, p.59
Steel producers' identification symbol "FC", 4-9, p.72
Tool and die shops survey for buyers guide, 2/13, p.48
Used drums release sought, 3/19, p.46
Weldment producers priority for raw materials, 4/9, p.59

**Business Consultants:**
Visioneering Co., design consultants, 4/23, p.71

**Business Machines:**
See Office Data
See Orders—Invoicing

C

**Cameras:**
Die cast parts, 2/13, p.95
High-speed camera, shutter detection, 6/18, p.181

**Canada:**
A giant waking up, industry growth, 4/16, p.56
Auto production, 1/2, p.178
Continuous galvanizing, Steel Co. of Canada, 2/27, p.118
Editorial (Our Stake in Canada), 4/16, p.49
Employment figures, 1/30, p.34; 4/30, p.34
Mines hit record, 1/23, p.50
Steel imports, exports, 4/23, p.67
Steel shortage, 2/20, p.60
Structurals, gray market prices, 3/19, p.55
Titanium pigment plant, B, 4/30, p.88
U. S. metalworking exports to Canada: Star customer, 4/23, p.67

**Capacity:**
Aluminum ingot, U. S. (companies), 2/6, p.77
Copper, world capacity, 1/9, p.32; correction, 1/16, p.38
Detroit Steel blast furnace, 1/23, p.43
Steelmaking, U. S., 1/9, p.102
Steelmaking, ten largest companies, firms adding capacity, 1/23, p.43
Steelmaking by states, 2/6, p.69
Steelmaking (firms) 15 years forecast (chart), 3/5, p.62

**Capital Expenditures:**
1956 forecast: Big expansion means upturn, 3/26, p.85
Auto firms, 3/26, p.99
Canada (1946-56), 4/16, p.56
Chemical industry, 5/14, p.62
Chicago purchasing agents' estimate, 2/20, p.59
Electric utilities, 1/16, p.43
New plant and equipment, manufacturing vs. all industries, yearly totals, 1/2, p.192
New plant and equipment (chart), 6/18, p.101
Oil refining industry, 5/28, p.70
Steel expansion, new equipment and construction outlook, 3/5, p.63

**Capital Goods:**
Export shipments up, 4/2, p.60

**Carbides:**
A guide to tool steels and carbides, 3/12, p.127
See Tools (Cutting)

**Carbon Steels:**
Carbon in steel analyzed, 3/19, p.114
You can shell mold low carbon steel, 3/19, p.97

**Carburizing:**
Gear carburizing: Automated furnace with flexibility, 3/19, p.109

**Case Institute of Technology:**
Distribution communication: Hollister, 5/14, p.107
Structural fasteners, four to choose from: J. B. Scalzi, 5/21, p.112
Studies strength in metals, ENG, 3/5, p.91

**Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute:**
Elects, B, 1/9, p.55

**Caster & Floor Truck Manufacturers Assn.:**
Floor truck-casters, industry report, 2/27, p.81

**Casting, Castings:**
Beryllium-copper cast taximeters-parts, 1/23, p.81
Cast-in stainless wire thread inserts anchor costs, 4/9, p.128
Centrifugal castings, industry report, 3/12, p.86
Color-coded castings, 3/26, p.191
Continuous casting of aluminum, 4/2, p.96
Continuous casting machinery for semifinished steel (study), 3/5, p.45
Crankshafts cast of shell molded Armasteel, 3/19, p.57
Crankshafts with a future, malleable teamed with shell molding, 6/4, p.117
Cupola dry blast assures uniform microstructure for piston rings, 4/9, p.140
Glass powder molds, ENG, 5/14, p.117
Heat treating steel castings, 1/23, p.84
Impregnating seals and saves porous castings, 5/14, p.133
Investment casters bid for new role, 2/20, p.122
Investment casting stainless impellers, ENG, 1/23, p.69
Permanent molds for aluminum castings, 1/16, p.88
Sand casters add titanium to aluminum, 2/20, p.130
Shell mold process for low carbon steel (Steel Founders' Society), 3/19, p.97
Shell mold makes large shells, ENG, 4/30, p.91
Steel castings, industry forecast, 4/2, p.64
Technical progress, YC, 1/2, p.224
Vacuum cast forging ingots, 6/4, p.112
Zircon sands in molds improve steel castings, 2/27, p.121
See Diecasting

**Census:**
Home ownership, Census Bureau, 5/7, p.47
Population, people of marriageable age (20-24 years), customer outlook, 2/13, p.83

**Ceramic Tools: See Tools (Cutting)**

**Chain:**
Chain parts colored twice as fast (conveyor for roller chain parts), 6/11, p.116

**Chamber of Commerce:**
1956 business outlook, 6/25, p.54
Home improvement spending estimated, 1/16, p.31

**Charts, Tables:**
Aluminum on 1956 cars, 1/16, p.51
Auto timetable for '57 models, 3/12, p.84
Automation markets, 2/27, p.72
Capital expenditures, 1/2, p.192; 3/26, p.85; 6/18, p.101
College recruiting guide, 1/23, p.40
Engineering jobs delegated to technicians, 5/7, p.53
Finished steel distribution, 3/19, p.154
Finished steel shipments—'55, 2/20, p.192
Finished steel shipments—Jan., 3/19, p.165
Highway equipment, 4/16, p.52
Machining comparison chart for aluminum bar stock, 3/26, p.140
Metal can shipments, 2/27, p.74
Metal powder shipments, 4/2, p.139
Metalworking earnings, 1st half (selected companies), 2/13, p.41
Metalworking exports to Canada, 4/23, p.67
Metalworking exports abroad, 4/23, p.65
Office cost control, eight steps, 4/9, p.76
Pay increases: Steel vs other industries, 5/14, p.68
Selected steel producers, annual earnings, 2/6, p.78
Small business trouble points, 4/16, p.57
Solder consumption by industries, 1/2, p.473
Stainless finishes, 2/13, p.93
Steel hourly earnings, wage boosts, 5/14, p.67
Steel ingot capacities, where increased (firms), 3/5, p.62
Steel ingots, 1/16, p.123; 2/20, p.188; 3/19, p.162; 4/16, p.146; 4/30, p.161; 6/18, p.234
Steel product shipments, 2/20, p.192; 3/19, p.165; 4/23, p.180; 5/21, p.183
Steel workers hourly pay, 4/9, p.66
SUB, features of the major plans, 3/5, p.52

**Chemicals:**
1956 capital expenditures, 5/14, p.62
Corrosion acids handled by plastic piping, 3/5, p.123
Corrosion chemicals handled by plastic pump, 1/30, p.108
Degreasing cost controls, 6/18, p.184
Dry chemical piped to fire, 6/4, p.102
Rust inhibitor packaging: Bagged crystals, bottle spray powder, 5/14, p.148

**Clad Metals:**
Clad metals show gains, 1/23, p.44

**Cladding:**
Bart Mfg. electrocladding: Plating pit-free, heavy nickel, 1/30, p.98
Hortonclad process, titanium coat on steel, ENG, 4/2, p.95
Whirlclad (German process): Plastic overcoats for metal, 2/20, p.114

**Cleaning, Blasting:**
Cupola dry blast for piston rings, 4/9, p.140
Liquid abrasive blasting (liquid honing), for better surfaces, 1/9, p.71
Mill rolls get fast blast (matte finishes), 5/14, p.128

**Cleveland Society of Security Analysts:**
Meeting, Kaiser spokesman, 5/14, p.68

**Coal:**
Coal mining mechanization, 2/6, p.75
Colombian IHFB coal mines seek U.S. management aid, 5/7, p.59
Combo formed for coal exporting, 6/25, p.59
Co-op deals, companies, 1/30, p.33
Co-op deals, Pittsburgh Consolidation, 4/30, p.33
Production outlook, 1/9, p.21
Freight rates alarm coal haulers, 3/26, p.89
Research sought by Bureau of Mines, 5/21, p.75
See Pipelines

**Coatings: See Finishes**

**Coke Ovens:**
Great Lakes Steel contracts, B, 1/30, p.70

**College Graduates:**
College recruiting guide, 1/23, p.40
Companies offering tuition-aid plans, 3/5, p.45

**Color:**
Casting color-coded, checkerboard alloys, 3/26, p.191
Gold anodized aluminum, variety of shades, 3/12, p.88
Machinery color reduces eye fatigue, 3/19, p.116
Rolled-on colors tone up production (strip), 4/30, p.96
Roller chain parts, conveyor line, 6/11, p.116
Steel color code, Ryerson, 5/21, p.75
Stitching wire colors, ENG, 4/23, p.115

**Columbium:**
Columbium-tantalum supplies, 4/2, p.54
Columbium-tantalum supplies, foreign sources, 4/16, p.141

**Communications:**
Business executive, cost of communicating, 1/23, p.34
Distribution communications: Metalworking goes to market, 5/14, p.107
Intercom equipment, industry report, 1/16, p.48

**Components:**
Industrial components, quarterly survey, 1/9, p.39; 4/2, p.63

**Compressed Air:**
Air tools for fastening, multi-spindle machines, 1/9, p.66

**Computers: See Counters, Computers**

**Construction:**
Architects approve porcelain enamel-metal curtain walls, 6/25, p.53
Chemical construction projects, 2/6, p.69
Construction backlogs high, 1/23, p.34
Parking garages, 6/18, p.102
Reinforcing bar demand, 5/14, p.207
St. Louis terminal, 2/13, p.132
Shopping centers, 2/6, p.70
Studs used as shear connectors for buildings, bridges, 2/6, p.81
TWA hangar roof struts of steel strands, 5/21, p.120
Wire fabric market, 1/30, p.133

**Construction Equipment: See Earthmoving Equipment**

**Consumer Goods:**
Buying hits record, 4/2, p.48

**Consumer Spending: See Business**

**Consumption:**
Aluminum, world consumption, 3/19, p.144
Copper, 1970 per capita consumption, 3/12, p.222
Ferroalloy consumption, 5/28, p.187
Lead, zinc (chart), 5/14, p.196
Nonferrous scrap, 3/26, p.89
Solder, consumption by industries, 1/2, p.473
Steel by 1975, 6/25, p.42

**Containers: See Packaging**

**Contract Packaging:**
Package deal for industry, 2/20, p.67

**Controls:**
Drill has dial controls, 4/23, p.138
Numerical controls for machines, 3/26, p.154
Tape directs the conveyor, 5/28, p.126
Temperature controls (see Heat Treating)

**Convertor Manufacturers Assn.:**
Elects, B, 3/19, p.78

**Coolants: See Lubrication**

**Copper:**
1970 forecast, per capita consumption, 3/12, p.222
Airport terminal features copper and its alloys, 2/13, p.132
Beryllium-copper (see)
Copper expansion coming (new mines), 1/9, p.32
Copper ore from Haiti, 5/7, p.59
How to choose the right copper (commercially available and engineering properties), 5/7, p.94
Mill setasides, 2nd quarter, 2/27, p.63
World production, 1/23, p.104; 2/27, p.156; 4/23, p.166
World capacity '58 (correction), 1/16, p.38
World stocks grow, 5/21, p.75

**Copper & Brass Research Assn.:**
Article: How to choose the right copper, 5/7, p.95
Elects, B, 6/4, p.95

**Copper & Brass Warehouse Assn.:**
Elects, B, 5/7, p.86

**Copper Institute:**
Copper stocks grow, 5/21, p.75

**Corporation Size:**
H. K. Porter Company (Evans) before House committee, 1/30, p.34

**Corrosion:**
Build corrosion resistance into stainless, fabrication techniques, 4/9, p.116
NACE meeting report, 4/9, p.69
Rust inhibitor packaged in shaker bags, spray bottles: For stored machinery, tools, 5/14, p.148

**Cost Studies:**
Break the cost barrier (editorial), 3/19, p.41
How to control degreasing costs, 6/18, p.184
Know your costs (management series), 3/19, p.83
Know your costs (editorial), 7/25, p.39
Nomograph for grinding costs, 2/6, p.118
Office costs: Use engineering, save money, 4/9, p.76
What cost price fighting? 7/25, p.41

**Counters, Computers:**
Airway traffic computers, 4/9, p.72
Bay State Abrasive computers, 3/12, p.94
Computer calculates formulas for grinding wheels, ENG, 1/16, p.67
Computer sets Bullard schedule, 4/16, p.103
Computers unstable when fed distorted electric power, 3/26, p.125
Electronic data processing systems, AMA report, 3/5, p.55
IBM computer "flies" jet in design stage, 2/27, p.116
IBM's DeCarlo sees computers in production problems, 3/5, p.102
Machinability, GE-Carboloy, 3/19, p.100

**Crankshafts: see Casting**

**Credit:**
FRB surveys consumer credit, 2/27, p.64
FRB surveys credit financing, 5/28, p.63
Metalworking credit: A-2, 2/13, p.43

**Curtain Walls: See Construction**

**Customer Relations:**
Eastern Brass president plans luncheons, 6/4, p.71

**Cutting, Shearing:**
TV aid in shearing hot slabs, 2/20, p.119
Cutting (See Tools-Cutting)

**D**

**Defense:**
A-bomb defense: Operation Alert schedule, 4/23, p.60
Air Force "production readiness" program, 1/16, p.44
Defense spending (Eisenhower's proposed budget), 1/23, p.45; additional funds asked, 4/16, p.58
Defense spending increase due, 2/6, p.82
Defense spending, 2/20, p.69
Machine tool policies (see ODM)
Missile chief Murphree, appointment, 4/16, p.58

**Defense Contracts:**
AF contracts, 6/18, p.98
Contract packagers, 2/20, p.67
Renegotiation Act re-evaluated, 6/18, p.104
Small business better with negotiated contracts, 6/4, p.66
Specifications involved, 4/16, p.93
Studebaker-Packard, jet engines, 6/18, p.112

**Degreasing:**
How to control degreasing costs, 6/18, p.184

**Design:**
Design consultant handles product development, (Visioneering), 4/23, p.71
Design for heat transfer, 5/14, p.122
Design with man in mind (automatic machines), 6/18, p.148

**Desulphurizing:**
Carbide brings the sulphur down, 3/5, p.100

**Diecastings:**
1955 industry report, job shop sales, 3/19, p.55
Auto zinc diecast parts, 5/28, p.79
Die cast mechanism handles awning windows, 2/20, p.142
Diecastings in the picture (movie camera and projectors), 2/13, p.95
Doehler-Jarvis facilities, 4/9, p.93
Doehler-Jarvis V-8 engine block, 4/23, p.68
Gasoline pump meter has 12 diecastings, 2/6, p.135
Hot chamber diecasting, magnesium industry experiments, 1/16, p.41
Lee Silver Service, small firm automates, 1/30, p.44

**Die Forging:**
Closed-die forging presses operating in U. S.: Heavy presses forge a future, 1/9, p.74

**Dies: See Tools & Dies**

**Distribution:**
See Communication Distribution
See Warehousing, Distribution

**Diversification:**
Auto parts industry benefits, 3/19, p.37
Bridgeport Brass buys Hunter Douglas (aluminum blinds-awnings), 6/25, p.53

**Do-It-Yourself:**
Electric tool sales, do-it-yourself builds market, 2/27, p.75
Machine tool building blocks, 6/25, p.92
Make-your-own automatic welder, 3/19, p.120
Press brake dies, 3/26, p.152

**Drawing:**
How to draw titanium, 5/7, p.98

**Drilling:**
Precision drilling thermocouple tubes in insulating rods, 2/27, p.127
See Oil-Gas Industry

**Drop Forging Assn.:**
Drop forgers, industry outlook, 3/5, p.153

**Dust Collectors & Filters:**
Cottrell precipitators (Noranda Smelter) returns dust to sulphide roasting furnaces, 4/30, p.109
Kaiser precipitators, open-hearth smoke control, 4/16, p.100
U. S. Steel electrostatic precipitators, ENG, 4/23, p.115

**E**

**Earnings: See Financial**

**Earthmoving Equipment:**
1955 shipments, 1/2, p.172
Crane on rubber tires 50-ton, ENG, 6/4, p.101
Road construction equipment demand as highway program readies, 4/16, p.51
Road machines hit pay dirt, 4/23, p.69

**Edison Electric Institute:**
Electric utilities expenditures, 1/16, p.43

**Editorials:**
Boom or Bust? (U. S. Steel report), 3/26, p.83
Break the Cost Barrier, 3/19, p.41
Case for the Craftsman (skilled worker shortage), 4/9, p.63
Credit too tight? 5/28, p.63
Handling Unlimited (costs), 6/11, p.65
Hobling Your Market? 4/30, p.57
Horizons Unlimited (metalworking), 6/18, p.95
Ideas for Free (brainstorming), 4/23, p.63
Industry's SUB for GAW, 3/5, p.49
Investing in Steel's Growth, 4/2, p.51
It Could Happen Here (obsolete tools-defense), 2/20, p.63
Let's Make Steel! (strike outlook), 5/7, p.51
Meeting the Challenge (Russia's engineer), 1/23, p.37
Milestones or Millstones? (analyzing distribution), 2/27, p.67
Mutual Understanding (Portsmouth labor-management), 3/12, p.81
New Look in Leadership, 6/4, p.57
Our Stake in Canada, 4/16, p.49
Plan Your Growth, 2/13, p.39
Please the Customer (GM tech center), 5/21, p.67
Scrap, too high?, 1/16, p.35
Selling in '56, 1/30, p.37
Team pay for teamwork (selling compensations), 1/9, p.25
The Bumblebee Still Flies, 6/25, p.45
Tune In on Users (distribution), 5/14, p.65
What's competition (Alcoa anti-trust), 2/6, p.73

**Electric Power:**
Aluminum Ltd. hydroelectric project, 5/7, p.146
1966 consumption forecast, industry to add generating capacity, 5/7, p.57
Nation's power consumption, 4/23, p.60
See Power Plants & Generators

**Electric Tools:**
Industry report, do-it-yourself trend builds market, 2/27, p.75

**Electrical Equipment:**
Anodized aluminum wire (ac process) gives insulation coat to electrical equipment, 3/26, p.80
Aluminum switch, ENG, 4/2, p.95
Conduit and cable of expanded metal, ENG, 5/7, p.93
Home wiring, 2/13, p.42
Transistors, diodes, 3/5, p.54

**Electrocladding:**
Bart Mfg. sheet and plate, 1/30, p.98

**Electronics:**
1956 equipment forecast, 6/18, p.91
Industry report, RCA, 3/19, p.37
Electronic data processing system: Fewer clerks, more data, 3/5, p.55
Electronic eye lights machinery, ENG, 6/4, p.101
Numerical controls for machining, 3/26, p.154
Phototransistors detect heat in metals, ENG, 1/30, p.83
Post Office handling devices, 2/6, p.70
Tape aids metalworking, 1/16, p.42
Tape directs the conveyor, ASSET (warehouse package handling), 5/28, p.126
Translater, Russian into English, ENG, 6/25, p.79
See Counters, Computers

**Electroplating, Plating:**
Chromium plating rocket motors (Ryan Aero.), 1/16, p.74
Plating equipment sales, 2/6, p.80
Plating pit-free, heavy nickel, 1/30, p.98
Wire plating line, 1/16, p.90
Wire spirals through plating bath (nickel on steel wire), 6/11, p.129
See Wastes

**Electrostatic Coat:**
Porcelain: Put it on electrostatically, 4/9, p.115
Painting Mixmaster: Savings, plus quality, 3/26, p.149

**Electrotinning:**
Electrotinning tightens wire coating control, 1/16, p.90

**Employee Relations:**
Inco program, 2/20, p.76

**Employee Violations:**
Shop rules help curb practices (chart), 5/28, p.76

**Employment, Unemployment:**
Canadian employment, 1/30, p.34; 4/30, p.34
Employment figures, 4/16, p.45
Metalworking employment, 1/2, p.184
Nonfarm employment, 1/23, p.34
U. S. total employment, 1/2, p.185
Unemployment report, 3/26, p.87

**Engineers:**
Aircraft employment, 1/30, p.34
Engineering needs: Where graduates go (chart), 5/14, p.73
Engineer numbers increase, 4/30, p.34
Engineer poll recommended by Brig. Gen. Sarnoff, 5/14, p.71
Engineer shortage: ASME report on educational standards in schools, 4/2, p.54
Engineer shortage symptomatic, Roger Blough report, 2/6, p.81
Engineers' union reject AFL-CIO affiliation, 5/14, p.62
Great Britain's shortage, 6/25, p.41
NLRB ruling on professionals unionizing, 3/19, p.37
Russia-U. S. ratio of engineers and scientists, 4/9, p.60; 5/7, p.55
Technicians (extra hands for engineers): how to find, train and use them, 5/7, p.53

**Erectors:**
Machinery erectors, industry report, 6/11, p.71

**Europe:**
European Community SUB, 6/11, p.70
More steel for Europe (chart), 3/12, p.95
Steel capacity, 4/16, p.46
Steel price boost, 5/28, p.60

**Expansions:**
Air Reduction, $16 million, gas producing facilities, 1/23, p.66
Aluminum ingot capacity, 2/6, p.77
American Brass modernization, 4/30, p.87
Auto firms, capital expenditures, 3/26, p.99
Bethlehem Steel, $300 million, 2/6, p.79
Borg-Warner, $25 million, 4/16, p.79
Copper expansion (supplies, capacity), 1/9, p.32
Detroit Steel, $20 million, Portsmouth Wks., 3/12, p.116
Doehler Jarvis, 4/9, p.93
Europe's expansion (chart), 3/12, p.95
GE five-year plan, 6/18, p.129
GE foundry research lab, 1/9, p.54
IBM, $15 million, West Coast, 2/13, p.42; 3/5, p.80
Industries need expansion capital, 4/16, p.45
Koppers, $25 million, 1/16, p.64
Lewyt, $10 million, 1/23, p.67
Metalworking expansioneering, how to plan your growth, 1/2, p.101
Metalworking, it's time to grow, 2/13, p.81
Northeastern Ohio, 6/11, p.67
Ohio plants, 1/23, p.33
Ohio valley, 6/18, p.108
Oil refining industry, 5/28, p.70
Power companies, 6/11, p.62
Republic annealing unit, 5/28, p.93
Republic boosts program, 1/30, p.33; 2/6, p.79
Reynolds Metals, $43 million, 3/12, p.111
South America, steel expansions, 5/21, p.74
Steel companies, 1/9, p.21
Steel industry, ten largest companies (AISI survey), 1/23, p.43
Steel industry: (Chart) Where ingot capacities are being increased, 3/5, p.62
Texas coast, new plants, 4/23, p.70
U. S. Steel, costs for increased ingot capacity, next ten years, 5/14, p.68
U. S. Steel openhearths, 3/19, p.46
Youngstown Sheet, Youngstown area, 4/23, p.59
See Capital Expenditures

**Exports & Imports: See Foreign Trade**

**Executives: See Management**

**Extrusions:**
Boltmaker machine, double extrusion process, 6/18, p.166

*Code: B—Briefs; ENG—Engineering and Production News; IE—Industrial Equipment; YC—Yearbook Comment*

Extrusions solve problems (industry report), 5/14, p.70
Harvey Aluminum titanium facilities, 4/2, p.100
Wide aluminum extrusions, uses recommended, 1/16, p.79

F

**Fabrication & Assembly:**
Aircraft jet engines: Tailored tools meet schedules, 4/9, p.132
Aircraft jet engines: Tighter fits for fittings (sleeve presetter), 5/7, p.111
Bolts-nuts: How tight is tight? 2/27, p.114
Buick axle housings, 2/13, p.97 and 1/30, p.90
Carrier heating coil fins: Where stamping and assembly meet, 6/18, p.160
Chevrolet frame assembly-construction, 2/13, p.55
Douglas giant fabrication line, 1/9, p.72
Fastening in a hurry, multiple tools, 1/9, p.66
Jettisonable fuel tanks, special tooling, 1/16, p.88
TV cabinet, wood and metal, 3/19, p.98
Tips for better weldments, 4/23, p.132

**Fans, Blowers:**
Blower sales, industry report, 4/30, p.65

**Farm Equipment:**
Farm machinery-equipment shipments, 1/2, p.181; 2/13, p.47; 5/14, p.74

**Fasteners, Fastening:**
Aircraft bolt hits new highs, weight-size reduction, 6/4, p.114
Bolt and nut industry report, 1/23, p.115
Boltmaker, cold forging machine, 6/18, p.166
Bolt-nut tightening (Ford): How tight is tight? 2/27, p.114
Bolt tightening, preload indicating washer, 4/16, p.114
Fastening in a hurry: Multiple tool units, 1/9, p.66
Machine bolt or capscrew? 6/18, p.175
Structural fasteners: Four to choose from (chart), 5/21, p.112
Studs are shear connectors for buildings, bridges, 2/6, p.81
Tighter fits for fittings (sleeve presetter and shorter nut), 5/7, p.111
Titanium bolts, aircraft use, ENG, 4/23, p.115

**Field Warehousing:**
Metalworking credit A-2, 2/13, p.43

**Financial Analysis:**
Annual analysis of steel industry, 4/2, p.92
GE employees, annual earnings, 3/19, p.37
GNP, 1935-'55, 1/2, p.189
GNP, '56 forecast, 6/18, p.91; 4/2, p.47
GNP: Looking ahead 40 years, 6/11, p.68
Manufacturing profits, two periods, 3/12, p.89
Metalworking outlook 1st half for selected companies, 2/13, p.41
Metalworking earnings 1st half, 2/13, p.41
Metalworking earnings, 2nd quarter, 4/23, p.59
Steel companies' earnings, expansion plans, 1/30, p.33
Steel earnings-'55, selected companies, 2/6, p.78
Steel earnings-'56, 1st quarter, 4/30, p.63
Steel earnings price index, finished steel, 5/21, p.69

**Finished Steel:**
1955 shipments by types, YC, 1/2, p.154
1955 shipments: Distribution by market classification (chart), 3/19, p.154
1955 shipments, '55, 2/20, p.192
1956 shipments, 3/19, p.165; 4/23, p.180; 5/21, p.183
Finished steel price index, steel hourly earnings, 5/21, p.69

**Finishes, Coatings, Paints:**
Anodized aluminum trim for auto grilles, 2/27, p.110
Anodized gold aluminum (Kaiser), variety of shades, 3/12, p.88
Black (oxide) finish with a bright future, 1/23, p.72
Blast furnace plastic coating, shut down period, 3/26, p.134
Ceramic finish circulating system, 6/18, p.186
Colored process for roller chain parts, 6/11, p.116
High temp. paint, ENG, 6/4, p.101
Paint, two-color speckled, ENG, 6/25, p.79
Painting Mixmaster, electrostatic spray, 3/26, p.149
Plastic overcoats for metal (Whiriclad, German process), 2/20, p.114
Porcelain ceramic disc, electrostatic coat at GE Appliance Park, 4/9, p.115
Rolled-on colors tone up production (continuous strip coating line), 4/30, p.96
Silicones in metalworking, 151 uses, 3/5, p.92
Stainless steel finishes: The finish that fits, 2/13, p.92
Zinc-coated steel strip and sheets from continuous galvanizing, 2/6, p.122

**Fire Equipment:**
Dry chemical piped to fire, 6/4, p.102
Fire door closing system is collision-proof, 2/6, p.124
Scooter converted to fire truck, ENG, 6/4, p.101

**Fire Equipment Manufacturers' Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/30, p.88

**Fittings: See Pipe, Tubing, Fittings**

**Flame Cutting:**
Hot cropping for top ingot yield, 1/30, p.92
Oxyacetylene blowpipe cuts concrete, 3/5, p.116
Mechanical scarfing: The rush is on (Irwin Such addresses IAA), 4/2, p.104

**Flame Hardening:**
Flame hardening upgrades gears, 2/6, p.120

**Flame Plating:**
Drills flame plated, ENG, 3/19, p.93

**Floods:**
Federal flood insurance bill submitted, 2/20, p.76
Navy plans, West Coast flood area plants, 1/30, p.51

**Foreign Trade:**
American investments abroad, 6/25, p.54
Argentina trade, advice on exports, 5/7, p.59
Automatic Tool, foreign dealer sales, 6/18, p.99
Civilian aircraft exports, 6/4, p.54
Export-Import Bank loans to South American steel firms, 2/20, p.76
GE exports steam turbine generators, 3/26, p.97
Metals, export quotas, 1/16, p.38
Metalworking activities overseas, laws set, 2/20, p.77
Metalworking exports: U. S. competes abroad, 4/23, p.65
Metalworking exports: Canada, star customer, 4/23, p.67
Scrap exports, Europe's need, 4/16, p.46
Scrap export licenses, 4/23, p.60
Scrap restrictions urged by Morrell and Weir, 5/21, p.64
Scrap restrictions vetoed by Barringer, 5/28, p.59
Scrap survey to determine extension of control act, 5/7, p.60
Senators object to strategic materials to Iron Curtain, 4/2, p.48
U. S. spending, not enough? 4/2, p.59
Venezuelan trade listed in Commerce book, 5/7, p.59

**Foremen:**
Average foreman profile, salaries, 2/13, p.44

**Forging:**
Dornin process for ingots, 6/18, p.158
Embossing quality forged in, 3-dimensional patterns in sheet metal, 2/13, p.102
Forged rolls, Ohio Steel Foundry, 4/23, p.124
Heavy presses forge a future (die forging), 1/9, p.74
Scale problem solved by furnaces, 6/25, p.86
Titanium forgings with a pedigree: (Harvey Aluminum, sponge through fabrication), 4/2, p.100
Vacuum casting forging ingots, 6/4, p.112

**Forming, Bending:**
How to form titanium, 5/7, p.98
Mechanical and hydraulic presses, industry report, 4/16, p.63
Shell forming: Some like it hot, some like it cold, 2/27, p.128

**Foundries:**
Chemical dehumidification assures uniform microstructure in piston ring casting, 4/9, p.140
GE remolds a foundry, Elmira, N. Y., 1/9, p.60
GSA auctions New Castle foundry. (See General Services)
Steel castings price up due to high scrap rate, 1/30, p.40
You can shell mold low carbon steel, 3/19, p.97
See Casting, Castings

**France:**
Car-truck output, 6/4, p.54
Steel prices, 5/21, p.70

**Freight Cars, Freight Rates:**
1955 yearend totals: Car order backlogs soar, due to steel shortage, order surplus, 1/9, p.30
1956 outlook: 1955 carloadings, intercity freight traffic, 2/13, p.47
ACF flat car, orders, 1/23, p.12
Chicago, Rock Island cars, piggyback, other uses, 1/16, p.49
Coal freight rates up, 3/26, p.89
Freight car deliveries, 6/25, p.42
Freight rate boost, 5 per cent average, 3/12, p.89
Freight rate boost, possible price effect on steel mill products, 1/30, p.39
Freight rates due to rise, 1/9, p.22
Piggyback:
ACF builds flat-car "Adapto," 1/23, p.42
Number of railroads using, 1/9, p.30
Southern area truckers, rail increase, 2/13, p.36

**Fringe Benefits: See Labor**

**Fuels:**
LP gas sales, 1/16, p.43
Low-temp fuel research (U. of Wis.), ENG, 4/16, p.91
Oil expansion forecasts, 2/13, p.35

**Furnaces, Ovens (Heating, Heat Treating):**
Automated furnace with flexibility (gear carburizing), 3/19, p.109
Electrics move ahead, 4/9, p.120
Furnaces whip scale problem, Webb Forgings, 6/25, p.86
Induction furnaces (Eastern Stainless), 4/16, p.57
Induction furnaces (Empire Steel), 5/7, p.81
Industrial furnace sales, 1/23, p.51 and 5/28, p.60
Portable oven: Shrink fitting bearing assemblies, 1/30, p.88
Republic's continuous carbon correction annealing furnace, 5/28, p.93
Scale-free heating in direct-fired furnace, 3/5, p.105
Spaceheaters that shine: Overhead, infrared heater, 3/26, p.146

G

**Gages:**
1956 sales forecast, 1/16, p.40
Precision gage accuracy, 6/25, p.94
Precision grinding, 1/23, p.70
Radioactive thickness gage, 4/16, p.98
Sheffield's new lab measures with light to millionth of inch, 2/27, p.124
Surface checking comparator specimens, 2/20, p.112
Thickness gage measures nonmagnetic films, 4/9, p.138

**Galvanizing:**
Continuous galvanizing hits its stride, 2/6, p.122
Continuous galvanizing line (Stelco): More galvanizing for Canadian markets, 2/27, p.118
Salvaging top skimmings, ENG, 5/7, p.93

**Gas:**
LP-gas sales up, 1/16, p.43
LP-gas for handling trucks, 2/20, p.126

**Gas Appliance Manufacturers Assn.:**
Gas appliance forecast, 5/7, p. 47
Gas heat forecast for homes, 4/9, p.60

**Gears:**
Automated gear production, 1/9, p.58
Automated gear production, carburizing-furnace with flexibility, 3/19, p.109
Flame hardening upgrades gears, 2/6, p.120
Gearmakers, business meeting, 6/11, p.73
Gear teeth: How metallography helps sintering, 5/21, p.110
Shaving keeps gears in mesh, 4/9, p.118

**General Services Adm.:**
Auctions foundry, New Castle, 4/9, p.60; seeks advice of Congress, 4/30, p.33 and 1/30, p.33; Mesta high bid, 4/30, p.62
Nicaro project may be sold, 5/14, p.196
Sale of palm oil, 2/13, p.48

**Geographical Area:**
Northeastern Ohio expansions, 6/11, p.67

**Germany:**
Continuous mill-U.S. agreement: Armco licensing, Continental Foundry equipment, 2/13, p.53
Flick interests, Krupp holdings, 4/16, p.46
Krupp steel plant to Brazil, 3/12, p.95 and 1/23, p.34
Steel expansions (chart), 3/12, p.95
Steel expansions, 6/11, p.62
Steel imports, 2/20, p.60
Steel order backlogs, 2/13, p.53

**Government:**
1956 outlook, politics, business, YC, 1/2, p.114
Airport construction funds, 6/18, p.92
Antitrust:
Alcoa suit, Justice Dept. action, 2/6, p.77 and editorial on p.73
Bill aims at company officials, 4/2, p.60
Congressmen blast consent decree for AT&T and Western Electric, 4/23, p.72
Evans (Porter president) before House Committee, 4/30, p.34
GM monopoly challenged, 4/30, p.54
GM, another investigation sighted, 5/21, p.64
IBM-Sperry Rand charges, 6/18, p.92
Rubber V-Belt makers charged, 6/11, p.74
Auto distribution, Monroney bill, 6/18, p.92
Auto distribution, Big Three object, 6/25, p.62
BLS:
Injury-frequency rate, 4/16, p.54
Bureau of Mines:
Coal research urged, 5/21, p.75
Cataloging and standardization programs, 2/27, p.76 and 4/2, p.57
Compensation benefits for unemployed, maximums, 1/16, p.31
Construction funds, 4/23, p.72
Credit control, 6/11, p.74; 6/18, p.104

Douglas: Senate Finance Committee, 6/4, p.53
Economic Advisers, Burns heads, 6/11, p.74
Federal Reserve Bd.:
Industrial prices, average rise, 2/6, p.76
Flood insurance bill submitted, 2/20, p.76
FRB blamed for housing, 5/21, p.76
FRB: Rediscount rate policy, 5/28, p.63
GI loans status, 4/23, p.72
Highway program ready to roll, 4/16, p.51
Hoover Commission:
Congress approval slow, Kestnbaum report, 3/26, p.92
ICC:
Freight rate increase, average boost, 3/12, p.89
Labor & Public Welfare, labor appointment, 6/4, p.53
Legislative prospects, YC, 1/2, p.118
IRS rules, SUB, 4/16, p.58
IRS rules, depreciation, 6/4, p.66
Maritime: Shipbuilding contract with Grace Line, 1/23, p.34 and 1/30, p.46
Mergers:
Bill before Senate, 1/16, p.39
Bill may require 90-day notice, 2/13, p.36; 4/30, p.66
Budget set up to study, pros-cons, 3/12, p.90
Minerals:
Columbium, tantalum shortage, 4/2, p.54
Tungsten price supports, government program, 3/19, p.50
Missile chief-Murphree appointment, 4/16, p.58
Missiles studied, 3/12, p.77
NLRB:
Ruling on unionized professional employees, 3/19, p. 37
Truitt Mfg. ruling (financial records), 5/14, p.61
Vote on union representation, 5/14, p.61
Supreme Court rules on States ban of unfair labor practices, 6/11, p.61
Navy shipbuilding program ok'd, 2/13, p.48
Patents (see)
Preferential planning (see ODM)
Procurement (see)
Public Works funds, 1/30, p.46
Real estate inventory, 3/19, p.55
Renegotiation Act re-evaluated, 6/18, p.104
WOCs: Executive research wanted, 2/27, p.64; recruiting training 3/5, p.45
WOCs, compensation issue, 3/26, p.80
WOCs, financial interests filed, 4/16, p.58

**Grain Bins:**
U. S. program, 5/14, p.62
Graphs: See Production Charts

**Gray Iron Founders' Society Inc.:**
R. C. Meloy appointment, B, 5/14, p.100

**Great Britain:**
Balance-of-payment problems, export markets, 4/2, p.59
Blast furnace at Margam Works, 2/13, p.53
Engineer shortage, 6/25, p.41
Steel expansions, U. K. plans, 3/12, p.95
Steel expansions, U. K. plans, 2/20, p.77

**Grinding Polishing:**
Automatic grinding of V-8 engine crankshafts, 4/30, p.98
Electrical discharge grinding, 3/26, p.154
Gyrofinishing (GM Tech. Center): New abrasive polishing for auto and appliance trim before electroplating, 5/14, p.152
Nomograph for grinding costs, 2/6, p.118
Precision touch in grinding (Timken), 1/23, p.70
See Abrasives (sales)

**Gross National Product:**
See Financial

**Guide:**
A guide to tool steels & carbides (insert), 3/12, p.127

**Guided Missiles:**
Materials lab: Taming supersonic heat, 4/9, p.113
Murphree heads defense program, 5/21, p.76
U. S. spending, 3/26, p.80; 5/28, p.72

**H**

**Hardening:**
Flame hardening upgrades gears, 2/6, p.120

**Hardness Testers: See Heat Treating**

**Heat Barrier: See Supersonics**

**Heat Transfer:**
Design for heat transfer, 5/14, p.122

**Heat Treating & Annealing:**
Automated furnace with flexibility, 3/19, p.109
Forum on technical progress, YC, 1/2, p.266
Heat treat line for aircraft steels (Boeing), 5/14, p.124
Heat treating superstrength steels, 6/18, p.150
Inconel baskets for nitriding furnace loads, 3/5, p.122
Modern Heat Treating:
Basic Methods (1) Hardness testing, 6/25, p.98
Heat treating steel castings, 1/23, p.84
Temperature control of heat treating furnaces:
(1) Definitions, 2/13, p.108
(2) Thermocouples, 2/20, p.135
(3) Control instruments, 3/26, p.130
(4) Control elements, 4/2, p.110
(5) Control systems, 4/30, p.112
(6) Special systems, 5/7, p.116
More heat treatable titanium, 4/23, p.118
Scale-free heating of steel billets in a direct-fired (Equiverse) furnace, 3/5, p.105
Scale problem solved, Webb Forging, 6/25, p.56
See Furnaces
See Induction Heating

**Heating:**
Infrared lamps shrink fit bearing assemblies, 1/30, p.88
Spaceheaters, overhead, infrared, 3/26, p.146

**Heavy Presses:**
See Air Force program
See Presses

**Honeycomb:**
GE supersonic lab for jet aircraft honeycomb structures, 2/27, p.116
Honeycomb panels: On the threshold of a boom, 6/11, p.112

**Honing:**
Roughing to 10 microinches (Ohio Honing) seamless tubing, 4/2, p.102
Honing tackles a misconception, 4/23, p.116
Liquid honing smoothes the way, 1/9, p.71

**Housing:**
Census of house owners, 5/7, p.47
Electric heating market, 6/18, p.91
FRB blamed for slow housing, 5/21, p.76
GI loan program status, 4/23, p.72
Home improvement (modernization) market, 2/6, p.76
Home improvement spending, Chamber of Commerce estimate, 1/16, p.31
Home improvement spending, 6/18, p.91
Home wiring outlook, 2/13, p.42
New houses, 1955-'54, 1/2, p.192
New housing starts, 3/26, p.86
New housing starts, 4/30, p.34
Prefab forecast, 4/9, p.59
Public housing, Senate bill, 6/4, p.54
Veterans 30-year terms restored, 1/30, p.34 and 4/30, p.34

**I**

**Illinois Institute of Technology:**
Armour expansion program, B, 1/30, p.73
Armour metallurgy report, ENG, 1/30, p.83

**Illinois Manufacturers' Assn.:**
Elects, B, 1/9, p.55

**Induction Heating:**
Eastern Stainless furnaces, melting process, 4/16, p.57
Empire Steel furnaces, 5/7, p.61
Induction brazing method, 4/16, p.106

**Industrial Components: See Components**

**Industrial Diamonds:**
GE pilot plant, 5/14, p.62
Manmade diamond boom, ENG, 4/9, p.111
Mist coolant directs diamond chips in sludge, ENG, 4/30, p. 91
Standardizing diamond shanks, diamonds for small parts, 4/30, p.106

**Industrial Distributors:**
Industry report, 5/28, p.67

**Industrial Fasteners Institute:**
Yahres honored, B, 5/28, p.102

**Industrial Health Congress:**
Absenteeism report, 2/27, p.63

**Industrial Heating Equipment Assn.:**
Elects, B, 2/6, p.111
Industrial furnace orders, 1/23, p.51; 3/5, p.46; 5/28, p.60

**Industrial Scales:**
Industry report, 2/27, p.81

**Industrial Steel Products: See Warehousing**

**Industrial Truck Assn.:**
Lift truck sales outlook, 2/13, p.52

**Ingots:**
Continuous cast aluminum ingots, 4/2, p.96
See Steelmaking

**Insert:**
Financial analysis of steel industry, 4/2, p.92

**Inspection, Testing:**
Abrasion tester for porcelain enamel, 4/30, p.120
Automakers radiation detection, 6/25, p.61
Automakers automated all-electric tester, 6/18, p.163
Camera has shutter detection, 6/18, p.181
Carbon in steel—analyzer, 3/19, p.114
Comparator specimens assure good finishes on machined parts, 2/20, p.112
Hardness testing-modern heat treating, 6/25, p.98
Magnetic particle inspection: Where should you draw the line? 1/23, p.74
Metal fatigue testing, 1/16, p.68
Metal monitor identifies doubtful metal, 4/23, p.129
Micro-optical instrument for machinery erection, 3/19, p.122
Portable inspection tools: Surface indicator, metal monitor, 4/23, p.129
Radioactive thickness gage (checks metal computer tape), 4/16, p.98
Sheffield lab, measures to millionth of inch, 2/27, p.124
Spectrometer samples gases in vacuum melting, 5/7, p.100
Surface finish checked with gage blocks, 6/25, p.94
Surface finish Surfindicator, 4/23, p.129
TV joins X-ray to inspect appliance heating elements, 4/30, p.120
Tests that save: GE production line, nondestructive tests, 5/21, p.124
Titanium forgings' internal quality checked, 4/2, p.100
Westinghouse impact test, guillotine replaces Charpy test, 2/20, p.132
Window structurals, hurricane test, 5/14, p.160
Wire rope flaw detector, AS&W, 1/23, p.78
Wire tension measured by dynamometer, 5/14, p.146
See Gages
See Supersonics

**Institute of Scrap Iron & Steel Inc.:**
Barringer debates scrap export restrictions, 5/28, p.59
Predicts domestic consumption of purchased scrap, 2/20, p.59
Chicago convention, speakers, 1/9, p.33; elects, 1/16, p.65

**International Acetylene Assn.:**
Mechanical flame scarfing: Irwin Such report at meeting (Calif.), 4/2, p.104

**Inventories, Deliveries:**
Buyers' questionnaire for '56, 6/18, p.98
Steel, copper, aluminum, quarterly survey, 2/6, p.86; 5/7, p.157
Steel, primarily cold-rolled sheets and auto industry take, 4/30, p.59

**Inventory Control:**
Aircraft firm uses computers for scheduling, inventory, parts requirement, 3/5, p.102

**Investment Casting:**
Investment casters bid for new role (auto gas turbines, etc.), 2/20, p.122
Investment casting stainless impellers, ENG, 1/23, p.69

**Investment Casting Institute:**
New material specifications, ENG, 5/21, p.109

**Iron Ore:**
1956 forecast (lake and import shipment chart), 3/12, p.85
1956 forecast-shipments, 5/14, p.62
1960 outlook, iron ore sources, 4/30, p.103
Annual consumption, 1/2, p.190
Cleveland-Cliffs '56 prices, 1/2, p.491
Hilton, Ont., Bristol mines, 4/30, p.60; 6/11, p.70
J&L ore claim, Quebec, 2/27, p.71
Newfoundland deposit, Canadian Javelin contracts, 5/21, p.64
Quebec developments, 4/30, p.54

**J**

**Japan:**
Expansion plans, 3/12, p.95
Metalworking investments, Brazil, 3/26, p.97

**Jasper:**
Jasper ore project, Marquette, Mich: Inland and Cleveland Cliffs, 2/20, p.68; other firms joining, 3/5, p.46

**Jet Engines:**
Jets go civilian (airlines purchasing) chart, 3/19, p.49
See Air Frames
See Fabrication & Assembly

**Jigs, Fixtures:**
Work fixtures on boring mill permanently mounted, machine lathe bed castings, 4/2, p.115

**K**

**Kitchen Cabinets:**
Sales, industry report, 2/20, p.76

**L**

**Labor:**
Absenteeism report, 2/27, p.63
AFL-CIO executive council to meet (harmony-discord), 2/20, p.59
Engineers reject AFL-CIO, 5/16, p.62
Fringe benefits (see Pensions)
Fringe benefits cost, Cleveland, 1/26, p.31
Fringe demand from unions, 7th paid holiday, 5/28, p.59
Labor contract negotiations, how to prepare, 5/7, p.64
Labor contracts negotiated this year, wage boost pattern, 5/14, p.68
Labor contracts: Get set for arbitration, 5/28, p.77
Labor contracts (See SUB and Wages)
Labor turnover, 1/2, p.186
Mine, mill & smelter union demands, 4/2, p.47
Missouri Court rules on coercive organizational picketing, 3/19, p.38
Professional employees unionizing, no right to withdraw, 3/19, p.37

Reuther proposes price cuts for slack selling months, 6/18, p.98
Skilled labor problems, job hopping, restlessness, 4/2, p.53
Steel braces for labor talks, 2/20, p.65; schedules for mid-June, 6/4, p.53
Steel local represented by woman, 6/18, p.98
Steel negotiations start (U. S. Steel, Bethlehem, Republic), 5/28, p.59
Steel plant shutdowns begin, 6/25, p.51
Steel strike outlook:
Odds against strike (issues), 5/14, p.67
Government hands-off policy, 5/21, p.63
Stocks large but unbalanced, 6/25, p.41
What happens to economy, 6/18, p.97
Steelworkers demands, fringe benefits, 2/6, p.69
Steelworkers demands: 35-hour workweek, 2/27, p.63 and 6/4, p.61; 7th paid holiday, 5/28, p.59; weekend premium pay, 3/5, p.77 and 5/14, p.67
Steelworkers-Reynolds agreement, job classifications, 5/21, p.64
Strike loss—'55 production, 1/9, p.29
Teamster pact legality considered by AFL-CIO, 4/30, p.53
TC&I strike, fabricators hit, 5/21, p.75
TC&I strike layoffs, 6/18, p.92
TC&I wage losses, advance vacation pay offer, 6/25, p.41
UE members pull out, 5/21, p.63
Unfair labor practices, States may curb, 6/11, p.61
Union membership (1899-'55), 1/2, p.186
Union membership drive, 2/20, p.66 and 5/14, p.61
Union targets in '56, 1/23, p.33
Westinghouse strike ends, 3/19, p.43
Westinghouse terms differ, 3/26, p.87
White collar office workers union target, salary survey, 1/23, p.33
Wildcat strikes forecast, 3/26, p.79
See Supplementary Unemployment Benefits

**Labor Surplus Areas:**
Auto centers designated, 6/4, p.66

**Laminates:**
Laminate overlays, 6/11, p.142
Tape for laminating metal, 3/5, p.115

**Lead Industries Assn.:**
After stockpiling ends, what action? 4/30, p.66

**Leaded Plate:**
New wrinkle in plate market, 3/12, p.233

**Leasing:**
Machinery equipment leasing lessened, 5/28, p.59

**Lift Truck Portable Elevator Manufacturers:**
Elects, B, 2/13, p.77

**Lithium:**
Defense uses, 1/30, p.33
New applications, 4/30, p.33

**Lubricants, Lubrication:**
Antiacid buffer for molybdenum lube, ENG, 4/9, p.111
High-temp lube, ENG, 5/21, p.109
Mist coolants, ENG, 4/30, p.91
Silicone antifoam emulsion, 3/5, p.94
Simplify your lubricant needs, six steps, 5/19, p.94
Soluble oils for cutting tools, 3/26, p.161

M

**Machine Tool Industry:**
1955 orders, shipments, 2/6, p.132
1956 outlook: Builders up their sights as new orders continue, 1/16, p.37
Automation, machines-handling equipment a challenge, 5/28, p.110 and p.123
Automation, machines-handling equipment built by same company, 1/9, p.63
Automation need, NMTBA report, 5/14, p.130
Automatic screw machines, 44,000 in operation, 1/23, p.82
Automatic screw machines: Consider the automatic, 6/18, p.152
Automation grabs another (crankpin grinding), 4/30, p.98
Automation, new approach, 4/16, p.103
Ceramic tools challenge carbides, 1/30, p.89
Ceramic tools challenge machines, 5/14, p.130
Defense tool plans (see ODM)
Design with man in mind, 6/18, p.148
Direct current for equipment, 6/11, p.136
Giant with a feather touch, 3/5, p.97
Giants harnessed for production, 1/9, p.72
Horsepowers discussed, 1/9, p.63
Hydraulic leaks, solution, 6/11, p.136
IRB reg. on depreciation, 6/4, p.66
Machine tool shipments, 1st quarter, 5/14, p.130
Metalcutting machine tool sales, 1/9, p.63
Navy to replace tools, 4/2, p.47
NMTBA meeting, Houston, government program report, 4/9, p.68
Replacement selling, checkpoints for salesman, 4/2, p.101
Russia's machine progress, 2/20, p.125
Used tools, sales trend, 1/23, p.50
Westinghouse Electrification Forum, 4/30, p.106
What plastics can do for machine tools (Gisholt panel housings), 1/30, p.102

**Machine Tools & Attachments:**
Broach for automotive lever arms, 5/21, p.130
Broach for cam sprags, 5/14, p.130
Crankpin grinding machines for V-8 engines automatic, 4/30, p.98
Drill, dial control, 4/23, p.138
English (chucking machine) brought to U. S., 3/19, p.100
Floor-type boring mill-work fixtures mounted, machine turret lathe bed castings, 4/2, p.115
Milling machine-giant: GE and Ingersoll, 3/5, p.97
Multicutters, 3/5, p.114
Planetary shaver for gears, 4/9, p.118
Rapid pullout attach., ENG, 6/25, p.79
Reamer, lightweight, 2/20, p.146
Screw machines-automatic, 1/23, p.82
Screw machines: Consider the automatic, 6/18, p.152
Spline rollers at Buick, 2/6, p.132
Standard boring machine made automatic, 5/28, p.123
Tailored tools meet schedules, 4/9, p.132
Tilting fixture speeds broaching, 1/30, p.101
Transfer machine for valve bodies, 3/26, p.143
Turret drill press (Howe & Fant), 4/16, p.103
Twin crank dieing machine (Henry & Wright), 6/25, p.92

**Machinery:**
Color is safety factor, 3/19, p.116
Design with man in mind (GM), 6/18, p.148
Industry report, shipments, 5/21, p.71
Machinery erectors, industry report, 6/11, p.71
Machinery erection checked by micro-alignment telescope, 3/19, p.122
Paper mill machinery, industry report, 6/25, p.58
Plastic machinery market, 1/16, p.32

**Machinery & Allied Products Institute:**
Machinery cost reduced, 4/30, p.54
Manufacturing profits analyses, postwar and predepression periods, 3/12, p.89
Elects, B, 6/25, p.76

**Machining:**
Automatic crankpin grinding, V-8 engine crankshafts, 4/30, p.98
Automotive lever arms broached automatically, 5/21, p.130
Beryllium copper, 1/23, p.81
Buick axle housings, line forms and welds, 2/13, p.97
Chamfering cast alloy valve seats faster with square blanks, 5/14, p.136
Coined flange for radar tubes, 4/23, p.137
Comparator specimens assure good finishes, 2/20, p.112
Forum on technical progress, YC, 1/2, p.306
Honing, from rough to finish, 4/2, p.102
Honing (liquid) smooths the way, 1/9, p.71
Honing tackles a misconception, 4/23, p.116
Jettisonable fuel tank: Tooling turns the trick, 1/16, p.88
Machining comparison chart for aluminum bar stock, 3/26, p.140
Mechanical tubing, sells itself to machinists, 6/4, p.103
Multicutters, bore-chamfer-face in one operation, 3/5, p.114
Numerical control predicted, 3/26, p.154
Shaving process keeps gears in mesh, 4/9, p.118
Surface finish control, 3/26, p.158
Surface finish control, comparator specimens, 2/20, p.112
Turret lathe bed castings, work fixtures mounted on boring mill, 4/2, p.115
Ultrasonic machining, abrasive cutting, 6/11, p.132
Valve bodies on transfer machine, 3/26, p.143
Wind tunnel nozzles for Air Force, 5/7, p.114

**Magnesium:**
Magnesium tooling plate sales, 6/18, p.229
Market expands with hot chamber diecasting, 1/16, p.41
Magnesium truck boxes, lighter, 3/5, p.118

**Magnesium Assn.:**
Elects, B, 6/18, p.133

**Magnetic Particles:**
Magnetic particle inspection: Where should you draw the line? 1/23, p.74

**Magnets:**
Ceramic magnets, qualities to expect, ENG, 3/19, p.93
Permanent magnet material, ENG, 6/25, p.79
Plastic bindings, ENG, 1/23, p.69

**Maintenance:**
Automation maintenance show, 1/30, p.45
The "how" of steel plant maintenance, 3/12, p.168

**Management:**
1956: What metalworking management expects, 1/2, p.105
Communications, publications costs, 1/23, p.34
Design consultant (Visioneering) handles product development, 4/23, p.71
Eastern Brass president meets customers at luncheons, 6/4, p.71
Employee and community relations program (Inco), 2/20, p.76
Executive pay, 6/11, p.79
Executives, where they come from (Frye Asso. study), 4/16, p.45
Labor contract arbitration, get set for, 5/28, p.77
Labor negotiations, how to prepare, 5/7, p.65
Management at Work:
AC Spark Plug: J. A. Anderson, 6/11, p.77
AMF: R. C. Gott, 4/9, p.75
Atlantic Steel: J. H. Girdler, 1/16, p.47
Bay State Abrasive: E. L. Auker, 4/23, p.75
Champion Rivet: Dave Champion, 2/20, p.75
Clark Controller: E. R. Jung, 6/18, p.107
Clark Equipment: W. E. Schirmer, 4/30, p.69
Crucible Steel: Dr. Maurice J. Day, 2/13, p.51
Ford Motor: G. W. Walker, 3/5, p.61
Inland Steel: W. H. Lowe, 5/7, p.63
International Harvester: Torgensen, 6/25, p.57
Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical: R. E. Perry, 2/27, p.79
Lincoln Electric: F. K. Griesinger, 3/12, p.93
McKay Machine: A. Jay Wardle Jr., 3/26, p.95
Motch & Merryweather: C. R. Kubik, 2/6, p.85
Motorola: Hans Schiff, 5/21, p.79
Norton Co.: R. D. Lawson, 1/30, p.49
Reed Roller Bit: Jack Grundy, 5/14, p.77
Rheem Mfg.: A. W. Virtanen, 3/19, p.53
Russell, Burdsall: J. S. Davey, 1/23, p.49
Servel: John Morrill, 4/16, p.61
Southwest Steel: L. H. Krieger, 6/4, p.69
Square D: James S. Vaughn, 1/9, p.37
Superior Steel: Nicholas Kowall, 5/28, p.75
Management Series:
Ideas for industry (brainstorming), 4/23, p.105
It's time to grow, 2/13, p.81
Know your costs, 3/19, p.83
Metalworking goes to market, better communication needed, 5/14, p.107
Metalworking's new horizons, 6/18, p.137
Retirement (see)
Office engineering use: Save money, time, 4/9, p.76
Sales formula: Check list for your salesman's calls, 4/2, p.56
Shop rules help curb (listed) practices, 5/28, p.76
Skilled labor problem, 4/2, p.53
Top jobs go begging (management shortage), 5/14, p.69

**Manpower: See ODM**

**Manufacturing Chemists' Assn.:**
Spending on new chemical construction, 2/6, p.69

**Manufacturing Processes:**
See Production Processes

**Manufacturing Profits:**
MAPI analyzes postwar and predepression profits, 3/12, p.89

**Marking, Stamping:**
Ryerson steel color coding, 5/21, p.75

**Materials & Components:**
Auto designers demand more light metals, 1/16, p.82
Supersonic materials: Taming supersonic heat, 4/9, p.112
Technical progress forum, YC, 1/2, p.195
See Honeycomb
See Metals

**Material Handling:**
1956 sales forecast, electric-gas trucks, 2/13, p.52
A lift for the loading dock (overhead conveyor), 1/30, p.87
Automation: Spotting the trend (plants), 5/28, p.110 and a challenge, 5/28, p.123
Bulk handling in steelmaking, 5/28, p.114
Case for hand-power handling, 1/16, p.73
Conveyor sales, 4/9, p.67
Cooling conveyor rolls down costs (steel drums), 4/23, p.122
Conveyor finishing line: Fire door closing system, 2/6, p.124
Crane, hoist and monorails, industry report, 3/19, p.48
Doubled production rides on cables: Electric Motor Div. conveyor system, 3/5, p.120
Fork truck future predicted, 4/9, p.77
Ingot handling at Alcoa, semigantry crane, tongs, 1/16, p.85
Integrated handling: What it means to you, 5/28, p.106
LP-gas trucks, 2/20, p.126
More movement, less investment, more profit: Alloy bars and tubes in steel mill, 5/7, p.102
Pictures show handling ideas, 6/4, p.122; 5/28, p.110
Scrap conveyors clear the aisles (Fisher Body) disposal system, 6/25, p.84
Scrap gets heave ho: Chevrolet pushbutton conveyor system, 3/5, p.98
Tin plate handling, lithography plant, 3/19, p.118
Tote boxes for lift trucks, rivet handling, 4/9, p.130
Warehouse handling: Tape directs the conveyor, 5/28, p.126

**Material Handling Equipment: Conveyors:**
Conveyor for hot dust (smelter), 4/30, p.109
Cooling conveyors for steel drums, 4/23, p.122
Overhead conveyor delivers to loading dock, 1/30, p.87
Overhead cable conveyors at Electric Motor Div., A. O. Smith Co., 3/5, p.130
Scrap conveyors clear the aisles (Fisher Body stamping plant), 6/25, p.84
Scrap pushbutton conveyor, Chevrolet plant, 3/5, p.98
Warehouse handling, tape-directed conveyor, 5/28, p.126

**Cranes, Hoists:**
Overhead semigantry crane, roller conveyors handle ingots, Alcoa, 1/16, p.85

**Hoppers:**
Self-dump hoppers handle metal scrap, 5/21, p.138

**Storage Racks:**
Stored cartons on gravity-feed racks speed order filling of socket screws, 3/19, p.121

**Trucks, attachments for:**
Lift-size tote boxes, 4/9, p.130

**Trucks, hand power:**
Case for hand-power handling, 1/16, p.73

**Trucks, Gas & Electric:**
Straddle carriers move bars and tubes in steel mill, 5/7, p.102

**Material Handling Institute Inc.:**
Bookings up, 4/30, p.59
Cleveland show: Forecasts, 6/11, p.73
What integrated handling means: G. G. Raymond Jr., 5/28, p.107

**Material Handling Show:**
Program, exhibitors, 5/28, p.168

**Melting:**
Eastern Stainless process eliminates stringers, 4/16, p.57
Economies in making stainless: Oxygen input rate makes cheaper melting practice, 3-19, p.102
Nose-tilting furnace melts Kirksite dies, (aircraft maker), 6/18, p.178
Vacuum melting: The inside story (gas sampling), 5/7, p:100
Vacuum melting facilities, 6/11, p.145

**Mergers:**
1955 mergers in manufacturing and mining, 6/25, p.42
Mullins Mfg., American Radiator, 2/27, p.97
Pressed Metals, Bantam, 2/27, p.100
White Motor Co. philosophy, 1/9, p.41
See Government

**Metal Cleaning & Finishing:**
Gyrofinishing: GM technical center, 5/14, p.152

**Metal Fatigue:**
Beryllium-copper fights fatigue, 5/14, p.151
What you . . . can do about metal fatigue 1/16 p.68

**Metal Lath Manufacturers Assn.:**
Elects, B, 2/27, p.105

**Metal Powder: See Powder Metallurgy**

**Metal Powder Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/23, p.101
Meeting: New roles for powdered metals, 4/16, p.97

**Metal Reels:**
Industry sales report, 4/30, p.71

**Metal Spinning:**
Industry report, 1/30, p.50

**Metallizing:**
Metallizing (process) takes hold, 4/23, p.70

**Metallurgy:**
Beryllium-copper fights fatigue, 5/14, p.151
Design for heat transfer (built-in-tubes, uses for roll-bond metals), 5/14, p.123
How metallography helps sintering, 5/21, p.110
Metal fatigue, what you can do about it, 1/16, p.68
Nondestructive tests for metal save on production line, 5/21, p.124
Supersonic materials: Taming supersonic heat, 4/9, p.112

**Metals:**
Autos go heavy on light metals (alum. and magnesium), 1/16, p.82
Clad metals, advantages in savings, etc., 1/23, p.44
Columbium-tantalum, 4/2, p.54; 4/16, p.141
Expanded strategic metals, rare earth facilities, 3/19, p.71
Gallium, sealant aids vacuum, ENG, 4/23, p.115
Lithium, defense use, 1/30, p.33
Lithium, new applications, 4/30, p.33
Metal fibers formed into sheets, ENG, 1/30, p.83
Rhenium forecast, ENG, 4/30, p.91
Rhenium, high temp strength, ENG, 3/19, p.93
Roll bond metals: Design for heat transfer, 5/14, p.122
See consumption

**Mexico:**
Sintering plant, B, 2/13, p.76
Steel plant, French financing, 2/27, p.64

**Metalworking:**
1956 Facts and Figures, 1/2, p.145
1956 outlook: What management expects, 1/2, p.105
1956-Midyear report, 6/25, p.47
Annual sales totals, 1/2, p.187
Canada's growth, 4/16, p.56
Credit: Accounts receivable, 2/13, p.43
Distribution communication: Metalworking goes to market, 5/14, p.107
Earnings selected companies, 1st half outlook, 2/13, p.41
Earnings selected companies, 1st quarter, 4/30, p.62
Expansioneering, how to plan your growth, 1/2, p.101
Exports (see Foreign Trade)
It's time to grow (industry sales management series, 2/13, p.81
Manufacturers' sales, 1/2, p.148
Metalworking's new horizons (management series), 6/18, p.137
Silicones in metalworking, uses, 3/5, p.92
Metalworking profits '56, 1/9, p.22
Texas coast, booming area, numbers of plants, 4/23, p.70
U. S. metalworking exports to Canada (chart), 4/23, p.67

**Mines:**
Coal mining mechanization, 2/6, p.75
Colombian mines, U. S. management aid sought, 5/7, p.59
Copper expansion coming (new mines), 1/9, p.32
Copper ore from Haiti, 5/7, p.59
Jasper ore project, Michigan, 2/20, p.68
Mining expands with steel, 6/4, p.65

**Missiles:**
Metalworking frontier (management series), 6/18, p.138
See Guided Missiles

**Mobilization: See ODM**

**Molybdenum:**
Combines moly-titanium, ENG, 4/16, p.91
Moly faces bright future, markets, new uses, 4/9, p.175

**Motors & Generators:**
General Electric new dc line, 2/13, p.45

N

**NACA Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory:**
Supersonic wind tunnel, 6/4, p.63

**National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers:**
Elects, 5/28, p.102

**National Association of Corrosion Engineers:**
Meeting report, 4/9, p.69

**National Association of Credit Men:**
Metalworking credit A-2, 2/13, p.43

**National Association of Manufacturers:**
Elects, B, 1/23, p.67

**National Association of Purchasing Agents:**
Meeting: Economic forecast by Republic, GE speakers, 5/28, p.68

**National Association of Sheet Metal Distributors:**
Meeting report, 5/28, p.68

**National Bureau of Standards:**
Oxygen role in iron-enamel bonds, survey, 3/5, p.106

**National Constructors Assn.:**
Elects, B, 2/13, p.77

**National Electrical Manufacturers Assn.:**
Federal standards report, procurement waste through duplication, 4/2, p.57

**National Federation of Independent Scrap Yard Dealers:**
Elects, B, 5/28, p.102

**National Fluid Power Assn.:**
Elects, B, 6/25, p.76

**National Industrial Conference Board:**
Atomic power use problems, costs watched, 5/28, p.77
GNP: Looking ahead 40 years, 6/11, p.68
Pension pay plus social security, 3/12, p.88

**National Machine Tool Builders' Assn.:**
1955 report, new orders, 2/6, p.132
1st quarter shipments, 5/14, p.130
Elects, B, 1/23, p.67
Houston meeting: G. E. Marx reports tool program, short war, 4/9, p.68

**National Metal Trades Assn.:**
Elects, B, 5/14, p.100

**National Screw Machine Products Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/23, p.98
Job shop screw products, sales report, 4/2, p.65

**National Tool & Die Manufacturers Assn.:**
Tool and die shipments, 1/16, p.49

**Navy:**
Atomic propulsion of combat ships, objective, 4/2, p.48
Bureau of Ships: Comparator specimens assure good finishes, 2/20, p.112
Shipbuilding program o.k.'d, 2/13, p.48
West Coast program for flood area plants, 1/30, p.51

**New Plant & Equipment: See Capital Expenditures**

**New York Society of Security Analysts:**
Alcoa's Wilson addresses meeting, 5/21, p.164

**New York Tool & Die Institute:**
Elects, moves headquarters, 1/16, p.65

**Nickel:**
Expansion projects, metal available to U. S., 5/14, p.61
More nickel on the way: World production, Inco forecast, 5/21, p.80
Nicaro expansion, 1/23, p.104
World production, U. S. projects in Cuba, Nicaro, 5/21, p.80

**Nomographs:**
Nomograph for grinding costs, 2/6, p.118

**Nonferrous:**
1955 record profits, 3/19, p.144
Nonferrous dealer problems as scrap demand rises, 3/26, p.89

**Numerical Controls: See Machining**

**Nylon:**
Nylon tubes take shake, 4/2 p.99

O

**Office of Defense Mobilization:**
Allotments, steel-copper-aluminum for "A" products, 4/30, p.33
Allotments "A" products, military metals, 4/30, p.63
Executive reserves (see Government-WOC):
Fast writeoffs (see Amortization)
Industrial dispersal guide, 1/23, p.46
Machine tool policy, put reserve tools to work, 1/16, p.39
Machine tool trigger contracts, plan gets set, 1/23, p.39; contracts revised, 2/27, p.64; plan is ready, 3/26, p.89
Machine tool procurement hit by Senate committee, 2/20, p.71; technical progress urged, 6/18, p.103
Mobilization priorities for metals, 1/23, p.46
Nickel alloy control sighted, 5/21, p.64 and 6/11, p.61
Planned Mobilization Producers, meetings held, 1/9, p.34
Skilled workers, reserve military duty, 1/30, p.46
Tungsten purchasing extended, 3/19, p.50
Turbine tool program set, 5/28, p.72; 6/25, p.54
Watch industry surveyed, 4/16, p.58; made test case, 5/28, p.72

**Office Systems:**
Electronic data processing, fewer clerks, 3/5, p.55
Use office engineering: Save money, time, 4/9, p.76
See Orders-Invoicing

**Ohio:**
Akron-Canton, new plant outlook, 1/23, p.33
Northeastern Ohio expands, 6/11, p.67
Teamwork along the Ohio, coordinates mill towns, 6/18, p.108

**Oil-Gas Industry:**
Oil country goods boom, 2/27, p.167
Oil firms expenditures, 5/28, p.70
Pipelines, gas-petroleum industry, 2/20, p.177
Scorpion, mobile offshore oil drilling platform, 3/26, p.86

**Openhearths:**
Armco-preparing scrap for the openhearth, 6/18, p.156
J&L oxygen sampler system guards open-hearth efficiency, 2/20, p.116
U. S. Steel facilities, 3/19, p.46
Weirton Steel contract, 1/9, p.54

**Orders, Invoicing:**
Computer aids aircraft firm 3/5, p.102
Duplicator speeds invoicing (Sherwood Brass Wks.), 5/7, p.112
Order processing, distribution communication, 5/14, p.110
Speed-up in order filling (Holo-Krome screw cartons stored on gravity-feed racks), 3/19, p.121

**Ores:**
Copper ore, Haiti, 5/7, p.59
Copper ore mines, 1/9, p.32
Jasper ore, Michigan project, 2/20, p.68

**Outboard Motors:**
Industry report, 6/25, p.52

**Oxygen:**
Role in iron-enamel bonds, 3/5, p.106
See Steelmaking

P

**Packaging, Containers:**
Container industry drowth, 4/30, p.54
Defense contract packagers, 2/20, p.67
Steel shipping containers output, 2/6, p.81
Valve packaging, Thompson Products, 5/7, p.48
Wire coils: All-in-one shipping carrier and feeding reel, 1/9, p.62
Wirebound shipping containers, industry report, 4/9, p.69

**Panels:**
Honeycomb (see Air Frames)
Metal curtains (see Construction)

**Paper Machinery:**
Industry report, 6/25, p.58

Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

**Parking Garages:**
More parking garages, structural steel, 6/18, p.102

**Patents:**
AT&T, IBM patents at SBDA, 4/30, p.54
Bill designed to speed processing, 5/7, p.47
Overhaul of patent and trademark laws recommended, 1/23, p.46

**Pensions, Insurance:**
Auto workers drawing retirement pensions, 5/28, p.77
Fringe benefit costs, Cleveland, 1/16, p.31
Maximum weekly benefits, U. S. workers, 1/16, p.31
Survey of 120 pension plans-retirement pay, 3/12, p.88
Steel workers pension issue, 4/30, p.53; 5/21, p.63
U. S. Steel agrees to designation of a co-pensioner, 3/19, p.46
See Supplementary Unemployment Benefits

**Pickling:**
Spray pickling brass strip (Scovill Mfg.), 4/9, p.134

**Piggyback: See Freight Cars**

**Pipe, Tubing, Fittings:**
Flareless fittings for jets: Tighter fits for fittings, 5/7, p.111
Mechanical tubing, uses, 4/23, p.177
Nickel plate pipe, 1/30, p. 98
Nylon tubes take shake (vibrating parts connect easily with flexible tubing), 4/2, p.99
Pipe distributors' sales program (Republic), 5/7, p.58
Pipe pricing, jobbers' protest, 1/16, p.119
Pipe welding faster with consumable insert ring, 5/14, p.144
Piping systems (PVC) stems acid corrosion, 3/5, p.123
Plastic pipe, industry report, 5/21, p.72
Pressure pipe castings, industry report, 3/12, p.86
Pressure tubing, industry report, 5/21, p.175
Seamless tubing rough honed, 4/2, p.102
Tube bending nylon mandrel, ENG, 5/21, p.109
Tube-In-Strip, Revere Copper product, 1/23, p.76
Tubing sells itself to machinists, 6/4, p.103
Steel tubing production line efficiency, 6/18, p.169

**Pipelines:**
Coal pipelines, Cadiz to Cleveland, ENG, 2/27, p.109
Coal transportation experiment: Pittsburgh Consolidation and CEI, 4/23, p.60
Pipelines put pinch on plate, gas and petroleum companies, 2/20, p.177
Pipelines scheduled; oil line veto (Gulf to Ohio-Pittsburgh), 5/7, p.48
Steel pipe, fuel lines, 4/9, p.66

**Pipe Mills:**
Canadian mill, joint project, 2/6, p.81

**Pistons:**
Lighter hydraulic pistons in aircraft landing gear (impact plastics molded over aluminum), 3/5, p.111

**Plant Closures:**
Case Co., Philco, 4/23, p.59

**Plant Dispersal:**
ODM's dispersal guide, 1/23, p.46

**Plant Expansions:**
Airco industrial gas-producing plants, 1/23, p.66
Alcoa alumina plant, Tex., 5/7, p.81
American Brass modernization, 4/30, p.87
American Can, steel processing plants, 6/18, p.99
AS&W, welded wire fabric plant, 2/20, p.93
Bethlehem Steel, 2/6, p.79
Bethlehem-Sparrows Pt., new mill equipment, 3/26, p.113
Borg-Warner (three projects), 4/16, p.79
Carrier-West Coast plant, 5/14 p.95
Cleveland Twist Drill, Scottish plant, 9/1, p.55
Clow & Sons, 3/5, p.79
Cold Metal strip mill at L. A., 3/5, p.79
Detroit Steel's Portsmouth Wks., 3/12, p.116
Doehler-Jarvis, 4/9, p.93
GE fund, five year plan, 6/18, p.129
IBM-West Coast, 2/13, p.42; 3/5, p.80
Kaiser, Fontana mill, 5/28, p.69
Kaiser Aluminum: Moss Landing (magnesia plant); and Columbiana, O. (refractories plant), 2/13, p.69
Kaiser Alum., Chalmette plant, 4/9, p.99
Koppers Co., 1/16, p.64
Lewyt expansion programs, 1/23, p.66
Misco Precision Casting, 1/9, p.54
Norton, Santa Clara, Calif., B, 5/21, p.97
Republic Steel, 2/6, p.79
Republic's continuous carbon correction annealing unit, 5/28, p.93
Revere tube mills, 4/23, p.93
Reynolds program, 3/12, p.111

**Plant Layout:**
Sintering plant for Sheffield Steel, 1/16, p.76

**Plant Maintenance & Engineering Show:**
Steel plant maintenance questions, 3/12, p.168

**Plant Sites:** See Area Development

**Plant Stabilization:**
CF&I program, year-around output, 3/5, p.53

**Plastics:**
Aircraft landing gear pistons, plastic-aluminum, 3/5, p.111
Blast furnace in mothballs, plastic coating, 3/26, p.134
Faucet has protective plastic, ENG, 1/16, p.67
Industry report, U. S. production, 3/26, p.88
Industry report, '56 outlook, 2/13, p.36
Industry report, plastics go industrial, production, 6/11, p.72
Jet engine plastic compressor blades, 2/27, p.116
Laminate overlays (Dynel), 6/11, p.142
Plastic machinery market, 1/16, p.32
Plastic overcoats for metal (Whirlclad coat, German process), 2/20, p.114
Plastic pipe for drinking water, ENG, 3/5, p.91
Plastic pipe, industry report, 5/21, p.72
Plastic piping stems acid (wastes) corrosion, 3/5, p. 123
Plastic pump handles tough corrosive chemicals, 1/30, p.108
Polyester resins use grows, ENG, 1/16, p.67
Teflon, plastic insert may end lubrication in auto suspension joints, 6/11, p.146
What plastics can do for machine tools, 1/30, p.102

**Plates:**
Leaded plate market, 3/12, p.233
Magnesium tooling plate sales, 6/18, p.229
Plate shortages affect on weldment sales, 3/12, p.87

**Plating:**
Plating equipment, industry report, 2/6, p.80
See Electroplating
See Flame Plating

**Plumbing Brass Institute:**
Reorganized, B, 3/12, p.120

**Population: See Census**

**Porcelain Enamel:**
Abrasion tester determines surface wear, 4/30, p.120
Architectural use, 6/25, p.53
Enameling sales, industry report, 4/30, p.70
Put it on electrostatically, 4/9, p.115

**Powder Metallurgy:**
New rolls for powdered metals, 4/16, p.96
Process controls for powdered metals, 5/14, p.118
U. S. shipments (chart): Metal powder use grows, 4/2, p.139

**Power Boats:**
Industry report, 3/26, p.91

**Power Plants & Generators:**
Boiler demand spurts pressure tube sales, 5/21, p. 175
Direct current gets a boost (plant installations): Tiny silicon rectifiers convert ac to dc, 6/11, p.136
Electric power tax write-offs, 3/12, p. 84
Electric systems in steel industry, report, 6/25, p.79

**Power Tools:**
Air-operated sleeve presetter for flareless fittings, 5/7, p.111
Electric tool sales, do-it-yourself trend, 2/27, p.75
Wrench tightens nuts-bolts (Ford), 2/27, p.114

**Power Transmission (Mechanical):**
Clutch and torque converter sales, 4/9, p.70
Magnetic compressor clutches, 6/4, p.73
See Automotive

**Prefabs:**
Prefab homes forecast, 4/9, p.50

**Presses:**
Automated line makes auto wheel discs (England), 2/20, p.69
Buick axle housings rolled on press, 2/13, p.97
Buick transfer press: Package plant in one press, 1/30, p.90
Giants harnessed for production (Douglas), 1/9, p.73
Heavy presses forge a future (die forging), 1/9, p.74
Henry & Wright dieing machine: New press is first of a line, 6/25, p.92
Industry report (mechanical and hydraulic presses): Presses show progress, 4/16, p.63
See Air Force (heavy presses)

**Pressure Pipe Castings:**
Industry report, 3/12, p.86

**Pressure Tubing:**
Industry report, 5/21, p.175

**Price Competition** (See Costs)

**Prices:**
Bar pricing, U. S. Steel, 1/2, p.474
Comparison of price composites, YC, 1/2, p.161
Finished steel, 1955 average monthly, 1/2, p.162
Finished steel, weekly index, 1/2, p.160
French steel, 5/21, p.70
Galvanized pipe, new pricing policy, 1/16, p.119
Industrial materials, average price rise, 2/6, p.76
Iron ore, Cleveland-Cliffs '56 prices, 1/2, p.491
Nonferrous, yearly averages, 1/2, p.163
Scrap quotations force casting prices up, 1/30, p.40
Steel hike weighed, 5/21, p.69; Congressional investigation forecast, 5/21, p.76

**Printed Circuits:**
Beryllium copper used for contact materials, fights fatigue, 5/14, p.151

**Procurement:**
Army procurement officers listed for small business use, 4/16, p.58
Defense cataloging and standardization program, 2/27, p.76
Defense cataloging and standardization program, aid to government and industry (waste through duplication) 4/2, p.57
Guide to government buying, 2/27, p.73
Military buying (see ODM)

**Product Communication:**
Distribution communication (management series), 5/14, p.107

**Product Development:**
Design for profit: Visioneering Co., consultants, 4/23, p.71

**Production:**
Alloy steel, total ingots-castings; by processes, YC, 1/2, p.152
Alloy steel report, 2/6, p.175
Coke by steel districts, 3/5, p.162
Copper, world output, 1/23, p. 104; 2/27, p.156; 4/23, p.166
Phosphorus, 4/30, p.70
Production indexes: 1/2, p.183; 1/23, p.33; 4/2, p.47; 4/23, p.59; 6/18, p.97
Magnesium ingot-Jan., 3/12, p.222
Metal cans, 2/27, p.73
Nickel, world output, 1/16, p.108; 5/21, p.80
Pig iron, 1/30, p.143
Plastics, 3/26, p.88; 6/11, p.72
Primary aluminum (1949-55) by months, 1/2, p.166
Primary aluminum-'55, 1/23, p.104
Primary aluminum, 4/2, p.128; 4/23, p.166
Steel: ECSC vs. Soviet, 2/20, p.60
Steel ingots (tables), 1/16, p.123; 2/20, p.188; 3/19, p.162; 4/16, p.146; 4/30, p.161; 6/18, p.234
Steel ingots, U. S. Steel, 4/30, p.165
Steel-pig iron, world output, 1/2, p.150
Taconite (1955-'70), 4/30, p.61
Titanium sponge, mill products, 2/27, p.69
Trucks, 4/16, p.65
Zinc, 3/12, p.78

**Production Charts:**
Keep score on production, hour-by-hour graph, 6/11, p.118
Nomograph charts grinding costs, 2/6, p.118

**Production Pools:**
Detroit small business firms form, 3/26, p.80
West Virginia pools, 3/26, p.80

**Production Processes:**
Automated gear production, 1/9, p.58
Buick: Axle housing production, 2/13, p.97
Buick: Axle housing, Package plant in one press, 1/30, p.90
Carrier Corp., finned heating coils: Where stamping and assembly meet, 6/18, p.160
Computers move to production, 3/5, p.102
Dana Corp.: Tight space forces efficiency, 6/18, p.169
Douglas Aircraft: Giants harnessed for production, 1/9, p.72
GE production line: Tests that save, 5/21, p.124
Pastushin Aviation, jettisonable fuel tanks: Tooling turns the trick, 1/9, p.88
Servel Inc.: Finding a better way, 5/21, p.132
Smith Corp.: Doubled production rides on overhead cables, 3/5, p.120

**Profits:** See Financial

**Public Relations:**
Eastern Brass president holds customer luncheons, 6/4, p.71
Inco employee relations program, 2/20, p.76

**Pumps:**
Plastic pump handles tough corrosive chemicals, 1/30, p.108

**Purchasing Agents Assn.:**
Chicago elections, 6/25, p.76
Chicago buyers' questionnaire, 6/18, p.98
Chicago capital expenditures 2/20, p.59

**Purdue University:**
Air inspection study, ENG, 2/13, p.91

**Q**

**Quality Control:**
Beech Aircraft system: Use your customers' complaints, 2/13, p.105
Process controls for powdered metals, 5/14, p.119
Titanium forgings with a pedigree, constant check, 4/2, p.100
What specifications mean to you, 4/16, p.93

**R**

**Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Assn.:**
Sales forecast, 6/18, p.91
Transistor, diode output, 3/5, p.54

**Radio Engineers:**
New York show, 3/26, p.80

**Radio-Television:**
Closed-circuit TV at Great Lakes Steel: Aid to shearing slabs, 2/20, p.119
Color TV marks radioactive areas at plutonium plant, 6/11, p.111
Color TV prices, production forecast, 2/13, p.35
Disc cathodes for narrow neck tv tubes, ENG, 3/5, p.91
Galvanizing line, TV setup, 2/27, p.118
TV receiver cabinet: Where wood and metal meet, 3/19, p.98
TV joins X-ray to inspect appliance heating elements, 4/30, p.120
TV in metalworking: Tireless TV saves dollars, 5/28, p.71
TV production, firms, 4/9, p.60

**Radioisotopes:**
Automakers use saves money-time, 5/25, p.61

**Railroads:**
ACF piggyback flat-car "Adapto", 1/23, p.42
Diesel order, Louisville & Nashville RR, 2/13, p.47
Expansion plans, 1/16, p.49
Illinois Central cars, 1/23, p.39
Lightweight trains introduced by Rock Island, 2/13, p.42
Lightweight trains aid industry, 4/16, p.55
Switchmobile, used in congested areas, 3/19, p.125
See Freight Cars, Freight Rates

**Rare Earths:**
Firms adding processing facilities, 3/19, p.71

**Real Estate:**
Government holdings, 3/19, p.55
Industrial property price, 6/25, p.42

**Rectifiers:**
Silicon rectifiers convert ac to dc at plant installations, 6/11, p.136

**Refineries:** See Smelters

**Refractories:**
Industry report, firms expanding, 4/16, p.54

**Renegotiation:** See Defense Contracts

**Research:**
Abrasive research pays, 4/9, p.71
Battelle reactor research lab, 3/5, p.112
Can market, research pays off, 2/27, p.73
Continental Can lab, 6/25, p.75
Coal research urged, Bureau of Mines, 5/21, p.75
Ford's scientists catch up, 5/21, p.83
GE applied research foundry lab, 1/9, p.54
GE lab for supersonic power, honeycomb dev., 2/27, p.116
GM opens technical center, 5/7, p.67
GM technical center: Climate for progress, 5/14, p.152
Industrial research in 1956, four fields, 3/26, p.149
Industrial and scientific research forecast '56, 1/9, p.22
Industrial and scientific research, Detroit pools, 4/16, p.58
NACA wind tunnel, 6/4, p.63
Republic plans lab, 5/7, p.86
Sheffield's gage lab: A spotlight on millionths, 2/27, p.124
U. S. Steel opens Monroeville research center, 5/7, p.58

**Resistance Welder Manufacturers Assn.:**
Sales report, 3/26/ p.90

**Retirement:**
New look in retirement, 6/4, p.61
Preparation for retirement program, 6/11, p.69

**Rhenium:** See Metals

**Roads:**
Fallon Bill-federal program, 3/12, p.78
Ohio expansions spurred by highway program, 6/11, p.67
Road machines hit pay dirt, 4/23, p.69
Road program ready to roll (equipment-materials demand), 4/16, p.51
Wire fabric use, 1/30, p.133

**Rod Mills:**
A&W installs, 5/7, p.81
Rolls and rod mills (cooling coils), 5/14, p.118

**Roll-Bond Metals:**
Design for heat transfer, 5/14, p.122

**Rolling Mills:**
American Brass cold rolling mills: Boost for nonferrous strip, 3/5, p.108
Banding on work mills, 3 rules to cut troubles, 5/21, p.120
Bethlehem's Johnstown mill: Rolls and rod mills, 5/21, p.118
Embossing quality forged in sheet metals, 3-dimensional, 2/13, p.102
Forged rolls, Ohio Steel Foundry process, 4/23, p.124
Thomas Strip Div.: Matte finishes blasted on mill rolls, 5/14, p.128

**Rope:**
Fiberfrax rope hi-temp, paper, bulk and block form, 5/14, p.142

**Russia:**
American experts report: Russia strives to catch up on industrial processes, 3/5, p.56
Atom plans revealed, 3/26, p.97
Engineers, technical resources (editorial), 1/23, p.37
Engineers-scientists, 4/9, p.60 and 5/7, p.55
Machine tool developments, 2/20, p.125
Soviet steelmaking, 4/23, p.115
Soviets plan steel boost (chart-production-capacity), 6/4, p.64
Steel behind the Iron Curtain, 6/25, p.88

**Rust Inhibitors:** See Corrosion

**S**

**St. Lawrence Seaway:**
Great Lakes channel deepening authorized, 4/16, p.46
Seaway trade route set up, 2/20, p.72
Ships for Europe-Great Lakes service, 5/14, p.73

**Safety:**
Safety goggles, test for resin lenses, ENG, 1/16, p.67
White helmet for new workers, ENG, 4/2, p.95

**Salaries:**
Average factory foreman, 2/13, p.44
Executive pay rises, 6/11, p.79
Salesmen, steps for fair pay, 1/9, p.27

**Sales:** See Business

**Salesmen:**
Fair pay for salesmen, seven steps to a good sales pay plan, 1/9, p.27

**Sales Profits:**
Steel industry vs. industrial groups, 5/21, p.70

**Sales Programs:**
Industrial products (editorial), selling in '56, 1/30, p.37
Machine tool replacements pushed by salesmen, 4/2, p.101
Make sales dollars pay (salesman's checklists major accounts, etc.), 4/2, p.56
Republic Steel: OMI directs pipe distributors' selling program, 5/7, p.58

**Salt Bath Institute:**
Elects, B, 3/12, p.118

**Scales, Weighing:**
Industrial scale sales, industry report, 2/27, p.81

**Scarfing:**
Mechanical scarfing: The rush is on (Irwin Such address at IAA meeting), 4/2, p.104

**Scientific Apparatus:**
Industry report, 1/9, p.22

**Scientific Apparatus Makers Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/30, p.88

**Scotland:**
Cleveland Twist Drill to build, 1/9, p.55

**Scrap:**
Consumption by industries, 1/2, p.190
Consumption of purchased scrap (domestic), 2/20, p.59
Convention speaker, price break due, 1/9, p.33
Conveyor pushbutton system (Chevrolet), 3/5, p.98
Conveyors clear the aisles (Fisher Body), 6/25, p.84
Europe needs scrap, 4/16, p.46
Government survey seen, 6/25, p.41
New York El scrapped, 1/30, p.51
Nonferrous demand continues as scrap men probe problems, 3/26, p.89
Price too high (editorial), 1/16, p.35
Preparing scrap for the open-hearth at Armco, 6/18, p.156
See Foreign Trade

**Screw Machine Products:**
Industry bellwether report, 3/19, p.37
Screw parts sales, job shops: Planning for expansion, 4/2, p.65
Screw parts sales, industry report, 5/14, p.79

**Screw Machines:**
Consider the automatics, 6/18, p.152
Hollow aluminum bar for screw machine operations, 3/26, p.140

**Sealing:**
Blast furnaces in shutdown: Plastic coats, 3/26, p.134
Impregnation seals and saves porous castings, 5/14, p.133

**Security Analysts:**
Cleveland meeting, Kaiser spokesman, 5/14, p.68
New York meeting, Alcoa (Wilson) address, 5/21, p.164

**Sheet & Strip:**
Air Material Command announces preferred thicknesses, 2/13, p.143
American Brass cold rolling mills: Boost for nonferrous strip output, 3/5, p.108
Continuous brass strip pickling line, 4/9, p.134
Continuous strip paint line, roller-on colors for awnings, aluminum siding, 4/30, p.96
Roll-bond metal sheet: Design for heat transfer, 5/14, p.122
Tubing from a strip mill, 1/23, p.76
Zinc-coated strip and sheets, continuous galvanized, 2/6, p.122

**Shells:**
Shell forming: Some like it hot, some like it cold, 2/27, p.128

**Shipments:**
Castings, 1/2, p.156
Farm equipment, 2/13, p..46
Finished steel:
1955 by type, 1/2, p.154
1955 distribution by market class, 3/19, p.154
1955 shipments, 2/20, p.192
1956 shipments, 3/19, p.165; 4/23, p.180; 5/21, p.183
Freight car, 1/2, p.179
Gas appliances, factory units, 2/20, p.70
Machine tools, producers' shipments, 1/2, p.169
Metal powder in U. S., 4/2, p.139
Machine tools, 1/16, p.38
Machinery, 5/21, p.71
Metal cans, 2/27, p.73
Molybdenum products to consumers, 4/9, p.175
Pressure pipe, 3/12, p.86
Refractory, 4/16, p.54
Steel products, 1/2, p.154; 2/20, p.192; 3/19, p.165; 4/23, p.180
Steel shipments-'55, jobbers' share, 5/14, p.72

**Shipping:**
Lake shipping threatened by age of vessels, 4/30, p.60
Ore boats at Soo Locks, opening week, 4/9, p.59
Shipping containers (see Packaging)
Steel shipping costs, 4/30, p.39

**Ships, Shipbuilding:**
Gas-turbine-Solar Meteor (Navy) 4/2, p.56
1956 building underway, 1/9, p.21
Grace Line-Maritime Bd., ship construction agreement, 1/23, p.34 and 1/30, p.46
Great Lakes shipbuilding at standstill, 4/30, p.60
Maritime shipbuilding program, 6/18, p.104
Ore carriers, Barium Steel, 6/4, p.71
Shipbuilding, commercial, Naval, 1/2, p.180; 4/23, p.77
Shipbuilding: Lloyd's Register, 2/13, p.53
Ships designed for Europe-Great Lakes, 5/14, p.73
Ship contracts, 6/4, p.71

**Shop Rules:**
Rules help curb infractions, 5/28, p.76

**Shot & Grit Makers:**
Industry report, 6/4, p.70

**Shrink Fitting:**
Shrink fitting gets a boost: Bearing assemblies fitted to heavy equipment at Wean Mfg., 1/30, p.88

**Silicones:**
Silicones in metalworking, 151 uses, 3/5, p.92
Silicon steel outlook, 4/30, p.149

**Sintering:**
AIME report: Sinter and sulphur, 4/30, p.100
How metallography helps sintering, 5/21, p.110
Koppers' giant sintering machines for zinc concentrates, 5/14, p.126
More sinter for the blast furnace (Weirton-Great Lakes), 5/14, p.126
Sheffield Steel at Houston (layout, benefits), 1/16, p.76
Weirton, Great Lakes contracts, 1/30, p.67
Weirton, Great Lakes plants, 5/14, p.126

**Skilled Workers:**
Skilled workers restless, job hopping, 4/2, p.53
Shortage (editorial): Case for the craftsman, 4/9, p.63

**Small Business:**
Buying guide, 2/27, p.73
Defense contract awards, 4/2, p.48
Distribution pattern complaints, 4/30, p.66
Limited loan policy, 1/23, p.44
Small business future: Prof. Wess, American University, 4/16, p.57

**Small Lot Metal Stamping Institute:**
Elects, B, 2/20, p.104

**Smelters-Refineries:**
Alcoa smelter, Evansville, Ind., 6/18, p.108
Aluminum smelters, Quebec, 5/7, p.146
Climax and Mallinckrodt plan uranium unit, 6/4, p.92
Noranda Smelter: Cottrell precipitator returns dust to sulphide roasting furnace, 4/30, p.109
Texas City tin smelter, government may close, 4/2, p.128; bill passed to keep in operation, 6/4, p.53

**Smog & Smoke:**
Research funds fight smog, 4/16, p.46
No smoking for Kaiser: Fume control for open-hearth stacks, 4/16, p.100
Smokescope checks chimney, ENG, 4/9, p.111

**Social Security:**
Survey on pension pay plus social security, 3/12, p.88

**Society of Automotive Engineers:**
Automation, how to plan it: Heliotrac and Tiltawhirl, mythical roles in management, 1/30, p.42
Cleveland meeting (quality stressed), 4/2, p.67
Detroit meeting (1956 outlook), 1/23, p.53
Elects, 1/30, p.78

**Solar Energy:**
Air Force solar-furnace research, New Mexico, 4/16, p.58
Future developments, 6/18, p.143

**Solder:**
Consumption by industries (chart), 1/2, p.473

**South America:**
Brazil-steel plant, Krupp interest, 1/23, p.34; 3/12, p.95
Columbia's IHFB coking mines seek U. S. management aid, 5/7, p.59
Export-import loans, steel mills, 2/20, p.76
Latin American plant developments, 2/13, p.88
Steel production expands (table), 5/21, p.74
Venezuelan steel mill built by Italian firms, 1/16, p.41
Venezuelan trade list, Commerce booklet, 5/7, p.59

**Spaceheaters: See Brazing**

**Specifications:**
What specifications mean to you, 4/16, p.93

**Spinning:**
Metal spinning industry report, 1/30, p.50

**Stainless Steel:**
Atomic uses, 5/28, p.60
Eastern Stainless Steel melting process to eliminate stringers, induction furnaces, 4/16, p.57
Build corrosion resistance into stainless, 4/9, p.116
Economies in making stainless, high oxygen input rate, 3/19, p.106
Economize with stainless, uses, 4/30 p.117
Foundry uses stainless thread inserts 4/9, p.128
New vistas for stainless: Budd president states 201 interchangeable with 301, 4/30, p.93
Welding 200 series, ENG, 6/18, p.147
The finish that fits (seven mill finishes), 2/13, p.92

**Stampings:**
Industry report, 3/26, p.96
Where stamping and assembly meet: Carrier production system for finned heating coils, 6/18, p.160

**Standards:**
ASA standards approval, 3/12, p.88
Air Force sheet, strip thickness standards, 2/13, p.143
Defense dept.'s cataloging and standardization programs, 2/27, p.78 and 4/2, p.57

**Steel Door Institute:**
Chairman elected, B, 1/23, p.67

**Steel Drums:**
Industry report, light-heavy drums, 3/5, p.57

**Steel Founders' Society:**
Casting research foundation, 4/23, p.115
Elects, B, 4/23, p.98
Ritter appointment, B, 4/2, p.92
Shell mold process for low carbon steel, 3/19, p.97

**Steel Industry:**
Alloy steel producers report, 2/6, p.175
Earnings (see Financial)
Financial analysis (insert), 4/2, p.92
Highways, annual outlays, 4/16, p.52
More steel for Europe (chart), 3/12, p.95
Plastic coated, porcelain enameled steel, experiment, 5/14, p.62
Product mix changes (J&L), 6/25, p.129
Sales profits-per cent: Steel vs industrial groups, 5/21, p.70
Steel and iron required for modern-day products; also for metal can, 1/2, p.158
Steel wire in hair-bobby pin, 2/6, p.70
Steel operating rate forecast, 5/28, p.68
See Capacity
See Expansion
See Prices
See Production
See Shipments
See Wages

**Steelmaking:**
Blast furnace in moth balls (plastic coat), 3/26, p.134
Blast furnace moving: Up capacity in less down time at Granite City Steel, 2/13, p.100
Blast furnace moving day at Granite City Steel, 6/4, p.110
Bulk handling report, 5/28, p.114
Carbide brings the sulphur down, new desulpherizing process, 3/5, p.100
Carbon in steel analyzed, 3/19, p.114
Dornin process, steel ingots, 6/18, p.158
Electric furnacemen talk shop, 1/9, p.64
Electric steelmaking, 1906-1956, 4/9, p.123
Electric furnaces move ahead (growth 1935-55), 4/9, p.120
Galvanizing line: Steel Co. of Canada, 2/27, p.118
Hot cropping for top ingot yield, 1/30, p.92
Maintenance planning in steel mills, 3/12, p.168
Mechanical scarfing: The rush is on, 4/2, p.104
Oxygen conversion, J&L license, 3/19, p.38
Oxygen enriches the blast, Weirton, 6/11, p.120
Oxygen input rate, cheaper economy in stainless, 3/19, p.102
Oxygen sampler guards open-hearth efficiency, 2/20, p.116
Rollmaking forges ahead: Ohio Steel Foundry, 4/23, p.124
Rolls and rod mills (Bethlehem's Johnstown mill), 5/21, p.118
Russian steelmaking, 6/25, p.88
Scale-free heating of steel billets in a direct-fired furnace, 3/5, p.105
Scale problem whipped, 6/25, p.86
Scrap preparation for the open-hearth, 6/18, p.156
Sinter and sulphur: AIME report, 4/30, p.100
Sintering plant for Sheffield Steel, layout, 1/16, p.76
Sintering plants for Weirton and Great Lakes: More sinter for the blast furnace, 5/14, p.126
Sintering savings, coke rate per ton of pig iron, 1/16, p.79
Smoke control, Kaiser open-hearth stacks, 4/16, p.100
Stainless steelmaking economies, higher oxygen input rate, 3/19, p.102
Vacuum melting facilities, 6/11, p.145
Wire mill equipment (CF&I): Five ways to stretch wire production, 2/6, p.126
Wire rope flaw detector, AS&W, 1/23, p.78

**Steel Mill Equipment:**
Copper aids equipment orders, 6/4, p.54
Order backlogs forecast, 5/14, p.61

**Steel Mills:**
AS&W rod mill, 5/7, p.81
American Brass cold roll mills: Boost for nonferrous strip output, 3/5, p.108
Argentina integrated steel mill financed, 3/5, p.46
Bethlehem, Johnstown mill, 5/21, p.118
Brazil, Krupp interests, 3/12, p.95 and 1/23, p.34
Cold Metal strip mill, L. A., 3/5, p.79
German continuous mill: U. S. agreement (Armco licensing, Continental Foundry equipment), 2/13, p.53
Mexican plant, 2/27, p.64
Roanoke, Va., plant proposed, 1/30, p.34
Roanoke survey, Norfolk & Western R. R., 4/30, p.34
Sendzimir mill at Eastern Stainless, 1/30, p.67
Sendzimir reversing cluster mill at Crucible, 1/23, p.43
Sendzimir reversing cluster mill for titanium sheet, ENG, 1/23, p.69
South America expansion, 5/21, p.74
Southern Electric, 3/5, p.63
South America: Mills get loans, 2/20, p.76
Strip mill modernizes (Riverside Metal), 4/30, p.64
Venezuelan mill built by Italian firms, 1/16, p.41
Western Empire Steel, West Coast, 6/4, p.63

**Steel Plate: See Plates**

**Steel Products:**
See Finished Steel
See Shipments

**Steel Shipping Container Institute Inc.:**
Steel shipping container production, 2/6, p.81

**Steel Window Institute:**
Elects, B, 3/19, p.78

**Stockpiles:**
Government stocks, zinc-nickel, 4/16, p.130
Tungsten purchase urged by Wormser, 6/4, p.54

**Stock Purchase:**
Chrysler employee plan voted, 3/26, p.80
Employees become owners, 2/6, p.87
Employee purchase plans, AIC survey, 2/13, p.36
Steel share-owners hit peak, 6/4, p.70
Supreme Court ruling upheld (employee stock purchase subject to collective bargaining), 4/30, p.53

**Storage:**
Movement and storage of alloy bars and tubes in a steel mill, 5/7, p.102

**Strategic Materials:**
Senators hit Free World shipments to Iron Curtain, 4/2, p.48

**Strikes: See Labor**

**Strip Mills: See Steel Mills**

**Structural Fasteners:**
Four to choose from (chart), 5/21, p.112

**Structural Steel:**
1955-'54: Orders placed, shipments by months, 1/2, p.192
Canadian builders pay gray market prices, 3/19, p.55
More structurals coming, expansion at three mills, 6/4, p.157
Parking garage use, 6/18, p.102
Steel strands support TWA hangar roof, 5/21, p.120
Studs used as shear connectors for buildings, bridges, 2/6, p.81

**Supersonic:**
GE superlab: Honeycomb development for jet engines, 2/27, p.116
Machining wind tunnel nozzles for Air Force, 5/7, p.114
NACA supersonic wind tunnel, 6/4, p.63
Taming supersonic heat (lab equipment), 4/9, p.112
Titanium takes away the heat (Sikorsky assault transport helicopter), 1/30, p.106

**Supplementary Unemployment Benefits:**
Auto makers sell SUP to workers, questions asked, 5/28, p.59
European Community program, 6/11, p.70
Get set for SUB, (how to cope with union demands; features of major plans), 3/5, p.51
How plans measure up (Tailor it to fit), 3/19, p.44
Industry coverage, forecast by Slichter (Harvard), 3/12, p.77
Internal Revenue classification, 4/16, p.58
NICB surveys labor leaders, 4/23, p.60
Plant payments begin, 5/21, p.63
SUB has labor pains, Reuther comments, 6/4, p.59
State-federal average unemployment payments, 2/20, p.66
States approving SUB, 3/5, p.45; 5/21, p.63

**Surface Treatment:**
Barrel finishing "Supersheen", 5/7, p.114
Black finish with a bright future, 2/23, p.72
Chromium plating rocket motors, 1/16, p.75
Color treatment (see Color)
Comparator specimens assure good finishes, 2/20, p.112
Electrotinning tightens wire coating control, 1/16, p.90
Electrostatic spray painting, 3/26, p.149
Gyrofinishing, new GM process (abrasive polishing trim before electroplating), 5/14, p.152
Liquid honing smooths the way: Liquid abrasive blasting improves machined surfaces, 1/9, p.71
Plastic coats for blast furnaces, 3/26, p.134
Plastic overcoats for metal, 2/20, p.115
Silicones in metalworking, 3/5, p.92
Superfinishing checked with gage blocks, 6/25, p.94
The finish that fits (stainless mill finishes), 2/13, p.93

**Surveys:**
AIC: Foremen salaries, 2/13, p.44
AIC: Fringe benefits cost to Cleveland mfg.s, 1/16, p.31
Business prospects, 2nd half, 6/4, p.53
Executives, where they come from, 4/16, p.45
Industrial components, 1/9, p.39; 4/2, p.63
MAPI analyzes postwar and predepression manufacturing profits, 3/12, p.89
Metalworking midyear report, 6/25, p.47
Pension pay plus social security, NICB check, 3/12, p.88
RCA: Jobs engineers could delegate to technicians, 5/7, p.53
Steel, copper, aluminum, quarterly survey, 2/6, p.86; 5/7, p.157
Trucks-trailers, Western Reserve University study, 2/13, p.47
Vacation trends, 5/21, p.73
Value Line Investment survey, car production, 319, p.37; 5/7, p.47
Wage increases, NAI survey, 4/16, p.45

**T**

**Taconite:**
Taconite output, affect on blast furnace production, 4/30, p.61

**Tantanium:**
Supply plentiful, 4/2, p.54; 4/16, p.141

**Tape:**
Mylar tape for laminating metal, 3/5, p.115
Tape aids metalworking, 1/16, p.42
See Electronics

**Tax Writeoffs: See Amortization**

**Taxes:**
1957 tax cut, forecast, 2/13, p.36
Corporate graduated tax studied by Congress, small business relief, 3/5, p.58
Corporate income tax to control corporation-size, 1/30, p.34
Corporate tax, political parties agree, 2/20, p.60
IRS depreciation rules, 6/4, p.66
Personal income cut, forecast, 1/23, p.34
State revenues up in '56, 1/16, p.31
Tax cut outlook, 4/30, p.66

**Taximeters:**
Cast of beryllium copper, 1/23, p.81

**Technicians:**
Jobs engineers could delegate to technicians, 5/7, p.53

**Television: See Radio, Television**

**Temperature Controls: See Heat Treating**

**Texas:**
Texas gulf coast, booming area, 4/23, p.70

**Textile Mills:**
Modernizes, new machinery, 5/21, p.71

**Thread Inserts:**
Cast-in thread inserts anchor costs, 4/9, p.128

**Time Study:**
Rockwell Mfg. system: How to teach time study, 3/19, p.47

**Tin Cans:**
Margin plating process reduces tin in cans, 5/28, p.69
Research opens can market, 2/27, p.73
Soldered cans, 1/2, p.473

**Tin Plate:**
Lithography plant solves tin plate handling, 3/19, p.118

**Tires:**
Blowout-proof, 6/18, p.111
Goodyear plans 14-in. tire, 1/9, p.39
Steel cord tires, wire-protected, 2/6, p.79

**Titanium:**
Air Force handbook, 3/5, p.122
Civilian uses, forecast by Du Pont metallurgist, 4/2, p.55
How to draw titanium, 5/7, p.98
More heat treatable titanium (Ti-140A, Ti 155A), 4/23, p.118
Ti-140A, heat treatable, ENG, 4/2, p.95
Titanium forgings with a pedigree, control from sponge through fabrication, 4/2, p.100
Titanium gets second wind: Mill product producers, capacity, production (chart), 2/27, p.69
Titanium improves aluminum sand castings, 2/20, p.130
Titanium replaces 431 stainless in bomb ejector breeches, 3/19, p.112
Titanium sponge, sodium-reduction process, 6/11, p.139
Titanium takes away the heat (Sikorsky assault transport helicopters), 1/30, p.106
Titanium firm: Johnston & Funk, 4/23, p.93

**Tool Steels:**
A guide to tool steels and carbides (insert), 1/12, p.127

**Tooling:**
Tooling deadlines plague auto diemakers, 6/11, p.81

**Tools: See Power Tools**

**Tools & Dies:**
Dies for pressing problems, do-it-yourself, 3/26, p.152
Kirksite dies melting furnace, aircraft maker, 6/18, p.178
Shipments, industry report, 1/16, p.49; 6/25, p.51

**Tools (Cutting):**
Carbide blanks, faster tool for chamfering, 5/14, p.136
Carbide tools sharpened by electrical discharge grinding, 3/26, p.155
Ceramic tool bit tests, 3/26, p.152
Ceramic tools challenge carbides, 1/30, p.89
Ceramic tools challenge machines, 5/14, p.130
Keramik, ceramic tipped tool, ENG, 6/18, p.147
Progress in cutting tools, 1/9, p.31
Tool Engineers convention, reports, 3/26, p.155
Ultrasonic abrasive cutting tool, 6/11, p.132

**Training:**
B-L-H welding course, 2/20, p.108
Electronic course, Tampa, Fla., Local, 5/28, p.60
Hughes Aircraft apprentice training, 4/23, p.71
Republic Steel, pipe products sales training, 5/7, p.58
Rockwell Mfg. course: How to teach time study, 3/19, p.47

**Transformer Casings:**
T-1 steel, tougher material, 2/20, p.145

**Transistors:**
Industry report, 3/5, p.54

**Transportation:**
Passenger car production, shipments, 1/2, p.178

**Truck-Trailer Manufacturers Assn.:**
Elects, B, 4/2, p.92

**Truck-Trailers:**
1956 forecast, Western Reserve Univ. study, 2/13, p.47
Magnesium truck body, 3/5, p.118
Switchmobile travels rails, streets or fields, 3/19, p.125
Teamwork in truckbuilding (Pollock-White Motor), 1/30, p.45
Trucks, U. S. production, 4/16, p.65

**Tube Mills:**
Mahoning Valley, Niles, O., mill, 4/30, p.88

**Tubing: See Pipe, Tubing, Fittings**

**Tungsten:**
Congress may extend price supports, 3/19, p.50

**Tungsten Institute:**
Alloy for jet blade study, ENG, 1/9, p.57

**Turbines:**
Auto gas turbine engines: Dream car economies, 4/23, p.68
GE order backlogs, 4/23, p.77
Gas turbines for helicopters, ENG, 2/27, p.109
GE export shipments, steam turbine generators, 3/26, p.97

**U**

**Ultrasonics:**
Ultrasonic abrasive cutting, 6/11, p.132

**University of Virginia:**
Dr. Arthur F. MacConochie: Shell forming, 2/27, p.128

**University of Wisconsin:**
Fuels research, 4/16, p.91

**Uranium:**
Market report, AEC permits, 2/27, p.63
Uranium reserve increased, ENG, 3/5, p.91
Uranium supply surveyed, 2/20, p.67

**Used Appliances:**
Market report, 4/9, p.65
Trade-in market, 3/26, p.79

**Used Drums:**
BDSA relief for reconditioning firms, 3/19, p.46

**Used Tools:**
Used machine tool market, 1/23, p.50

**V**

**Vacations:**
1956 trend, longer vacations, 5/21, p.73
Steel companies, before June, 4/9, p.59

**Vacuum:**
Brazing in a vacuum, 6/4, p.107
Vacuum casting forging ingots, 6/4, p.112
Vacuum melting: The inside story (gas sampling system), 5/7, p.100
Vacuum melt facilities, 6/11, p.145

**Valves:**
Choosing the right valve (heat treating control), 4/2, p.114
Valvemaking on transfer machine, Detroit style, 3/26, p.143

**Venezuela: See South America**

**Vibration:**
Beryllium copper damps vibration, electronic equipment instruments, 5/14, p.139
Nylon tubes take shake, 4/2, p.99

**W**

**Wages:**
Auto workers (skilled-unskilled), little differential, 4/2, p.54
Average hourly earnings, pay increases; Steel vs other industries, 5/14, p.68
Deferred wage increases, 1/16, p.38
Foreman, 2/13, p.44
GM payroll-'55, 2/27, p.73
GM increase, 6/4, p.62
Selected industries, wages-hours, 1/2, p.186
Steel hourly pay, 1940-55 (chart), 4/9, p.66
Steel strike demands (see Labor)
Steel wages, hours, employment, 1/2, p.185
Wage increases, areas involved, 3/5, p.45
Wage increases, NAI survey, 4/16, p.45
Wage increases: Steel vs other industries, 5/14, p.68

**Warehouses:**
Tape directs the conveyor, 5/28, p.126

**Warehousing, Distribution:**
Finished steel, stainless, alloy, carbon steel: By market classification, 1/2, p.153
Warehouse receipts and shipments of industrial steel products, 1/30, p.41
Warehouse steel stocks, jobbers' share of '55 shipments, 5/14, p.72
See Inventories, Deliveries

**Washers:**
Preload indicating washer for bolts, 4/16, p.114

**Wastes:**
Metalworking wastes: Dollar down the drain, 2/6, p.136
Piping system stems acid corrosion, 3/5, p.123

**Watches:**
ODM surveys imports, 4/16, p.58; test case, 5/28, p.72

**Water:**
Daily water consumption, 2/6, p.70
More work for water (metalworking), 1/30, p.84
Urban areas need, 4/16, p.46

**Waterways:**
Fairless Works deepwater channel dispute, 3/19, p.38
Great Lakes channel deepening authorized, 4/16, p.46

**Weatherstrip Research Institute:**
Elects, B, 2/13, p.77

**Welding (Arc):**
Automatic welder, make-your-own, 3/19, p.120
Copper-aluminum joined by argon shielded, consumable electrode method, 6/4, p.120
Submerged arc welder, weldment use, 3/19, p.120

**Welding (General):**
B-L-H: The brass takes a welding course, 2/20, p.108
Lincoln Electric welding predictions, ENG, 1/23, p.69
Welding pipe with consumable insert ring, 5/14, p.144

**Welding (Ultrasonic):**
Weld without heat, ENG, 6/4, p.101

**Welding Equipment:**
Welding machinery, industry report, 3/26, p.90

**Weldments:**
BDSA priority, raw materials, 4/9, p.59
Tips for better weldments trim fabricating costs, 4/23, p.132
Weldment sales, industry report, 3/12, p.87

**West Coast:**
Carrier Corp., $6-million plant, 5/4, p.95
Commercial aircraft orders, 1/16, p.40
IBM, $15 million expansion, 2/13, p.42; 3/5, p.80
Steel mill, Western Empire Steel Corp., 6/4, p.63
Strip mill, Cold Metal Products, 3/5, p.79

**White Collar Workers:**
Clerical salary survey, union target, 1/23, p.33

**Windows:**
Awning-windows, mechanism, 2/20, p.142
Hurricane test, 5/14, p.160

**Wire:**
Aluminum coated wire: Wiremakers see new market, 6/11, p.175
Anodized aluminum wire, ac process for insulation cost, 3/26, p.80
Beryllium copper wire cloth checks vibration of electronic instruments, 5/14, p.139
Color stitching wire, ENG, 4/23, p.115
Electrotinned copper wire, 1/16, p.90
Reel puts wire in heavyweight class (shipping), 1/9, p.62
Stainless wire thread inserts cast in gray iron, 4/9, p.128
Steel wire in hair and bobby pins, 2/6, p.70
Steel wire protects tire, 2/6, p.79
Tension indicator, 5/14, p.146
Welded wire fabric: Construction-road building use, 1/30, p.133
Wire rope gives up its secrets (flaw detector), AS&W, 1/23, p.78
Wire spirals through plating bath, 6/11, p.129

**Wire Mill Equipment:**
CF&I: Five ways to stretch wire production, 2/6, p.126
CF&I: Stabilizes output, facilities produce year around, 3/5, p.53

**Wirebound Box Manufacturers Assn.:**
Meeting report, 4/9, p.69

**WOCs: See Government**

**X, Y, Z**

**X-Rays:**
Automakers radiation tests, 6/18, p.163 and 6/25, p.61
Tests that save, GE, 5/21, p.124
X-ray checks weldments and atomic reactor vessels, ENG, 5/7, p.93
X-ray joins TV inspecting appliance heating elements, 4/30, p.120

**Zirconium:**
AEC contracts: 1957 zirconium for civilian use, too, 5/7, p.56
Government steps out, 1/9, p.92
Government plant, Albany, Oreg., 3/19, p.46

# COMPANY INDEX


## A

**A. A. Grinding Co.:**
Powdered metal gears, IE, 5/21, p.153

**Abbott Screw & Bolt Co.:**
Adds to plant, B, 6/11, p.95

**Abrasive & Metal Products Co.:**
Buys Sta-Warm, B, 4/2, p.82

**Abrasive Machine Tool Co.:**
Face grinder, IE, 6/4, p.132

**ACF Industries Inc.:**
Builds "Adapto," flat-car piggyback, 1/23, p.42

**Acme Abrasive Co.:**
Nomograph for grinding costs: J. T. Zawodni, 2/6, p.118

**Acme Aluminum Alloys:**
Electronics maintenance men, ENG, 2/6, p.117
Chain parts colored twice as fast: C. E. Johnson, 6/11, p.116
Holyoke plant, B, 4/16, p.79

**Acme Industrial Co.:**
Comparator specimens assure good finishes, 2/20, p.112

**Acme Pallet Co.:**
Shipping pallets, IE, 5/28, p.162

**Acme Steel Co.:**
Builds office building, B, 2/13, p.74
Colorstitch wire, ENG, 4/23, p.115
Integrated operations may mean move to producing parts, 4/30, p.63

**Acoustica Associates Inc.:**
Ultrasonic cleaning equipment contract, ENG, 4/30, p.91

**Aero Research Instrument Co.:**
Moves, B, 2/20, p.104

**Aerophysics Development Corp.:**
Plant expansion program, 4/16, p.66

**Aetna-Standard Mfg. Co.:**
Order backlog, copper-brass, 6/4, p.54

**Aget Mfg. Co.:**
Dust collector, IE, 2/6, p.149

**Air Reduction Co.:**
Calcium carbide for desulphurizing process, 3/5, p.100

**Air Reduction Sales Co.:**
Arc welder uses selenium rectifiers, IE, 4/2, p.117
Brazing flux, IE, 1/16, p.101
Cutting torches raze New York El, 1/30, p.51
Expands industrial gases, plants scheduled, 1/23, p.66
Heliweld head, automatic weld, IE, 5/7, p.123

**Airtherm Mfg. Co.:**
Space heater, IE, 4/9, p.157

**Ajax Electric Co.:**
Molten salt pump, IE, 6/25, p.106

**Alan Wood Steel Co.:**
Builds ore bridge, B, 4/30, p.87
Expands Peneo plant, B, 3/19, p.74

**Al-Con Chemical Co.:**
Rust inhibitor packaged in shaker bags, spray bottles, 5/14, p.148

**Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.:**
Extruded parts, 5/14, p.70
Forging press, Dunkirk Wks., B, 3/12, p.114; ENG, 3/5, p.91
Sells patent rights on vacuum melting, ENG, 6/18, p.147
Titanium expansion, joint project, 4/2, p.81
Tool steels, vacuum melted, IE, 3/12, p.214
Vacuum furnaces, Watervliet plant, 2/6, p.103; 6/11, p.145

**Allen Industrial Products Inc.:**
Hydraulic shovel, IE, 5/28, p.155

**Alliance Machine Co.::**
Girder welding machine uses submerged arc, 3/19, p.120

**Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.:**
Chrome bath patented process, ENG, 5/21, p.109

**Allied Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
To move, B, 1/9, p.55

**Allied Mfg. & Sales Co.:**
Platform lift, IE, 5/28, p.132

**Allied Products Corp.:**
Buys plant, Roseville, Mich., 5/21, p.160

**Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.:**
Brazing with silver alloys, 6/25, p.80
Fork lift truck, 5/28, p.135
Synchronous motor, IE, 4/23, p.149

**Allison Co.:**
American Chain division, B, 2/6, p.108

**Alloy Precision Castings Co.:**
Forms departments, B, 2/6, p.108

**Alloy Processing Corp.:**
Formed, B, 1/23, p.66

**All-State Welding Alloys Co. Inc.:**
Silver solder, IE, 1/16, p.100

**Aluminum Ltd.:**
Quebec expansion, hydroelectric project, 5/7, p.146

**Aluminium Ltd. Sales Inc.:**
Anodized aluminum wire, 3/26, p.89

**Aluminum Co. of America:**
Aluminum cars, survey, 1/16, p.51
Alumina plant, Tex., B, 5/7, p.81
Aluminum foil mill, Tenn. Works, 2/27, p.97
Antitrust suit, new Justice Dept. action, 2/6, p.77 and editorial on p.73
Expanded potroom facilities, smelting operations, 2/20, p.93
Extrusion press, Lafayette Wks., 6/25, p.79
Forging press, Vernon Wks., B, 5/21, p.102 and 109
Heat treat furnace contract, Davenport, 1/30, p.76
Heavy closed-die forging presses for aircraft, 1/9, p.74
Heavy forging presses for aircraft, 3/26, p.156
Ingot handling: Semigantry crane plus roller conveyors, 1/16, p.85
Nonskid tread, IE, 6/18, p.198
Research lab renamed, B, 4/30, p.87
Wilson addresses New York Security Analysts, 5/21, p.164

**Alva Allen Industries:**
Punch press, IE, 1/2, p.426

**American Auto Parts Co.:**
Expands, 3/5, p.66

**American Bantam Car Co.:**
Merged with Pressed Metals, 2/27, p.100; 6/18, p.131

**American Blower Corp.:**
Fluid drives, IE, 6/11, p.154

**American Brake Shoe Co.:**
Forms overseas company, 1/16, p.64

**American Brass Co.:**
Buffalo facilities expanded, B, 4/2, p.90
Cold rolling mills (Torrington): Boost for nonferrous strip output, 3/5, p.108
Mills modernized (Kenosha): Increased mill speeds, coil handling, 4/30, p.87

**American Broach & Machine Co.:**
Press broach, IE, 3/19, p.132

**American Can Co.:**
Builds container plant, Cincinnati, 3/26, p.113
Builds in Oregon, B, 1/23, p.67
Can closing machine, IE, 2/6, p.154
Can production forecast, 1/9, p.21
Pinched ears, solderless joint, ENG, 1/9, p.57
Process reduces tin in cans, 5/28, p.69
Research opens can market, 2/27, p.73
Steel processing plants, 6/18, p.99

**American Chain & Cable Co. Inc.:**
Abrasive cutter, IE, 4/9, p.144
Allison division, B, 2/6, p.108
Component plant, Iowa, B, 4/16, p.79
Division sales offices, new, 5/21, p.106
Hardness testing: Vincent Lysaght, 6/25, p.98
Hardness tester, IE, 3/12, p.204

**American Coal Shipping Co.:**
Formed to export coal, 6/25, p.59

**American Die Casting Machinery Co.:**
Die casting machine, IE, 1/9, p.82

**American Electro Metal Corp.:**
Renamed Schwarzkopf Development, 2/13, p.69

**American Engineering Co.:**
Moves main office, B, 3/12, p.120

**American Gas & Electric Co.:**
Generating units bring increased power, 5/21, p.175

**AMF Atomics Inc.:**
Designs nuclear plants, British Commonwealth, 4/2, p.59

**American Machine & Foundry Co.:**
R. C. Gott: Management at Work, 4/9, p.75
Development lab, B, 6/4, p.87
Underground plant, Huntsville, Ala., 6/11, p.62

**American Motors Corp.:**
Capital expenditures, 3/26, p.99
Forecast, next two years, 4/2, p.58
Price increases, 4/9, p.80
Rambler sales, 5/28, p.80
Sales report, 2/20, p.80
V-8 engine attractions, 3/5, p.65

**American Pullmax Co. Inc.:**
Stamping trimmer, IE, 4/9, p.156

**American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.:**
Builds in Conn., B, 3/5, p.79
Expands stamping plant, B, 6/11, p.98
Merged with Mullins, B, 2/27, p.97

**American Smelting & Refining Co.:**
Federated Metals' solder plant, West Coast, B, 4/30, p.88

**American Solder & Flux Co.:**
Flux for cast iron, IE, 2/27, p.140

**American Stamping Co.:**
Vacation schedule, B, 6/18, p.133

**American Steel Foundries:**
Elmes tube-reducing press, IE, 4/2, p.118

**American Telephone & Telegraph Co.:**
Construction program, B, 5/7, p.85

**American Viscose Corp.:**
Automatic machine for lead cladding, 1/9, p.57

**American Welding & Mfg. Co.:**
Moves to new plant, B, 2/27, p.97

**Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.:**
Enlarges facilities, B, 5/7, p.86

**Anchor Metal Co. Inc.:**
Solder, IE, 6/18, p.207

**Anderson Co.:**
Roton bearing, 2/13, p.56

**Angier Corp.:**
Greaseproof wrap, IE, 5/21, p.149

**Annis Co., R. B.:**
Balancing machine, IE, 2/27, p.136

**Ansonia Wire & Cable Co.:**
Cumberland, R. I., plant, B, 2/20, p.102

**Ansul Chemical Co.:**
Dry chemical piped system for fires, 6/4, p.102

**Apex Smelting Co.:**
Continuous casting of aluminum ingots, 4/2, p.96

**Apted Co., Frederick T.:**
Skip elevators, IE, 1/2, p.424

**Arcair Co.:**
Cutting torch, IE, 4/9, p.146

**Armco Steel Corp.:**
German mill, licensing agreement, 2/13, p.53
Preparing scrap for the open-hearth, 6/18, p.156
Sheffield sintering plant, Houston Wks., layout 1/16, p.76
Steel plant maintenance planning, 3/12, p.168

**Armorlite Lens Co.:**
Tests resin lenses for safety goggles, ENG, 1/16, p.67

**Arnhold Ceramics Inc.:**
Powdered metal press, IE, 5/14, p.170

**Artco Corp.:**
Pick-A-Case rack, IE, 5/28, p.150

**Arwood Precision Casting Corp.:**
Moves executive offices, B, 6/4, p.98

**Ashworth Bros. Inc.:**
Flexible belt, IE, 3/26, p.166

**Associated Spring Corp.:**
Vacation schedule, B, 6/25, p.76

**Atcenate Inc.:**
Stainless treatment, photochemical process, ENG, 2/20, p.107

**Atlantic Stamping Co.:**
Buys Keiner Stamping, B, 6/4, p.95

**Atlantic Steel Co.:**
Management at work, J. H. Girdler, 1/16, p.47

**Atlas Powder Co.:**
Jordan suggests steps in labor arbitration, 5/28, p.77

**Atomic Instrument Co.:**
Merges, B, 6/4, p.92

**Austin-Western Co.:**
Hydraulic crane, IE, 5/28, p.167

**Auto Specialties Mfg. Co.:**
Disc brakes production, 3/12, p.97

**Automatic Electric Co.:**
Williams on leave to BDSA, 4/2, p.60

**Automatic Steel Products Inc.:**
Automatic clutch, IE, 2/13, p.118

**Automatic Switch Co.:**
Builds, N. J., B, 5/28, p.99

**Automatic Transportation Co.:**
Ram truck attachments, IE, 4/2, p.117
Transporter trucks, IE, 5/28, p.141

**Avco Mfg. Corp.:**
Bendix drops appliances made by other firms, 6/4, p.54

## B

**B & T Machinery Co.:**
Merges with B & T Eng., 1/16, p.39

**BMT Mfg. Corp.:**
Barrel finishing, IE, 3/12, p.209

**Babcock & Wilcox Co.:**
AEC o.k.'s atom tests, 2/20, p.69
Atomic reactor fuel elements plant (Lynchburg, Va.), 1/9, p.33
Boiler contract, American Gas & Electric, 5/21, p.175
Boiler contract, Pennsy Power, B, 4/30, p.87
Commercial atomics in action (Lynchburg, Va.), 6/11, p.134
Hot cropping for top ingot yield, 1/30, p.92

**Bailey Co., William M.:**
Screw feeder regulates flue dust, IE, 5/14, p.161

**Baird Associates Inc.:**
Merges, B, 6/4, p.92

**Baker Bros. Inc.:**
Plastic impression molding press, ENG, 3/26, p.125
Tigges retires, 4/2, p.101
Transfer machine for valvemaking, 3/26, p.143

**Baker-Raulang Co.:**
Fork truck attachment, IE, 1/16, p.93

**Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.:**
Eccentric presses, IE, 1/2, p.426
Extrusion press for Curtiss-Wright, 5/14, p.70
Machines for supersonic nozzle, 5/7, p.114
Metal forming, IE, 6/25, p.106
Reorganizes, dissolves subsidiaries, 2/20, p.96
To build at Waltham, B, 1/16, p.64
Welding course for management, 2/20, p.108

**Balteau Electric Corp.:**
Portable x-ray, IE, 1/9, p.82

**Baltimore Aircoil Co. Inc.:**
Builds new plant, B, 4/9, p.96

**Barber Die Casting Co. Ltd.:**
Installs diecasting machine, 4/9, p.93

**Bardons & Oliver Inc.:**
Turret lathe—1000 rpm, IE, 2/20, p.147

**Barium Steel Corp.:**
Financial loan from GE, 5/28, p.60
Ore carrier commissioned, 6/4, p.71

**Barnes Drill Co.:**
Honing tools, IE, 3/12, p.212

**Barnes Engineering Co.:**
Positioning table, IE, 6/4, p.129

**Barrett-Cravens Co.:**
Lift truck, IE, 5/28, p.162

**Barry Controls Inc.:**
Buys sheet metal firm, B, 5/14, p.95

**Bart Mfg. Corp.:**
Plating pit-free, heavy nickel, 1/30, p.98

**Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O.:**
Buys Grindle, B, 4/30, p.87

**Basic Refractories Inc.:**
Changes name, 4/23, p.97

**Batavia Kritzer Inc.:**
Buys heating line, B, 6/25, p.76

**Baughman Mfg. Co.:**
Gear reduction cases, IE, 6/18, p.207

**Bay State Abrasive Products Co.:**
Auker, E. L.: Management at Work, 4/23, p.75
Electric computer field, 3/12, p.94

**Bayer Co., A. J.:**
Tape directs the conveyor: D. C. Muller, 5/28, p.126

**Beaver Pipe Tools Inc.:**
Abrasive division, B, 4/23, p.93

**Beckman Instruments Inc.:**
Buys Lou-Bar, B, 6/25, p.75

**Beech Aircraft Corp.:**
Commercial sales, 1/9, p.39
Control system: Use your customers' complaints, 2/13, p.165

**Bellows Co.:**
West Coast building, B, 4/23, p.101

**Benada Aluminum Products Corp.:**
Sold, B, 5/7, p.85

**Benton & Co., R. W.:**
Liquid honing improves surfaces, 1/9, p.71

**Benton Harbor Engineering Works:**
Flow control valves, B, 5/28, p.152

**Beryllium Corp.:**
Beryllium copper fights fatigue, printed circuits materials, 5/14, p.151

**Bethlehem Steel Co.:**
Continuous cleaning - annealing lines, ENG, 4/9, p.111
Expansion program, $300 million, 2/6, p.79
Navy contract for design studies on nuclear power for warship, 4/2, p.48
Shipbuilding shop, B, 3/12, p.118
Sparrows Pt. facilities, contracts, 3/12, p.78 and 3/26, p.113
Sparrows Pt. writeoff, electrolytic steel plate, 1/16, p.43

**Betz Corp.:**
Sold, B, 4/16, p.79

**Bijur Lubricating Corp.:**
High-temp lube, ENG, 5/21, p.109

**Binks Mfg. Co.:**
Hose strap, ENG, 3/26, p.125

**Birmingham Can Inc.:**
Container plant, B, 6/25, p.76

**Black & Decker Mfg. Co.:**
Electric saw, safety features, 2/27, p.75

**Black Diamond Saw & Machine Works Inc.:**
Buys drill-grinder line, B, 1/30, p.70

**Blaw-Knox Co.:**
Lewis Machinery builds cold rolling mills for American Brass, 3/5, p.108

**Bliss Co., E. W.:**
American Brass equipment for modernization, 4/30, p.87
Buys Matteson Equipment, B, 5/14, p.98
Expands Calif. facilities, B, 5/21, p.97
Mackintosh-Hemphill: Three rules to cut banding troubles on work rolls, 5/21, p.120
Press line, left-to-right gear drive, IE, 5/7, p.136
Underdrive press, IE, 1/2, p.418

**Boeing Aircraft Co.:**
Heat treat line for aircraft steels: L. R. Fitch, 5/14, p.124

**Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp.:**
Buys Betz Corp. and a Danville plant, 4/16, p.79

**Borg-Warner Corp.:**
Buys Industrial Crane & Hoist, B, 6/25, p.75
Chemical plant, W. Va., 2/20, p.97
Expands three projects, 4/16, p.79
Load-Lugger, IE, 5/28, p.135

**Bound Brook Oil-Less Bearing Co.:**
Powdered metal, Compo E, IE, 5/14, p.178

**Boylhart, Lovett & Dean Inc.:**
Offhand grinder, IE, 4/16, p.122

**Brennen, Bucci & Weber Inc.:**
Spot welder, IE, 3/5, p.126

**Bridgeport Brass Co.:**
Buys Hunter Douglas Alum., B, 3/26, p.119
Buys Hunter Douglas (diversifies), 6/25, p.53
Heavy die forging presses, 1/9, p.74

**Bristol Brass Corp.:**
Cleveland branch, B, 5/14, p.98

**Brooks & Perkins Inc.:**
How to draw and form titanium, 5/7, p.98

**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.:**
Buys English site, B, 6/25, p.92
Precision tools, IE, 3/12, p.201
Screw machines with Spray-Lube systems, 4/30, p.123; correction, 5/21, p.153

**Brown Steel Supply Corp.:**
Changes name, B, 3/19, p.74

**Brush Electronics Co.:**
Inspection tools: Surfindicator and metal monitor, 4/23, p.129

**Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.:**
Internal grinder, IE, 6/18, p.187

**Bryant Electric Co.:**
Expands, B, 5/14, p.98

**Buck & Associates, Carl:**
Acid cooling refrigeration solution, IE, 1/2, p.424

**Buck Tool Co.:**
Compensating chuck, IE, 3/12, p.197

**Bucyrus-Erie Co.:**
Anniversary, B, 1/9, p.55

**Budd Co.:**
Stainless 201 interchangeable with 301: E. G. Budd Jr. report, 4/30, p.93

**Buhr Machine Tool Co.:**
Drilling machines, IE, 4/2, p.122

**Bullard Co.:**
Computer sets production schedule, 4/16, p.103

**Burdett Mfg. Co.:**
Moves, B, 3/26, p.122

**Burg Tool Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Turret drill, IE, 2/13, p.116

**Burroughs Corp.:**
Expands in Plymouth, B, 3/26, p.116

**Butterworth & Sons Co., H. W.:**
Sold, B, 1/16, p.64

**C**

**C & D Batteries Inc.:**
HA and HB batteries, IE, 5/28, p.136

**C.I.T. Corp.:**
Equipment leasing lessened, 5/28, p.59

**CPS Steel Corp.:**
Renamed, B, 3/19, p.74

**Cadmet Corp.:**
Expands, B, 2/27, p.97

**Caine Steel Co.:**
Buys Nesco line, B, 6/11, p.101

**California Industrial Processing Co.:**
Organized, B, 3/19, p.76

**Calig Steel Drum Co.:**
Cooling conveyor rolls down costs, 4/23, p.122

**Cambridge Brass & Copper Co.:**
Incorporated, B, 5/7, p.86

**Canadian Javelin Ltd.:**
Iron ore to Britain, Germany, 5/21, p.64

**Canadian Kellogg Co.:**
Forms fabricating firm, B, 5/21, p.102

**Canadian Ohio Brass Co. Ltd.:**
Enlarges plant, B, 3/26, p.113

**Cannon-Muskegon Corp.:**
Vacuum-melt furnaces, B, 5/28, p.93

**Canton Stoker Corp.:**
Buys Wagener Steam Pump, B, 1/9, p.55

**Canton Tool Mfg. Co.:**
Production borer, IE, 5/14, p.171

**Carbide & Carbon Chemicals:**
Dynel, laminate overlays, 6/11, p.142

**Carborundum Co.:**
Abrasive buff, IE, 5/14, p.185
AEC contract, zirconium facilities, 5/7, p.56
Insulation block, IE, 3/19, p.129
Nonflammable rope, hi-temp, 5/14, p.142
Research budget, B, 5/21, p.100

**Cargill Detroit Corp.:**
Hopper-feeder, IE, 2/20, p.159

**Cargille Laboratories Inc.:**
Test paper for plate, ENG, 5/7, p.93

**Carlson Inc., G. O.:**
Moves Buffalo office, B, 5/28, p.99

**Carpenter Steel Co.:**
Die steel for cold heading, ENG, 1/30, p.83
Economize with stainless, 4/30, p.117
Plastic pipe market, 2/27, p.100
Webb Wire anniversary, B, 5/7, p.89

**Carrier Corp.:**
Central air conditioning for Levittown homes, 1/23, p.43
Expands, B, 4/2, p.81
Industrial air conditioning forecast, 1/30, p.50
Production process, finned heating coils: Where stamping and assembly meet, 6/18, p.160
Stuart, BDSA post, 1/9, p.34
West Coast plant, 5/14, p.95

**Case & Son Mfg. Co., W. A.:**
Forms subsidiary, B, 1/30, p.67

**Case Co., J. I.:**
Closes farm implement plant, 4/23, p.59

**Case Tractor Works, J. I.:**
Automated furnace with flexibility: R. C. Smith, 3/19, p.109

**Castle & Co., A. M.:**
Warehouse, Franklin Park, B, 2/27, p.97

**Caterpillar Tractor Co.:**
Apprentice program, 6/11, p.78
Builds at Aurora, B, 5/21, p.106
Builds in Scotland, 2/13, p.53
Road equipment for highway program, 4/16, p.53
Shipley, AFS president, 5/14, p.71

**Cavitron Equipment Corp.:**
Ultrasonic machine tool, 6/11, p.132

**Celcote Co. Inc.:**
Floor material, IE, 6/25, p.109

**Centr-O-Cast & Engineering Corp.:**
Buys Die Casting, B, 2/6, p.107

**Central Boiler & Mfg. Co.:**
Renamed, B, 2/13, p.72

**Central Fabricators Inc.:**
New name, B, 1/9, p.54

**Century Electric Co.:**
Motor line, IE, 2/6, p.148

**Chain Belt Co.:**
Rex Railporter, IE, 6/11, p.147

**Chain-O-Flex Corp.:**
Trolley conveyors, IE, 6/18, p.196

**Champion Rivet Co.:**
Dave Champion: Management at work, 2/20, p.75

**Chance-Vought Aircraft Inc.:**
Sleeve presetter swages tube in position (jets), 5/7, p.111

**Chase Brass & Copper Inc.:**
Moves at Kansas City, B, 3/12, p.120

**Chemical Corp.:**
Chemical dip, IE, 1/2, p.428

**Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad Co.:**
Enlarges Raceland, Ky., shops, B, 5/28, p.96

**Chicago Blower Corp.:**
Centrifugal fans, IE, 1/16, p.96; 3/5, p.128

**Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.:**
Buys Allen Mfg., B, 5/28, p.96

**Chicago Rivet & Machine Co.:**
Rivet setter, IE, 3/12, p.198

**Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad:**
Freight cars, piggyback, other, 1/16, p.49

**Chrysler Corp.:**
Autos go heavy on light metals, 1/16, p.82

Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

Capital expenditures—'56, 3/26, p.99
Consolidates Plymouth body plants, 6/11, p.82
Dodge production forecast, 6/18, p.112
Forms engine and transmission mfg. group, 2/20, p.80
Forms stamping & General Mfg. Group, 6/4, p.87
Newark plant to make Plymouth, 1/23, p.54
Newark plant converted, 5/7, p.48
Plymouth-Fury, sports car, 1/16, p.52
Plymouth turbine car test, 4/2, p.68
Progressive die blanking machine, new line, 6/25, p.92
Research activities, 5/14, p.81
Retail salesmen's training program, 3/12, p.98
Sales report, 2/20, p.80; 3/19, p.58
Station wagon, Plainsman, 1/16, p.52
Stock purchase vote for salaried employees, 3/26, p.80
Twinsburg, O., stamping plant: Groundbreaking ceremonies, 1/23, p.33
Starts construction, 1/30, p.54

**Cincinnati Copper Works Inc.:**
Changes name, B, 1/9, p.54

**Cincinnati Grinders Inc.:**
Grinding machines, IE, 5/14, p.172
Machines for traverse and infeed grinding, IE, 1/2, p.417

**Cincinnati Mfg. Corp.:**
Vertical mill, U. S. Burke Div., 2/27, p.138

**Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.:**
Dividing heads for gear cutting, IE, 4/2, p.117
Heating control cycles, IE, 3/12, p.197
Induction hardening business, 3/26, p.80
Induction hardening machines, IE, 4/16, p.115
Milling calculator, 2/20, p.145
Milling machines, IE, 6/4, p.132
Tool and die miller, IE, 1/2, p.426

**Cincinnati Shaper Co.:**
Do-it-yourself dies for press brakes, 3/26, p.152

**Circo Equipment Co.:**
Basket feeder, IE, 5/7, p.133; 5/21, p.140
Expands Rahway plant, B, 3/19, p.74

**Clark Controller Co.:**
Jung, E. R.: Management at Work, 6/18, p.107

**Clark Equipment Co.:**
Fork-lift trucks, IE, 5/28, p.132
Lift platform, IE, 5/14, p.182
Schirmer, W. E.: Management at Work, 4/30, p.69
Straddle carrier, IE, 3/19, p.127

**Clearing Machine Corp.:**
Automatic press, IE, 6/25, p.106
Press for automated line, auto wheel discs (England), 2/20, p.69

**Cleaver-Brooks Co.:**
Forms marketing unit, 3/5, p.79

**Clemco Aero Products Inc.:**
Formed, B, 4/16, p.84; address, 5/28, p.99

**Clement Co., J. W.:**
Forms Clemco Aero, B, 6/25, p.76

**Clementina Ltd.:**
Abrasive cleaning, IE, 4/23, p.147
Sandblasting machine, IE, 6/18, p.190

**Clendenen Bros. Inc.:**
Enlarges warehouse, B, 3/12, p.118

**Cleveland Cap Screw Co.:**
Cold forging machine, 6/18, p.166
Moves, leases plant to GM, 6/4, p.94

**Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.:**
1956 ore prices, 1/2, p.491
Jasper ores from Michigan, four steel companies join project, 2/20, p.68

**Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.:**
Traveling hopper, IE, 2/20, p.147

**Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.:**
Coal pipeline experiment, 4/23, p.60

**Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.:**
Self-aligning bearings, IE, 3/19, p.136

**Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.:**
Buys National Water Lift, B, 2/27, p.102
Plastic-aluminum pistons for aircraft landing gear, 3/5, p.111

**Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co.:**
Gap press, IE, 5/7, p.128

**Cleveland Twist Drill Co.:**
Scottish plant, 1/9, p.55

**Clevite Harris Products Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 4/2, p.82

**Climax Molybdenum Co.:**
Moly market, uses, 4/9, p.175
Plans uranium refinery, B, 6/4, p.92

**Clipper Diamond Tool Co. Inc.:**
Moves, B, 5/21, p.106

**Clover Industries Inc.:**
Thread protector, IE, 1/16, p.101

**Clow & Sons Inc., James B.:**
Expansions, modernizations, 3/5, p.79

**Coast Aluminum Co.:**
Calif. plant, B, 6/18, p.129

**Cockran Foil Co.:**
Schmied, O. K., BDSA post, 6/25, p.54

**Cogsdill Tool Products Inc.:**
Deburring tool, IE, 3/12, p.202

**Cohen Co., M.:**
Re-enters metal field, B, 2/27, p.97

**Cold Metal Products Co.:**
Los Angeles cold-rolled strip mill, 3/5, p.79

**Coles Cranes Inc.:**
Crane, IE, 5/28, p.145

**Colonial Broach & Machine Co.:**
Broach for automotive lever arms, 5/21, p.130
Broach for cam sprags, 5/14, p.130
Broaching machines, IE, 5/21, p.150
Horizontal broach, IE, 6/25, p.106
Tilting fixture on broach, 1/30, p.101

**Colonial Iron Works Co.:**
Establishes divisions, B, 4/23, p.97

**Colonial Metals Co.:**
Anniversary, B, 2/27, p.105

**Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.:**
Five ways to stretch wire production: C. C. Tappero, 2/6, p.126
Modernization funds, 3/12, p.77
Moves at Chicago, B, 3/19, p.78
Stabilizing program, year around production, 3/5, p.53

**Colson Corp.:**
Handler Stacker, IE, 6/4, p.130

**Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp.:**
Natrium titanium plant opens, B, 5/28, p.99

**Columbia Steel & Shafting Co.:**
Hydraluster tubing, IE, 5/7, p.131

**Combustion Engineering Inc.:**
Atomic reactor plant, 2/20, p.99

**Comfort Spring Corp.:**
Consolidates plants, B, 4/9, p.96

**Commonwealth Edison Co.:**
Atomic power plant, 5/14, p. 74

**Comax Corp.:**
Thermocouple glands, IE, 6/25, p.111

**Conlon-Moore Corp.:**
Moves headquarters, B, 6/18, p.133

**Conoflow Corp.:**
Sold, B, 2/6, p.111

**Consolidated Edison Co.:**
Atomic power plant, 5/14, p.74

**Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.:**
Vacuum melting: The inside story by S. A. Dawkins, 5/7, p.100

**Consolidated Machine Tool Corp.:**
Lathe, 144-in. swing, 1/19, p.57

**Continental Can Co.:**
Builds at Sharonville, O., 1/30, p.73
Building site, San Leandro, B, 3/26, p.119
Metal can markets, research aids, 2/27, p. 74
Research lab dedicated, 6/25, p.75

**Continental Foundry & Machine Co.:**
Rolling equipment for German mill, 2/13, p.53

**Continental Packaging & Processing Inc.:**
Contract packers, growth surveyed, 2/20, p.67

**Continental Screw Co.:**
Building for affiliate, B, 1/30, p.70

**Continental Steel Corp.:**
Wire carrier for coils, 1/9, p.62

**Conversion Chemical Corp.:**
Aluminum oxidation, IE, 3/5, p.134

**Cooper-Bessemer Corp.:**
Compressor, IE, 2/6, p.154

**Copco Steel & Engineering Co.:**
Aluminum truck-trailers, Centerline plant, 4/2, p.68

**Cope Inc., T. J.:**
Expanded metal for conduit and cable, ENG, 5/7, p.93
Moves manufacturing operations, 1/16, p.65

**Copeland Refrigeration Corp.:**
Compressor, IE, 5/14, p.162
Expands, B, 5/21, p.100

**Corning Glass Works:**
Glass powder molds, ENG, 5/14, p.117
Refractories div. formed, B, 2/13, p.74

**Cowles Chemical Co.:**
Buffing cleaner, IE, 1/2, p.424

**Cramet Inc.:**
Republic Steel to buy, 2/27, p.70
Republic-Crane, partnership, 6/11, p.62; 6/18, p.125
Titanium mill products, prices, 3/5, p.46

**Crane Co.:**
Strategic metal processing facilities, 3/19, p.71

**Crescent Metal Products Inc.:**
Utility rack, IE, 5/28, p.160

**Crown Cork & Seal Co. Inc.:**
Tin plate handling at lithography plant, 3/19, p.118

**Crucible Steel Casting Corp.:**
Buys Cleveland foundry, B, 6/18, p.125
Dr. Maurice J. Day: Management at Work, 2/13, p.51
Nomograph for grinding costs: W. G. Slack, 2/6, p.118
Sendzimir cluster mill at Midland Wks., 1/23, p.43
Spring Div. formed, B, 5/21, p.100

**Cummins Engine Co. Inc.:**
Expands, B, 4/2, p.86

**Curtis Machine Corp.:**
Abrasive polishing, IE, 5/7, p.131

**Curtiss-Wright Corp.:**
Extrusion press, Buffalo, 5/14, p.62 and p.70
Ultrasonic degreasers, IE, 5/21, p.152

**Cutler-Hammer Inc.:**
L. A. plant, B, 3/5, p.86

**D**

**Dahlstrom Machine Works Inc.:**
Lineal surface measurement, IE, 2/27, p.135

**Dana Corp.:**
Tight space forces efficiency, 6/18, p.169

**Daubert Chemical Co.:**
Rust inhibitors, IE, 5/7, p.132

**Davis Boring Tool: See Giddings & Lewis**

**Davison Chemical Co.:**
Expands strategic metal processing facilities, 3/19, p.71

**Dawson Corp.:**
Chromplater, IE, 4/30, p.129

**Dayton Pump & Mfg. Co.:**
Changes name, B, 1/30, p.67

**Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co.:**
Die cushion, IE, 4/16, p.123

**Dayton Steel Foundry Co.:**
Expands, B, 6/4, p.92

**Dearborn Gage Co.:**
Forms air gaging div., 2/20, p.93

**DeJur Amsco Corp.:**
Diecast housing for camera, 2/13, p.95

**De Laval Steam Turbine Co.:**
Expands foundry, B, 5/14, p.95

**Denison Corp.:**
Mechanism handles awning windows, 2/20, p.142

**Denison Engineering Co.:**
Press ram pressure 500 to 2000 lb, IE, 3/12, p.195

**Destiny Products Co.:**
Lubricant additives, IE, 2/6, p.146

**Detrex Corp.:**
Automatic degreaser, IE, 4/23, p.140

**Detroit Steel Corp.:**
Portsmouth blast furnace rebuilt, 1/23, p.43
Portsmouth expansion program, 3/12, p.116
Portsmouth mechanical scarfer, 4/2, p.104

**DeVilbiss Co.:**
Paint heater, IE, 5/14, p.162
Paint pump, IE, 6/11, p.148

**Diamond Alkali Co.:**
Forms new units, B, 1/30, p.76
Teletype system, 4/9, p.68

**Dings Magnetic Separator Co.:**
Buys Chisholm, Boyd, B, 1/30, p.73

**Dixie Pipe & Foundry Co.:**
To build, B, 5/21, p.102

**DoAll Co.:**
Band saw, foot control, IE, 2/27, p.142
Black granite plates, IE, 4/23, p.142
Gage blocks, 6/25, p.94
Power saw, IE, 3/12, p.206

**Dodge Mfg. Corp.:**
Speed reducers, IE, 4/9, p.152

**Dodge Steel Co.:**
Gooseneck for diecasting machines, IE, 5/7, p.133

**Doehler-Jarvis: See National Lead**

**Donnelly Mfg. Co.:**
New plant move, B, 1/30, p.76

**Dorr-Oliver Inc.:**
Buys Merco Centrifugal, B, 3/5, p.80

**Douglas Aircraft Co.:**
Giant fabrication line, production mills, 1/9, p.73
Heat treating superstrength steels: L. M. Stanton, 6/18, p.150
Nylon mandrels for tube bending, ENG, 5/21, p.109
Titanium replaces stainless for bomb ejector breeches, 3/19, p.112
Wire cutting and identifying for Skyray, ENG, 5/7, p.93

**Dow Chemical Co.:**
Builds, Baton Rouge, B, 3/26, p.122
Facilities operating at Freeport and Velasco, Tex., 2/13, p.132
Magnesium tooling plate sales, 6/18, p.229
Magnesium truck body, 3/5, p.118

**Dow Corning Corp.:**
Expansion completed, B, 2/13, p.74

**Dow Furnace Co.:**
Automated batch furnace, IE, 4/30, p.126

**Dresser Industries Inc.:**
British offices, 2/20, p.77

**Drever Co.:**
Scale-free heating in direct-fired furnace, 3/5, p.105

**Drillmation Co.:**
Automatic tapping machine, IE, 3/12, p.215

**Duff-Norton Co.:**
Chain hoist, IE, 1/16, p.96; 5/28, p.142

**Dumore Co.:**
Precision drill, IE, 4/16, p.117

**Dunlop Rim & Wheel Co.:**
Automated line makes auto wheel discs, 2/20, p.69

**Dunmore Co.:**
Flexible shaft IE, 2/13, p.120

**Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I.:**
Titanium dioxide plant, B, 2/6, p.107
Titanium for civilian uses, 4/2, p.55

E

**Eastern Brass & Copper Co.:**
President meets customers at monthly luncheons, 6/4, p.71

**Eastern Stainless Steel Corp.:**
Expands, B, 5/28, p.93
Sendzimir mill, 1/30, p.67

**Eastown Tool & Engineering Co.:**
Facing machine, IE, 4/9, p.146

**Eaton Mfg. Co.:**
Enlarges Reliance plant, B, 1/23, p.67

**Eberhart-Denver Co.:**
Sold, B, 3/5, p.84

**Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.:**
Aluminum melt furnace, IE, 6/4, p.129
Radiant heating tubes, IE, 4/9, p.156

**Edgcomb Steel of New England Inc.:**
Gloves sprayed with tungsten for safety, ENG, 2/13, p.91

**Edison Inc., Thomas A.:**
Emergency lighting, IE, 5/28, p. 148

**Edward Valves Inc.:**
Enlarges lab, B, 2/6, p.107

**Eichlay Corp.:**
Blast furnace rebuilding, less down time, 2/13, p.100

**Eidal Mfg. Co.:**
Bar bender, IE, 2/13, p.116

**Electric Auto-Lite Co.:**
Anodized aluminum grilles-trim, 3/12, p.78

**Electric Storage Battery Co.:**
Storage batteries, IE, 5/14, p.174

**Electro Manganese Corp.:**
Sold to Foote Mineral, B, 4/23, p.93

**Electro Metallurgical Co.:**
Ashtabula plant in operation, B, 5/21, p.97
Ashtabula plant-titanium production, sodium-reduction caps, 6/11, p. 139
Economies in making stainless: Oxygen input rate makes cheaper melting practices, 3/19, p.102
Forms new unit, B, 5/21, p.97
Nuclear magnetic spectrometer, ENG, 3/5, p.91

**Electro Refractories & Abrasives Corp.:**
Alumag furnace linings, IE, 4/16, p.122
Forms grinding wheel div., 3/5, p.83
Grinding wheel, IE, 2/20, p.150

**Elliott Co.:**
Italian contract for power plant equipment, 2/13, p.42

**Elwell-Parker Electric Co.:**
Anniversary, B, 4/9, p.102
Platform truck, IE, 4/9, p.148

**Emergency Steel Service Corp.:**
Builds warehouse, B, 5/7, p.85

**Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.:**
Cost determination, 3/19, p.83

**Enohart Mfg. Co.:**
H&H new press is first of a line, 6/25, p.92

**Empire Corp.:**
Tool lapper, IE, 1/2, p.428

**Empire Steel Castings Inc.:**
Induction melting furnaces installed, 5/7, p.81

**Engelberg Huller Co.:**
Abrasive belt grinder, IE, 5/21, p.140

**Engis Equipment Co.:**
Circular table, IE, 3/12, p.198

**Erie Mfg. Co.:**
Magnetic conveyors, IE, 4/16, p.116

**Etto Tool Co. Inc.:**
Drill unit, IE, 4/2, p.119

**Euclid Crane & Hoist Co.:**
Hoists, B, 5/28, p.160

**Ex-Cell-O Corp.:**
Adapted standard machine for automatic, 5/28, p.123
Multicutters, bore, chamfer and face in one operation, 3/5, p.114
Tool grinder, IE, 5/14, p.168

**Expert Automaton Machine Co.:**
Bending machine, IE, 1/2, p.428
Drilling machine, IE, 5/21, p.139

F

**Faessler Tool Co.:**
Sold, B, 1/16, p.64

**Fairbanks Co.:**
Elevating truck, IE, 5/28, p.132

**Fairbanks, Morse & Co.:**
Cabinet dial scales, IE, 3/5, p.126
Moves Electronics Div., 5/28, p.99

**Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp.:**
High speed camera, shutter detection, 6/18, p.181

**Fairfield Engineering Co.:**
Elevator conveyor, IE, 4/16, p.120

**Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.:**
Titanium oxide for rectifiers, ENG, 4/9, p.111

**Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc.:**
Moves at Chicago, B, 5/7, p.89

**Farwell Metal Fabricating Co.:**
Dial "tune-in" drilling, 4/23, p. 138

**Faultless Caster Corp.:**
Industrial caster, IE, 5/28, p.167

**Federal Products Corp.:**
Dial indicators, IE, 3/12, p.201
Electronic gage, IE, 4/16, p.116

**Fedail Inc.:**
Automatic hopper feeder, IE, 1/2, p.418
Bar unloader, IE, 5/7, p.134
Expands, B, 3/19, p.74

**Fenco Inc.:**
Remote crane control, IE, 2/20, p.153

**Fenway Machine Co.:**
Nibbler, IE, 1/16, p.96

**Ferguson Co., Harry J.:**
Power conveyor curves, IE, 4/2, p.121

**Ferro Cast Corp.:**
Moves, B, 4/9, p.109

**Ferro Corp.:**
Builds new office, B, 4/9, p.99
Hong Kong sales office, 2/20, p.77

**Ferro Powdered Metals Inc.:**
Process control system for powdered metal, 5/14, p.118

**Firestone Steel Products Co.:**
Truck rim coating, ENG, 4/23, p.115

**Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.:**
Steel cord tire, 2/6, p.79

**Firth Sterling Inc.:**
Consumable electrode furnace means zirconium price cut, 3/19, p.74
Zirconium-ingot production up, 3/5, p.46

**Fisher Scientific Co.:**
Lab crucible, IE, 2/6, p.150

**Flexrock Co.:**
Flooring, corrosion resistant, IE, 1/16, p.96

**Flightex Fabrics Inc.:**
Buys Faessler Tool, B, 1/16, p.64

**Florida Power & Light Co.:**
Plans atomic power plant, B, 4/2, p.82

**Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.:**
John Bean Div., production chart system, 6/11, p.118
Plating pit-free, heavy nickel: Dr. P. H. Margulies, 1/30, p.98

**Foote Mineral Co.:**
Buys Electro Manganese, B, 4/23, p.93
Lithium offered commercially, 4/23, p.60

**Ford Instrument Co.:**
Missile Development Div., B, 5/21, p.97

**Ford Motor Co.:**
Aluminum contract (Reynolds), 1/16, p.32
Annealing furnace contract, 6/18, p.125
Average time for wage earner to buy Ford, 4/2, p.48
Bolt fastening: how tight is tight" C. W. Quillen, 2/27, p.114
Business forecast, Henry Ford, 6/4, p.74
California subsidiary, 5/21, p.84
Capital goods expansion, 3/26, p.99
Continental Mark II, frame characteristics, 2/27, p.83
Continentals, six cars a day, 6/11, p.62
Employees stock purchase plans, 2/6, p.87
Foreign expansion, 2/27, p.64
Freight charges reduced, 2/27, p.84
Indianapolis steel gear plant, 2/20, p.80; 2/27, p.100
Mercury hp boost, 6/4, p.74
Mercury's Montclair Phaeton, 1/9, p.42
Mercury's XM-Turnpike Cruiser, 1/23, p.54
Model E engine plant, Lima, O., 2/6, p.70
Model E, cost to develop, 4/23, p.80
Opposes Michigan group (invalidating SUB), 2/6, p.70
Plating contract (Udylite), 4/9, p.93
Quality check, radioactivity test, ENG, 6/18, p.147
Rawsonville, Mich., plant contract awarded, 4/9, p.80
Research lab: Scientists catch up, 5/21, p.83
Test site, Ariz., 3/5, p.66
Walker, G. W.: Management at Work, 3/5, p.61

**Ford Motor Co. of Canada:**
Expands, B, 5/21, p.100

**Fort Dic Casting Corp.:**
Sold, B, 2/6, p.107

**Fort Worth Steel & Machinery Co.:**
Metal armoring, IE, 1/9, p.84

**Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp.:**
Oven section, IE, 2/20, p.158

**Franklin-Balmar Corp.:**
Defense change-over, B, p.90

**Frasse & Co. Inc., Peter A.:**
Conn. warehouse, B, 3/26, p.119

**Frye & Associates, George:**
Survey: Where top executives come from, 4/16, p.45

**Fuller Co.:**
Buys Sutorbuilt, B, 1/30, p.76
Pump feeds dust into air slide, 4/30, p.109

G

**Garrett Corp.:**
Moves Aero Eng. offices, B, 4/16, p.86; 4/30, p.88

**Gas Appliance Service Inc.:**
Turntable heating unit, IE, 1/16, p.98

**Gas Machinery Co.:**
Annealing furnace for Ford, 6/18, p.125
Converts furnace, B, 4/30, p.88
Furnace contract, 4/23, p.97

**Gasway Corp.:**
Strip coating line, rolled-on colors, 4/30, p.98

**Gast Mfg. Corp.:**
Rotary air motor, IE, 1/9, p.82

**Gemmer Mfg. Co.:**
Merger, B, 6/25, p.75

**General Automation Products Co.:**
Rotary index table, IE, 2/20, p. 158

**General Controls Co.:**
Expands, B, 4/30, p.88

**General Dynamics Corp.:**
Convair missile plant, 5/14, p.62
Stromberg-Carlson suspends TV output, 4/9, p.60
To build atomic lab, B, 4/2, p.82

**General Electric Co.:**
Barium loan guarantees 5-yr steel supply, 5/28, p.60
Battery truck motor, IE, 6/18, p.198
Buys Watson Flagg (gear motor transmission component dept.), 1/16, p.64
Canadian GE intercom system, 1/16, p.48
Comparator specimens assure good finishes, 2/20, p.112
Computer line, 1/30, p.34; 2/20, p.96; 4/30, p.34
Computer machinability, Carboloy, 3/19, p.100
Computers for Bank of America, 5/7, p.48
Coolant pump filter, IE, 2/13, p.120
Color TV market, 4/23, p.60
Coolant pump motor, IE, 6/11, p.153
Crane control panel, IE, 5/28, p.145
DC motor line new, 2/13, p.45
DC motors, IE, 2/27, p.135
Earnings, 2nd quarter, 4/23, p.59
Electronics div. vacation schedule, 6/25, p.76
Employee earnings by '66, 3/19, p.37
Expands gas turbine dept., B, 5/21, p.97
Expansion funds, 6/18, p.129
Export shipments of steam turbine generators, 3/26, p.97
Foundry automation (Elmira): GE remolds a foundry, 1/9, p. 60
Foundry research, $750,000 lab, 1/9, p.54
Gas turbine for helicopters, ENG, 6/4, p.101
Induction heaters, IE, 1/2, p.428
Induction motor fits typewriters, ENG, 4/23, p.115
Industrial diamonds, pilot plant, 5/14, p.62
Integral hp motor plant automated, 5/28, p.112
Jet engine honeycomb development, 2/27, p.116
Lab in Lynn, Mass., B, 4/2, p.81
Lathe, 144-in. swing, 1/9, p.57
Louisville: Conveyor leads to loading dock, 1/30, p.87
Motor-generator sets, IE, 1/9, p.82
Pommer, C. G., RIBSA post, 2/27, p.76
Porcelain enamel coat, electrostatic process, 4/9, p.115
Sales report, 2/27, p.64
Sales forecast—'56, 5/7, p.48
Shrink fitting gets a boost; R. L. Henderson, 1/30, p.88
TV joins X-ray, test appliances' heating elements, 4/30, p.120
TV receiver cabinets: Where wood and metal meet, 3/19, p.98
Tests that save: X-ray on production line (A. L. Pace), 5/21, p.124
Temperature control of heat treating furnaces; R. M. Sills, 2/13, p.108; 2/20, p.135; 3/26, p.130; 4/2, p.110; 4/30, p.112; 5/7, p.116

Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

Thickness gage measures coatings, 4/9, p.138
Turbines for 1959, 4/23, p.77
Welding dissimilar metals, 6/4, p.120

**General Farm Equipment Co.:**
Sold, 5/7, p.59

**General Impact Extrusions Ltd.:**
Formed, B, 6/11, p.101

**General Motors Corp.:**
AC Spark Plug Div.: J. A. Anderson, management at work, 6/11, p.77
AC Spark Plug plant, B, 1/9, p.55
Buick:
Axle housings line, forma-welds, 2/13, p.97
Replacement parts and accessories sales, 6/25, p.52
Spline rollers, piston checker, assembly press (new equipment), 2/6, p.132
Transfer press: Package plant in one press, 1/30, p.90
Cadillac:
Anodized aluminum trim on grille, 2/27, p.110
California plant, 4/2, p.68
California plant bids, 4/30, p.88
Capital expenditures forecast, 3/26, p.99
Chevrolet:
Frame construction, 2/13, p.55
Plastic top production, 5/7, p.68
Youngstown assembly plant, 2/27, p.84; delayed, 5/14, p.62
Cost-of-living allowance, downward adjustment, 3/5, p.46
Curtice revises estimate of car demand, 5/21, p.64
Delco fan cooled motor, IE, 6/18, p.190
Design (automatic machines) with man in mind: R. R. Farley, 6/18, p.148
Earnings—1955, 2/13, p.56
Earnings 1st quarter, 4/23, p.59
Electro-Motive diesel expansion, B, 4/2, p.86
Expands Janesville, Wis., plant, 5/21, p.84
Fisher Body retooling cost, 2/27, p.84
Fisher Body scrap conveyors clear the aisles, 6/25, p.84
Freight car laboratory, 4/23, p.66
GMC "Blue Chip" line, 3/19, p.58
Gas turbine engines: Dream car economies, 4/23, p.68
Milling machine (gaint), 3/5, p.97
Monopoly charge challenged, 4/30, p.54; 5/21, p.64; 6/4, p.74
Motorama, dream cars displayed, 1/30, p. 53
New Departure:
Steam lines run along catwalks, ENG, 3/19, p.93
Weld scrap metal studs end bar forge, ENG, 3/19, p.93
Oldsmobile:
Air suspension balancer registers wheel unbalance, 2/20, p.80
Banner sales sighted, 4/9, p.80
Overtime cut, 6/4, p.62
Pontiac:
Cast crankshafts of shell molded Armasteel, 3/19, p.57
Crankshafts with a future (malleable teamed with shell molding), 6/4, p.117
Technical center, 5/7, p.67
Technical center: Climate for progress (gyrofinishing), 5/14, p.152
Wage boosts, 6/4, p.62
Wages, payroll, 2/27, p.73

**General Refractories Co.:**
Builds at Gary, Ind., 6/18, p.129
Builds at Smithville, Ont., B, 3/26, p.116

**General Steel Castings Corp.:**
Heat treating steel castings: C. B. Jenni, 1/23, p.84

**General Welding Co.:**
Expands, B, 2/6, p.108

**Germanium Products Corp.:**
Silicon transistors, ENG, 2/6, p.117

**Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co.:**
Davis Boring Tool buys Kelly line, 4/23, p.93
Giant mill at Douglas, 1/9, p.73
Reorganized into four divisions, 2/6, p.132

**Gisholt Machine Co.:**
Plastic molds for machine tools, 1/30, p.102

**Glidden Co.:**
Modern brazing methods: P. D. Johnson, Choose the right brazing method, 4/16, p.106
New kinks in brazing, 5/21, p.114
Resin coatings IE, 1/16, p.96

**Globe Iron Co.:**
Interlake may buy, B, 4/30, p.87

**Goodrich Co., B. F.:**
Rubber conveyor belt stands heat, ENG, 4/30, p.91
Solarflex conveyor belting, ENG, 2/6, p.117

**Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.:**
Auto tire 14-in., 1/9, p.39
Blowout-proof tire, 6/18, p.111
Buys Illinois plant, B, 1/9, p.54
Hose for open-hearth furnace doors, ENG, 3/19, p.93

**Grace Lines Inc.:**
Shipbuilding agreement with Maritime Bd., contracts, 1/30, p.46

**Granite City Steel Co.:**
"A" blast furnace replaced: Up capacity in less down time, 2/13, p.100
Blast furnace moving day, 6/4, p.110
Water needs up, B, 4/2, p.85

**Gray Co., G. A.:**
G. E. Marx addresses NMTBA, 4/9, p.68

**Gray Screw & Bolt:**
Tote boxes handle rivets, 4/9, p.130

**Great Lakes Carbon Corp.:**
Electrodes capacity boost, B, 6/18, p.125

**Great Lakes Steel Corp.:**
Closed-circuit TV in slabbing mill shearing, 2/20, p.119
Sintering machine for zinc concentrates, 5/14, p.126

**Green River Steel Corp.:**
High spec steel, Dornin process, ENG, 5/14, p.117
Ingot forging, Dornin process, 6/18, p.158

**Greer Steel Co.:**
Vacation schedule, B, 6/4, p.98

**Gregory Industries Inc.:**
Setlock fasteners, IE, 4/9, p.156
Studs used as shear connnectors for buildings, bridges, 2/6, p.81

**Grindle Corp.:**
Sold, B, 4/30, p.87

**Grinnell Co.:**
Welding pipe with insert ring, 5/14, p.144

**Grip Nut Co.:**
Moves Chicago offices, B, 4/23, p.101

**Gunite Foundries Corp.:**
Expands, B, 4/16, p.79

H

**Hahn Inc.:**
Buys sprayer line, B, 2/6, p.108

**Haller Inc.:**
Bolt trimmer, IE, 1/2, p.423
Hobbing press capacities, IE, 2/6, p.145
Shaper-template controlled, IE, 4/9, p.144

**Hamilton Automation Inc.:**
Press feeder, IE, 1/2, p.428
Sheet feeder, IE, 3/19, p.130

**Hammond Machinery Builders Inc.:**
Buffing lathe, IE, 5/14, p.174
Carbide tool grinder, IE, 5/21, p.146

**Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.:**
Aluminum buffing compounds, IE, 2/6, p.157
Buffing wheels, IE, 4/30, p.129
Cadmium plating, IE, 2/6, p.148
Cloth-sisal buffs, IE, 6/4, p.132
Nickel plating, IE, 2/27, p.145
Price cut on germanium rectifiers, 2/6, p.70

**Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.:**
Builds at Hammond, Ind., B, 4/30, p.87
Storage facilities, B, 4/9, p.96

**Hardinge Bros. Inc.:**
High-speed lathe, IE, 4/23, p.147
Lathe changes spindle speeds, IE, 5/21, p.139
Lathe, speed control and feed, IE, 3/12, p.197

**Harper Co., H. M.:**
Extruded parts, 5/14, p.70

**Harper Electric Furnace Corp.:**
Vacuum furnace 2500° F, IE, 2/13, p.115

**Harris-Seybold Co.:**
Buys Airtonic Research, B, 5/28, p.99

**Harsch Bronze & Aluminum Foundry:**
Permanent molds for aluminum castings, 1/16, p.88

**Hart Reduction Pulley Co.:**
V-belt pulley, IE, 1/16, p.96

**Hartford Special Machinery Co.:**
Hydraulic feed unit, IE, 2/6, p.146
Machine building blocks, 6/25, p.92
Special machine, IE, 5/7, p.134
Threading machine, IE, 1/2, p.424

**Harvey Aluminum Co.:**
Aluminum hand forgings, ENG, 2/6, p.117
Moves engineering offices, B, 4/16, p.86
Titanium forgings and extrusion facilities, constant control, 4/2, p.100
Wide aluminum extrusions, uses, 1/16, p.79

**Haskins Co., C. R.:**
Buys Strand Div., B, 3/26, p.116

**Hause Engineering Co.:**
Double end machine, IE, 3/12, p.202

**Hayden Projects Co.:**
Merges, 4/23, p.93

**Heald Machine Co.:**
Boring machine-two station, IE, 3/5, p.125

**Heavy Minerals Co.:**
Expands processing facilities, 3/19, p.71

**Heli-Coil Co.:**
Thread insert for foundry, 4/9, p.128
Thread insert, IE, 1/9, p.78

**Heanessy Steel Corp.:**
Formed, B, 2/20, p.93

**Henry & Wright Div.: See Emhart Mfg.**

**Heppenstall Co.:**
Buys Midvale, B, 1/9, p.55

**Hercules Motor Corp.:**
Gasoline engines, IE, 5/28, p.135

**Heresite & Chemical Co.:**
Adds to plant, B, 1/9, p.54

**Hevi-Duty Electric Co.:**
Convection furnaces, IE, 4/2, p.118
Muffle furnace, IE, 1/2, p.423

**Hewlett-Packard Co.:**
Van Rensselaer, BDSA post, 2/20, p.72

**Heyl & Patterson Inc.:**
Ore bridge, B, 2/27, p.97

**High Voltage Engineering Co.:**
Builds, B, 2/27, p.100

**Hill Inc., Walter P.:**
Coil expander, IE, 3/26, p.164
Tube sheet drilling, IE, 1/9, p.81

**Hill Machine Co.:**
Radial drill press, IE, 1/2, p.423
Riveting machine, IE, 1/9, p.78

**Hirschmann Co., Carl:**
Copy grinding machine, IE, 3/5, p.130

**Hitchiner Mfg. Co.:**
Adds plant, B, 5/26, p.76

**Hobart Bros. Co.:**
Carbon-air cutting, IE, 4/9, p.148
DC arc welder, IE, 6/11, p.147
Iron powder aids electrode, IE, 1/2, p.428
Welder, mobile unit, IE, 1/2, p.424
Welding unit, IE, 4/30, p.129

**Holcroft & Co.:**
Carburizing furnace automated, 3/19, p.109

**Holly Mfg. Co.:**
Sold, B, 1/9, p.55

**Holo-Krome Screw Corp.:**
Distribution communication, 5/14, p.110
Research lab, B, 4/2, p.92
Storing of cartons on gravity-feed racks speeds order filling, 3/19, p.121

**Holyoke Wire Cloth Co.:**
Expands, B, 6/18, p.131

**Hoover Electronics Co.:**
Adds plant, B, 6/25, p.76

**Horizons Inc.:**
Research in 1956, four fields, 3/26, p.149

**Horsburgh & Scott Co.:**
Adds plant, B, 3/5, p.84

**Hotpoint Co.:**
Ceramic circulator system, 6/18, p.186

**Hough Co., Frank G.:**
Adds to plant, B, 3/5, p.83

**Houghton & Co., E. F.:**
Black finish with a bright future: T. E. Murray, 1/23, p.72

**Howe & Fant Inc.:**
Positioning table, IE, 6/11, p.149
Turret drill, IE, 2/27, p.136
Turret drill, customer assist, 4/16, p.103

**Hufford Electronics Co.:**
Sold, B, 2/27, p.102

**Hughes Aircraft Co.:**
Apprentice training, 4/23, p.71

**Hunt Steel Co., A. E.:**
Sells warehouse, B, 4/9, p.99

**Hunter Douglas Aluminum Corp.:**
Sold, B, 3/26, p.119; 6/25, p.53

**Huron Mfg. Co.:**
Spaceheaters installed, 3/26, p.146

**Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.:**
Diecasting machine, IE, 2/20, p.147
Merges with Koehring, B, 5/26, p.76
Moves at Chicago, B, 2/27, p.105

**Hyster Co.:**
Flame hardening upgrades gears: J. P. Bates, 2/6, p.120
Lift truck, IE, 2/27, p.140; 5/28, p.164; 5/28, p.135
Plans Danville, Ill., plant, B, 5/21, p.106

I

**Illinois Gear & Machine Co.:**
New equipment produced, 1/23, p.66

**Illinois Tool Works:**
Shakeproof power screw driver, IE, 3/5, p.134

**Illinois Zinc Co.:**
Merges, B, 4/23, p.93

**Industria Hullera San Francisco:**
Coking coal reserves, Columbia, 5/7, p.59

**Industrial Crane & Hoist Corp.:**
Sold to Borg-Warner, B, 6/25, p.75

**Industrial Metal Products Corp.:**
Automatic lapping machine, IE, 5/14, p.182

**Industrial Nucleonics Corp.:**
AccuRay gaging equipment, 4/16, p.98
Doubles sales yearly, 5/28, p.69

**Ingersoll Milling Machine Co.:**
Giant milling machine, 3/5, p.97

**Ingersoll-Rand Co.:**
Nut rolling tool, IE, 3/12, p.214

**Inland Steel Co.:**
Continuous casting machinery to produce semifinished steel (study), 3/5, p.45
W. H. Lowe: Management at Work, 5/7, p.63
Stock purchase, employees, 2/6, p.87

**Interlake Iron Corp.:**
To buy Globe Iron, B, 4/30, p.87

**International Business Machines Corp.:**
Denies antitrust charges, 6/18, p.92
Flexible shaft unit used for reaming, 2/20, p.146
West Coast expansion, 1/23, p.66; 2/13, p.42; 3/5, p.80

**International Chemical Co. Inc.:**
Aluminum coolant, IE, 1/9, p.82

**International Harvester Co.:**
Torgersen, H. A.: Management at work, 6/25, p.57

**International Nickel Co.:**
Address, Detroit Tech. Section, 5/7, p.89
Employee relations program, 2/20, p.76
Hi-temp alloys for heat barrier, Eng, 5/21, p.109

**International Nickel Co. of Canada:**
Iron reclaimed from ores, 1/23, p.50
Wingate forecasts nickel price, 5/21, p.81

**Ipsen Industries Inc.:**
Filter, IE, 4/16, p.117

**Iron City Tool Works Inc.:**
Pipe cleaning, IE, 6/25, p.111

**Iron Fireman Mfg. Co.:**
Blower motor, IE, 5/14, p.172

**Island Equipment Corp.:**
Belt conveyor, IE, 5/28, p.138

**J**

**Jack & Heintz Inc.:**
Buys plants, B, 4/16, p.82

**Jaguar Cars North American Corp.:**
Five-seater Jaguar, 5/7, p.68

**Jaquith Carbide Die Corp.:**
Sold, B, 5/21, p.105

**Jet Combustion Co.:**
Sold, B, 3/26, p.122

**Johnson Co., K. W.:**
Wire cloth cover (beryllium copper) vibration mounting for electronic instruments, 5/14, p.139

**Johnston & Funk Titanium Corp.:**
Formed, 4/23, p.93

**Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.:**
Extruded parts, 5/14, p.70
Extrusions for aircraft, ENG, 6/11, p.111
Iron ore deposit, Quebec, 2/27, p.71
Iron ore joint project, Hilton, Ont., 4/30, p.60
Moves at Cincinnati, B, 1/23, p.67
Oxygen converter license, 3/19, p.38
Oxygen converter contracts, 5/14, p.95
Oxygen sampler (system) guards open-hearth efficiency, 2/20, p.116
Product mix changes, 6/25, p.129

**Joy Mfg. Co.:**
Coal production predicted, 1/9, p.21
Forms turbo-dynamic div., B, 1/30, p.79

**K**

**K S M Products Inc.:**
San Francisco office, B, 3/5, p.79

**Kaiser Co., Henry J.:**
Licenses J&L, oxygen conversion, 3/19, p.38
Reorganization plans, 2/13, p.69

**Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.:**
Browne addresses Cleveland analysts (aluminum capacity), 5/14, p.68
Caustic-chlorine plant, Gramercy, La., 1/30, p.122
Expands at Moss Landing, Calif. and Columbiana, O., 2/13, p.69
Expands at Halethorpe, B, 3/12, p.111
Expands container plants, 1/30, p.67
Expands Chalmette reduction plant, B, 4/9, p.99
Foil Kraft division, 1/30, p.67; 4/23, p.93
Gold aluminum without dyes, new material anodized, 3/12, p.88
Perry, R. E., Management at Work, 2/27, p.79

**Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales Inc.:**
Refractory patching mix, IE, 5/21, p.146

**Kaiser Engineers:**
Moves executive N. Y. offices, B, 6/4, p.98

**Kaiser Motors Corp.:**
Changes name (reorganization), 2/13, p.69

**Kaiser Steel Corp.:**
Expands Fontana mill, 5/28, p.69
Los Angeles fume control for open-hearth stacks, 4/16, p.100
Rail freight car order, B, 4/30, p.87

**Kalamazoo Mfg. Co.:**
Xpediter truck, IE, 5/28, p.129

**Kaufman Mfg. Co.:**
Thread tapper, IE, 5/7, p.132

**Keegan Steel Fabricating Co.:**
Buys Etna Machine plant, B, 4/23, p.97

**Keiner Williams Stamping Co. Inc.:**
Sold, B, 6/4, p.95

**Kelley Co. Inc.:**
Automatic dockboard, IE, 5/28, p.138

**Kelly Reamer Co.:**
Sells tool line, 4/23, p.93

**KeMalloy Corp.:**
Formed, B, 2/20, p.93

**Kenco Mfg. Co.:**
Punch press, IE, 2/20, p.156; 6/4, p.130

**Kennametal Inc.:**
Kentanium, heat resistant base, ENG, 6/11, p.111
Renames subsidiary, B, 1/23, p.67

**Kennecott Copper Corp.:**
Forms titanium subsidiary, B, 6/11, p.98

**Kidde & Co. of Canada Ltd., Walter:**
Moves, B, 1/16, p.65

**Kinetics Corp.:**
Brazing in a vacuum: J. H. Newitt, 6/4, p.107

**Klaus Machine & Mfg. Co.:**
Smelter feeder, IE, 6/4, p.137

**Kling Bros. Engineering Works:**
Milling machine, IE, 4/2, p.121

**Knapp Mills Inc.:**
Lead clad sheet, ENG, 1/9, p.57

**Koehring Co.:**
Cruiser crane, IE, 5/28, p.138
Merger with Hydraulic Press, B, 6/25, p.76

**Koenig Iron Works Inc.:**
Builds at Houston, B, 1/30, p.70

**Kohinoor Inc., Waldes:**
Vacation schedule, B, 6/11, p.104

**Koppers Co. Inc.:**
Bethlehem contract, mill equipment, 3/26, p.113
Buys Industrial Sound Control, B, 2/6, p.103
Expansion program, 1/16, p.64
Freyn rebuilds Granite City Steel furnace, 2/13, p.100
Sintering plant contracts, Weirton, Great Lakes, 1/30, p.67
Sintering plants (Weirton, Great Lakes): More sinter for the blast furnace, 5/14, p.126

**Korhumel Steel & Aluminum Co.:**
Sells Bridgeport plant, B, 4/30, p.88

**Kuma Tool Corp.:**
Sold, B, 4/9, p.96

**Kurt Orban Co. Inc.:**
Keyway milling machine, IE, 3/12, p.197

**Kux Machine Co.:**
Diecasting machine, IE, 5/14, p.161

**Kwik-Mix Co.:**
Bulk handler, IE, 6/25, p.109

**L**

**L & L Mfg. Co.:**
Heat treat furnace, B, 6/11, p.149

**Laclede-Christy: See Porter Co.**

**Lake Erie Engineering Corp.:**
Diecasting machines, IE, 1/9, p.77

**Lamson Mobilift Corp.:**
Fork truck, IE, 4/30, p.129
Overload signal, B, 5/28, p.151

**Landis Machine Co.:**
Thread rolling, IE, 3/12, p.212

**Landis Tool Co.:**
Crankpin grinding machines automatic, 4/30, p.98

**La Salle Steel Co.:**
Free machining steel, IE, 1/2, p.426
Hexagonal bars, IE, 2/6, p.157

**Lavino & Co.:**
Expands facilities, B, 4/2, p.90

**Le Baron Foundry Co.:**
Stainless cast-in thread inserts placed in mold on sand cores, 4/9, p.128

**Ledkote Products Co.:**
Expands facilities, B, 2/20, p.93

**Lee Silver Service Inc.:**
Automates, 1/30, p.44

**Lee Wilson Engineering Co. Inc.:**
Furnace contract, Wheeling Steel, B, 6/11, p.95

**Leeds & Northrup Co.:**
Opens plant, North Wales, Pa., B, 6/18, p.131

**Lehigh Structural Steel Co.:**
Constructs TWA hanger, 5/21, p.120

**Lepel High Frequency Laboratories Inc.:**
Index tables, IE, 6/25, p.110

**LeTourneau Inc., R. G.:**
Powered jib crane, IE, 6/11, p.156
Scorpion design, off-shore drilling platform, 3/26, p.86

**LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co.:**
Switchmobile, handles switching in congested areas, 3/19, p.125

**Lewis Co., G. B.:**
Tote pan, IE, 5/28, p.158

**Lewis-Shepard Products Inc.:**
Buys plant, B, 3/12, p.114
Coil lifters, IE, 1/2, p.423
JackLift, IE, 4/9, p.157
Roll clamp, IE, 2/27, p.135

**Lewis Welding & Engineering Corp.:**
Welding head, IE, 5/14, p.180

**Lewyt Corp.:**
Expansion program, 1/23, p.66
Installs oven, B, 6/11, p.98

**Lift Trucks Inc.:**
Lift trucks new, IE, 5/28, p.155

**Liftequip Co.:**
Hydraulic stacker, IE, 5/28, p.151

**Lincoln Electric Co.:**
Arc welding ideas, prizes offered, 1/23, p.90
Griesinger, F. K.: Management at Work, 3/12, p.93
Iron powder electrode, IE, 1/9, p.81
Motor line, Line-Weld, IE, 4/30, p.126
Welding predictions, ENG, 1/23, p.69

**Lincoln Engineering Co.:**
Mist lubricator, IE, 4/2, p.121
Oil gun, IE, 6/11, p.153

**Lindberg Engineering Co.:**
Induction heating device, IE, 2/6, p.153

**Lindberg Industrial Corp.:**
Buys Jet Combustion, B, 3/26, p.122

**Linde Air Products Co.:**
Arc welding-glass cup, IE, 4/9, p.154
Blowpipe, IE, 6/11, p.152
Crankshaft machines, IE, 1/16, p.93
Shielding gas, IE, 1/9, p.82
Welding heads, IE, 6/4, p.132

**Link-Belt Co.:**
Conveyor biler, IE, 3/19, p.129
Expansion program, B, 4/30, p.88
Geared motors, IE, 2/13, p.115
Sectional belt conveyors, IE, 4/2, p.120
Moves executive offices, B, 3/12, p.122

**Lipsett Inc.:**
Raises New York El, 1/30, p.51

**Liquid Carbonic Corp.:**
Buys Western Oxygen, B, 6/11, p.104

**Lodge & Shipley Co.:**
Production shear, IE, 6/18, p.193

**Loftus Engineering Corp.:**
Annealing furnace, B, 5/21, p.97
Heat treating div., B, 4/23, p.93
Open-hearth contract, B, 1/9, p.54

**Logan Engineering Co.:**
Speed drive on milling machine, IE, 1/9, p.77

**Logemann Bros. Co.:**
Steel scrap bales, IE, 3/26, p.163

**Lomx Machine Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Moves, B, 5/28, p.99

**Lone Star Steel Co.:**
Earnings report, 1/30, p.33

**Lord Machine Co:**
Coined flange, award winning idea, 4/23, p.137

**Louden Machinery Co.:**
Crane electrification, IE, 5/28, p.148

**Lucas Machine Div.: See New Britain Machine Co.**

**Lukens Steel Co.:**
TV for furnace line, 5/28, p.71

**Lukenheimer Co.:**
Steel valve plant, B, 6/18, p.131

**Luria Engineering Co.:**
Bliss contract, B, 4/9, p.96

**Luria Bros. & Co. Inc.:**
Canadian office, B, 3/12, p.118

**Mc**

**McDonnell Aircraft Corp.:**
Radioactive tools easily located, ENG, 5/7, p.93

**McGraw Electric Co.:**
Buys five firms, B, 1/30, p.67

**McGregor-Michigan Corp.:**
New name, B, 2/13, p.72

**McKay Co.:**
Aluminum chain, IE, 1/16, p.96

**McKay Machine Co.:**
A. Jay Wardle Jr.: Management at Work, 3/26, p.95
Rim roller, IE, 5/14, p.165

Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

**McKee & Co., Arthur G.:**
Blast furnace contract at Fairless, 6/11, p.177

**McLouth Steel Corp.:**
Oxygen converters, B, 5/14, p.95

M

**Mack Trucks Inc.:**
Forms electronics unit, B, 6/11, p.101
Subsidiary renamed, B, 4/9, p.102

**Madison-Paessler Tool Co.:**
Formed, B, 1/16, p.64

**Magline Inc.:**
Magnesium loading ramp, IE, 3/26, p.164
Pallet dollies, IE, 5/28, p.136

**Magnaflux Corp.:**
Magnetic inspectors, IE, 2/6, p.145

**Magnesium Co. of America:**
Flat-bed truck, IE, 5/28, p.135

**Maguire Co. Inc., Walter:**
Heat-resistant brick, IE, 4/2, p.118

**Mahoning Valley Steel Co.:**
Builds tube mill, B, 4/30, p.88

**Mallinckrodt Chemical Works:**
Plans uranium refinery, B, 6/4, p.92

**Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp.:**
Buys Niles mill, 1/9, p.102
Canadian subsidiary, B, 1/30, p.67

**Man-Au-Cycle Corp. of America:**
Threading lathe, IE, 5/14, p.168

**Manco Mfg. Co.:**
Aircraft riveter, IE, 2/20, p.152

**Manning, Maxwell & Moore Inc.:**
Transfer machine for valve bodies, 3/26, p.143

**Mansaver Industries Inc.:**
Coil tong, IE, 6/25, p.106

**Manufacturers Processing Co.:**
Degreaser, IE, 2/20, p.150

**Marble Cliff Quarries Co.:**
Moves, B, 5/21, p.106

**Market Forge Co.:**
Skid lift truck, IE, 5/28, p.142

**Marquardt Aircraft Co.:**
Supersonic heat: A. V. Levy, 4/9, p.112

**Mars Engineering & Fabricating Co.:**
Conveyor for removing flue dirt, IE, 4/9, p.148

**Martin Co., Glenn L.:**
Honeycomb thermosetting adhesive, 6/11, p.113

**Mason-Neilan Regulator Co.:**
Merges, B, 4/2, p.81

**Mathews Conveyer Co. Ltd.:**
Expands, Ont., 2/27, p.97

**Matteson Equipment Co. Inc.:**
Sold, B, 5/14, p.98

**Mattison Machine Works:**
Surface grinder, IE, 6/11, p.147
Wheel face grinder, IE, 4/23, p.142

**Mayer-Pollock Co.:**
Teamwork in truckbuilding (White Motor body), 1/30, p.45

**Mechanical Handling Systems Inc.:**
Scrap handling system, 3/5, p.98

**Mechanical Mold & Machine Co.:**
Leaded plate used for rubber gasket mold, 3/12, p.233

**Merco Centrifugal Co.:**
Sold, B, 3/5, p.80

**Mercury Mfg. Co.:**
Huskie tractors, IE, 5/28, p.138

**Mesta Machine Co.:**
Bethlehem contract, annealing line, ENG, 4/9, p.111
Bethlehem contract, galvanizing line, 3/26, p.113
Bids for government-owned foundry, New Castle, 4/30, p.62

**Metal & Thermit Corp.:**
Buys Glenn Co., B, 5/14, p.98
Canadian expansion, B, 2/13, p.74
Moves executive offices, B, 4/2, p.93
Moves gen. offices, B, 6/4, p.98
Plant to process titanium ores, B, 2/27, p.100

**Metal Spinners Inc.:**
Industry report, 1/30, p.50

**Metallizing Engineering Co. Inc.:**
Metallizing process 4/23, p.70
Metal spray gun, IE, 6/4, p.135

**Metallurgical Resources Inc.:**
Formed, 3/19, p.71

**Metalwash Machinery Corp.:**
Strip pickling machines, 4/9, p.134

**Metzgar Conveyor Co.:**
Assembly top conveyor, IE, 5/21, p.153

**Mexico Refractories Co.:**
Castable refractory, IE, 5/7, p.133
Merged firms new divisions, B, 5/21, p.105

**Michigan Drill Head Co.:**
Milling machine, IE, 1/9, p.84
Production machine, IE, 5/21, p.147

**Michigan Tool Co.:**
Automated gear production, 1/9, p.58
Spline roller, IE, 6/25, p.105

**Micro-Positioner Corp.:**
Tape-controlled indexing table, IE, 6/4, p.130

**Micromatic Hone Corp.:**
Honing tackles a misconception, 4/23, p.116
Honing machine, IE, 2/6, p.157

**Midvale Co.:**
Heppenstall to buy, B, 1/9, p.55

**Midvale-Heppenstall Co.:**
Buys vacuum melting patent rights, ENG, 6/18, p.147

**Mid-West Forging & Mfg. Co.:**
Adds to plant, B, 5/21, p.97

**Miller Electric Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Electric welders, IE, 1/16, p.101

**Miniature Precision Bearings Inc.:**
Production of miniature ball bearings, sales value per day, 6/25, p.59

**Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.:**
Pushbutton drill, dial controls, 4/23, p.138

**Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.:**
Elastomeric adhesive, 3/19, p.128
Honite Ceramicones for barrel finishing, IE, 4/30, p.126
Plastic film, IE, 6/4, p.135
Tape directs the conveyor: S. M. Alder, 5/28, p.126
Thermosetting adhesives, IE, 2/20, p.150

**Misco Precision Casting Co.:**
Builds third plant, B, 1/9, p.54

**Modern Engraving & Machine Co.:**
Embossing quality forged in: Three-dimensional patterns in sheet metals, 2/13, p.102

**Modern Industrial Engineering Co.:**
Bonding machine for automatic transmissions and brakes, 1/23, p.90
Gear chamfering, IE, 2/20, p.156
Gear deburrer, IE, 4/2, p.118

**Modern Machine Tool Co.:**
Bar feeder, IE, 2/13, p.115

**Mohler Co.:**
Trim press, IE, 3/5, p.132

**Monarch Machine Tool Co.:**
Engine lathe, spindle speed, IE, 1/2, p.417

**Monsanto Chemical Co.:**
Shell mold resin, IE, 5/21, p.145

**Moore Special Tool Co.:**
Universal measuring machine, IE, 3/19, p.136

**Morey Machinery Co. Inc.:**
Profile miller, IE, 4/2, p.120

**Morgan Engineering Co.:**
Shot blasting room, ENG, 2/20, p.107

**Morse Chain Co.:**
Buys Eberhart-Denver, B, 3/5, p.84

**Morton Mfg. Co.:**
Flash trimmer, IE, 5/7, p.126

**Master Safe Co.:**
Electronics field, B, 6/4, p.91

**Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co.:**
C. R. Kubik: Management at Work, 2/6, p.85
Milling-centering machine, IE, 4/16, p.120
Sells Triple M Products Div., 2/6, p.108
Transfer machine, IE, 3/19, p.130

**Motor Products Corp.:**
Suspends auto part production, 4/16, p.45 and p.66

**Motorola Inc.:**
Hans Schiff: Management at Work, 5/21, p.79

**Mullins Mfg. Corp.:**
Merged with American Radiator, 2/27, p.97

**Murray Corp. of America:**
Enlarges Salem plant, B, 5/28, p.96

**Murray-Way Corp.:**
Polishing wheel, IE, 1/2, p.418

**Muskegon Piston Ring Co.:**
Cupola dry blast for uniform microstructure, 4/9, p.140

N

**Nadel Tool & Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Press feed, IE, 4/23, p.152

**National Acme Co.:**
English chucking machine license, 3/19, p.100
Vertical chucker, eight spindles, IE, 3/19, p.127

**National Automatic Tool Co. Inc.:**
Donation fund via payroll deductions, 6/18, p.92
Foreign sales pushed, 6/18, p.99

**National Broach & Machine Co.:**
Article: Shaving process keeps gears in mesh, 4/9, p.118
GRM gear speeder inspection, IE, 5/7, p.123
Gear checker, IE, 4/23, p.139
Gear gaging, IE, 3/12, p.214
Gear shaver, IE, 3/19, p.128; 6/4, p.130

**National Can Co.:**
Nylon tubes for machines, take vibration, 4/2, p.99

**National Carbide Corp.:**
Ashtabula plant sold, B, 4/16, p.82

**National Cylinder Gas Co.:**
Arc welder line, IE, 4/23, p.154
Moves purchasing, B, 4/2, p.93

**National Distillers Products Corp.:**
AEC contract, zirconium facilities, 5/7, p.56

**National Engineering Co.:**
Sand mixer, IE, 4/9, p.143

**National Lead Co.:**
AEC uranium mill, B, 4/16, p.79
Doehler-Jarvis diecast alum. auto block, 4/23, p.68
Doehler-Jarvis expands at Toledo, Grand Rapids, 4/9, p.93
Expands titanium output, joint venture, 4/2, p.81

**National Lock Co.:**
To build screw and bolt plant, B, 1/16, p.64

**National Machinery Co.:**
Boltmaker machine, cold header, 6/18, p.166

**National Research Corp.:**
AEC contract, zirconium facilities, 5/7, p.56
Aluminum substitute for tin in containers, study, 4/9, p.111
Studies remote fuel element fabrication, ENG, 6/18, p.147

**National Screw & Mfg. Co.:**
Hand hoists, IE, 5/28, p.136

**National-Standard Co.:**
Coated steel wire, IE, 6/4, p.130
Nickel electrodeposited on wire in plating bath, 6/11, p.129

**National Steel Corp.:**
Expansion program, B, 1/30, p.67
See Weirton Steel Co.

**National Supply Co.:**
LP-gas lift trucks, 2/20, p.126
Mexican subsidiary, B, 1/30, p.73
Zircon sands improve steel castings, 2/27, p.121

**Newage International Inc.:**
Hardness tester, IE, 4/23, p.148

**New Britain Machine Co.:**
Lucas Machine Div.: Work fixtures mounted on boring mill machine lathe bed castings, 4/2, p.115

**Newcomer Products Inc.:**
Detroit office, B, 2/20, p.102

**New England Tubular Rivet Inc.:**
Moves, B, 6/25, p.76

**New Jersey Zinc Co.:**
Buys plant, B, 4/23, p.97

**New York Central Railroad:**
Freight yards planned, B, 4/2, p.88

**Newman-Crosby Steel Co.:**
Cold rolling mill, pic., 6/4, p.87

**Niagara Machine & Tool Works:**
Single crank press, IE, 5/7, p.128

**Nichols Wire & Aluminum Co.:**
Aluminum building sales up, 4/30, p.54

**Nielsen Inc., E. V.:**
Sheet steel separators, IE, 6/18, p.196

**Niles Fire Brick Co.:**
Merges, B, 5/21, p.105

**Nilson Machine Co., A. H.:**
Adds plant, B, 6/4, p.87

**Nilsson Gage Co.:**
Dial spiral gage, IE, 3/12, p.215

**Nooter Corp.:**
Transformer castings of T-1 steel, 2/20, p.145

**Noranda Mines Ltd.:**
Installs furnace, B, 6/4, p.91

**Norgren Co., C. A.:**
Fog lubricator, IE, 4/23, p.144
Spray lube, IE, 4/30, p.123

**Norman Scott Co. of Canada:**
Moves plant, B, 6/4, p.98

**Norris-Thermador Corp.:**
Catalytic muffler for passenger cars, ENG, 3/26, p.125

**North American Aviation:**
Gang cutter mills wing spars, ENG, 5/14, p.117
Honeycomb panels, 6/11, p.114

**North American Philips Co.:**
Bearing x-ray analyzer, ENG, 2/27, p.109

**Norton Co.:**
Ceramic tool bits test, 3/26, p.152
Electric indicator controls taper grinding, IE, 2/6, p.145
Improper mounting cause of grinding wheel failures, 3/5, p.102
Precision drilling, holes in thermocouple, 2/27, p.127
R. D. Lawson: Management at Work, 1/30, p.49
Santa Clara plant, B, 4/16, p.79; opened, 5/21, p.97
Stem pinion grinder, IE, 6/25, p.110

**Nutting Truck & Caster Co.:**
Trailer coupler, IE, 5/28, p.141

O

**Oakite Products Inc.:**
Conversion coat, B, 6/11, p.148
Paint booth coating, IE, 5/7, p.126

**Ohio Electric Mfg. Co.:**
Coil lifting magnet, IE, 3/19, p.129

**Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corp.:**
Expands, adds electric furnace, B, 5/7, p.85

**Ohio Gear Co.:**
Speed reducer, IE, 5/7, p.126

**Ohio Hoist & Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Pullers, IE, 5/28, p.162

**Ohio Honing & Hydraulic Co.:**
Honing, from rough to finish, 4/2, p.102

**Ohio Steel Foundry Co.:**
Builds, B, 5/28, p.93
Rollmaking forges ahead, 4/23, p.124

**Okonite Co.:**
Buys former Studebaker plant, B, 4/2, p.85

**Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.:**
Aluminum plant, Ohio river, 1/30, p.122
Roll-bond metal uses, electronic cases, 5/14, p.122

**Onan & Sons Inc., D. W.:**
Carbide blanks in chamfering operation, 5/14, p.136

**O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.:**
Press brake, IE, 3/26, p.166

**Ordnance Gauge Co.:**
Wire stitcher, IE, 4/30, p.129

**Osborn Mfg. Co.:**
Brushing machine, IE, 3/12, p.210
Portable lift, IE, 4/23, p.144

**Overton Gear & Tool Corp.:**
Expands, B, 2/20, p.99

**Owatonna Tool Co.:**
Tool building, B, 4/2, p.85

**P**

**Page-Hersey Tubes Ltd.:**
Canadian tube mill modernized, B, 4/2, p.90

**Painut Co.:**
Moves, B, 3/5, p.88

**Parker Appliance Co.:**
Hose fitting, IE, 5/28, p.132

**Parker Rust Proof Co.:**
Moves at Chicago, B, 3/5, p.88

**Pastushin Aviation Corp.:**
Tooling for fuel tanks, 1/16, p.88

**Peerless Electric Co.:**
Leak checker, IE, 1/16, p.96

**Penn Metal Co. Inc.:**
Opens branches, B, 3/12, p.114

**Pennsylvania Engineering Corp.:**
Builds oxygen converters, B, 5/14, p.95

**Pennsylvania Scale Co.:**
Screw counter, IE, 3/26, p.164

**Perfect Circle Corp.:**
Auto engine block, replaceable cylinders, 1/23, p.54
Piping stems acid corrosion, 3/5, p.123

**Perfection Industries:**
Spaceheaters, overhead, infrared, 3/26, p.146

**Permacel Tape Corp.:**
Mylar tape for laminating metal, 3/5, p.115
Tape aids metalworking, 1/16, p.42

**Perolin Co. Inc.:**
Moves headquarters, B, 5/7, p.89

**Perry-Jenner Steel Co. Inc.:**
Dallas warehouse, B, 5/14, p.100

**Pettibone Mulliken Corp.:**
Yard crane, IE, 1/2, p.426

**Philadelphia Steel & Iron Corp.:**
Sold, B, 2/20, p.96

**Philco Corp.:**
Threatens plant closure, 4/23, p.59

**Phillips Electric Co. Ltd.:**
Expands, B, 5/28, p.99

**Phillips Mfg. Co.:**
Vapor degreaser, IE, 4/23, p.153

**Pickands, Mather & Co.:**
Bristol, Que. (Hilton) mine, 1/23, p.50
Bristol-Hilton mine, joint project, 4/30, p.60 and 6/11, p.70

**Pines Engineering Co.:**
Bar bender, IE, 3/12, p.214

**Pitney-Bowes Inc.:**
Enlarges plant, B, 2/20, p.93

**Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Co.:**
Coal pipeline co-op experiment, 1/30, p.33; 4/23, p.60

**Pittsburgh Steel Co.:**
Earnings report, 1/30, p.33
Matte finishes blasted on mill rolls, 5/14, p.128
Wire mesh containers, IE, 5/28, p.150

**Planet Corp.:**
Scrap conveyor system for Chevrolet, 3/5, p.98

**Pneuma-Serve Inc.:**
Self-balancing mount, IE, 6/18, p.187

**Pollasky Engineering Co.:**
Automatic air-feeder, IE, 5/21, p.147

**Polymer Processes Inc.:**
Whiriclad coating: Plastic overcoats for metal, 2/20, p.114

**Pope Machinery Corp.:**
Grinder spindle, IE, 3/12, p.210

**Portable Air Cooler & Heater Inc.:**
Firms purchase, B, 3/5, p.83

**Porter-Cable Machine Co.:**
Anniversary, B, 2/6, p.111

**Porter Company Inc., H. K.:**
Connors Steel expansion, B, 1/9, p.55
Evans report before House committee, 1/30, p.34 and 4/30, p.34
Laclede-Christy expands, B, 6/4, p.94
Markets: It's time to grow, 2/13, p.81
Riverside Metal modernizes strip mill, 4/30, p.64
Vulcan now tool steel distributor, 6/11, p.95

**Powell Pressed Steel Co.:**
Hopper boxes, IE, 5/28, p.164

**Pratt & Whitney Co. Inc.:**
Buys Jaquith Carbide, B, 5/21, p.105
Buys Sterling Die, B, 1/23, p.66
Electronic generates contours on cams, templates, IE, 3/12, p.201
Gaging fixture, IE, 1/16, p.101
Sterling Die to build, B, 5/28, p.96

**Precise Products Corp.:**
Moves, B, 3/12, p.114

**Precision Steel Warehouse Inc.:**
Expands, B, 4/2, p.86

**Precision Welder & Flexopress Corp.:**
Automatic press, IE, 6/11, p.154

**Pressed Metals of America Inc.:**
Merges, 1/16, p.65 and 2/27, p.100; 6/18, p.131

**Prime-Mover Co.:**
Industrial truck, IE, 5/14, p.185

**Production Tool Corp.:**
Buys Kuma Tool, B, 4/9, p.96

**Progressive Mfg. Co.:**
Sold, B, 5/21, p.97

**Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co.:**
Moves executive offices, B, 6/4, p.98

**Purdy Co., A. R.:**
Buys Korhumel plant, B, 4/30, p.88

**Q**

**Queen Stove Works Inc.:**
Supersheen barrel finishing, 5/7, p.114

**R**

**R-S Furnace Co. Inc.:**
Furnace contract, Alcoa, B, 1/30, p.76

**R-Way Furniture Co.:**
Fire door closing system is collision-proof, 2/6, p.124

**Radio Corp. of America:**
Electronics report, 3/19, p.37
Sarnoff recommends atomic reactors on college campuses, engineer poll, 5/14, p.71
Technicians can relieve engineers, 5/7, p.53

**Ramset Fastening System:**
Shure-Set tool, IE, 5/7, p.123

**Rapids-Standard Co. Inc.:**
Flow bench conveyor, IE, 5/28, p.158

**Raydyne Corp.:**
Balancing machine, IE, 4/16, p.118

**Raymond Corp.:**
Walkie-electric truck, IE, 5/28, p.135

**Redmond Co.:**
Builds plant, Angola, Ind., B, 4/2, p.82

**Reed-Prentice Corp.:**
Dayton sales office, B, 3/12, p.120

**Reed Roller Bit Co.:**
Jack Grundy: Management at Work, 5/14, p.77

**Reintjes Co., Geo. P.:**
Basic roof in open hearth, IE, 3/5, p.125
Suspended wall for furnaces, IE, 1/2, p.424

**Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.:**
Builds plant-office, B, 4/9, p.99
Gearmotor line, IE, 6/4, p.129

**Reliance Steel Co.:**
Renamed, B, 6/11, p.98

**Reno-Cru Titanium Inc.:**
Sales offices, New York-Chicago, B, 5/21, p.105

**Republic Foil & Metal Mills Inc.:**
Enlarges plant, B, 5/14, p.98
Extra-thin foil, B, 4/23, p.93

**Republic Flow Meters Co.:**
Buys Swartwout line, B, 1/30, p.70

**Republic Steel Corp.:**
Bolt and chain division, 1/16, p.64
Cramet interest purchase, 2/27, p.70; 6/11, p.62; 6/18, p.125
Detroit warehouse enlarged, B, 3/19, p.76
Expansion, four plants, 2/6, p.78
Financial report, 1/30, p.33
Gondola covers protect shipments, IE, 5/28, p.141
Pipe products sales training program: Order Makers' Institute, 5/7, p.58
Research lab planned, 5/7, p.86
Smith, Earle, visits Atlantic Steel, 1/16, p.47
Stainless for atomic use, 5/28, p60
Truscon Steel Div.
Modernization program, 5/28, p.96
Niles branch, metal door and frames, 2/27, p.97
Window hurricane test, 5/14, p.160
White forecasts steel operating rate, 5/28, p.68

**Research-Cottrell Inc.:**
Dust collector, IE, 6/25, p.105

**Revco Inc.:**
Gear reducer, IE, 2/20, p.159

**Revere Camera Co.:**
Movie camera, diecast, 2/13, p.95

**Revere Copper & Brass Inc.:**
Copper price up, 3/19, p.28
Expands tube mills, B, 4/23, p.93
Tubing from a strip mill, 1/23, p.76

**Revolvator Co.:**
Pallet truck, IE, 5/28, p.158

**Reynolds Metals Co.:**
Aluminum foil plant, Calif., B, 6/4, p.92
Ford aluminum contract, 1/16, p.32
Moves Miami, Fla., div., B, 1/16, p.65
Steelworkers agreement, job classification, 5/21, p.64
Warehouses for aluminum tubing, B, 3/26, p.113

**Rheem Mfg. Co.:**
Diversification move, 4/23, p.80

**Richards Co.:**
Billet descaler, IE, 3/5, p.132

**Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.:**
Dispatch system, overhead conveyor, IE, 5/28, p.136

**Richmond Steel Co.:**
Moves fabrication depts., B, 5/28, p.76

**Rigidized Metals Corp.:**
Metal patterns, IE, 4/9, p.154

**Robberson Steel Co.:**
Move, long-range planning, 3/5, p.84

**Robbins Co., Omer E.:**
Sine plate, IE, 2/13, p.122

**Robbins & Myers Inc.:**
Moyno pump, IE, 5/28, p.129

**Roberts & Randolph Ultrasonic Co.:**
Enlarges lab, B, 3/12, p.111

**Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.:**
Bridgeport div. expands, B, 4/23, p.97

**Robinson Clay Product Co.:**
Castable refractories, IE, 2/20, p.152

**Rockford Machine Tool Co.:**
Hydraulic slotter, IE, 3/26, p.168

**Rockwell Mfg. Co.:**
Belt grinder, IE, 3/19, p.128
Buys Georgia plant, B, 2/13, p.72
Buys Locomotive Finished Materials, 2/27, p.97
High metal prices report, 4/9, p.59
Time study system, 3/19, p.47

**Rolled Alloys Co.:**
Warehouse, N. J., 2/20, p.93

**Ross Gear & Tool Co. Inc.:**
Merged with Gemmer, B, 6/25, p.75

**Roto-Finish Co.**
Automated barrel finisher, ENG, 4/2, p.95

**Roto-Mation Inc.:**
Torque motor, IE, 3/12, p.215

**Rowe Methods Inc.:**
Buys Bumpers Inc., B, 3/5, p.84
Dock levelers, IE, 5/28, p.129

**Ruesch Machine Co., H. J.:**
Rolling mills, IE, 1/2, p.418

**Ruger Equipment Inc.:**
Truck mounted crane, IE, 5/28, p.150

**Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.:**
J. S. Davey: Management at Work, 1/23, p.49
Bolt torquing, ENG, 4/9, p.111
Machine bolt or capscrew? 6/18, p.175

**Rusticide Products Co.:**
Compound for metal, IE, 3/5, p.129

**Ryan Aeronautical Co.:**
Chromium plating rocket engines, 1/16, p.74
Tailored tools meet schedules, 4/9, p.132
Titanium exhaust takes away heat in helicopter design, 1/30, p.106

**Ryder & Son Ltd., Thomas:**
Vertical chucking machine, 3/19, p.100

**Ryerson & Son Inc., Joseph T.:**
Service plant, B, 6/4, p.95
Steel color code system, 5/21, p.75

**S**

**S. O. & C. Co.:**
Plans stamping plant, B, 3/5, p.83

Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

**SAE Steels Inc.:**
Buys Hunt warehouse, B, 4/9, p.99

**SKF Industries Inc.:**
Bearings have lubricating holes, IE,. 2/13, p.118

**St. Joseph Lead Co.:**
Prices raised, 1/9, p.92
Will not enter aluminum field, 5/21, p.164

**Sage Equipment Co. Inc.:**
Gravity wheel conveyor, IE, 2/27, p.138
Wheel conveyors, IE, 5/28, p.141

**Saginaw Bearing Co.:**
Silicone paint resists heat, 3/5, p.92

**Sahlin Engineering Co. Inc.:**
Iron hand, IE, 6/18, p.204

**Salvo Tool & Engineering Co.:**
Pipe thread rolling, IE, 1/9, p.82

**Sawyer Bailey Corp.:**
Centrifugal compressor, IE, 1/16, p.98

**Schwartzman Mfg. & Supply Co.:**
Enlarges plant, B, 6/11, p.101

**Schlegel Mfg. Co.:**
String buffs, IE, 6/18, p.204

**Schwarzkopf Development Corp.:**
Reorganizes, 2/13, p.69

**Sciaky Bros. Inc:**
Strain gage, IE, 3/26, p.168
Welder timing control, IE, 4/16, p.115
Welding line, IE, 1/9, p.81

**Scientific Electric Co.:**
Spray system, IE, 6/4, p.132

**Scott Paper Co.:**
Disposable paper wiper, IE, 3/12, p.215

**Scovill Mfg. Co.:**
Continuous pickling brass strip, 4/9, p.134
Moves at Cincinnati, B, 3/5, p.88

**Seim Corp. of America:**
Flame hardening upgrades gears: C. A. Turner Jr., 2/6, p.120
Heat process machine, IE, 2/6, p.153
Moves to Dresher, Pa., 2/20, p.99

**Seneca Falls Machine Co.:**
Platen-type lathes, 4/23, p.140

**Sentry Co.:**
Steel hardening furnace, IE, 3/12, p.209

**Servel Inc.:**
Finding a better way, manufacturing methods, 5/21, p.132
Morrill, John: Management at Work, 4/16, p.61

**Sesco Inc.:**
Coil loader, IE, 5/21, p.142; 6/4, p.130

**Shallway Corp.:**
Research center, B, 4/2, p.85
Band muller, IE, 6/11, p.148
Southern distribution, ENG, 4/16, p.91

**Sharon Steel Corp.:**
Boston warehouse, B, 6/4, p.92
Brainard strapping sealers, IE, 4/23, p.152
Mallory-Sharon buys Niles mill,
Pneumatic stretcher, IE, 3/26, 1/9, p.102
Strapping sealer, IE, 6/11, p.152 p.171

**Sheffield Corp.:**
Buys Slate Inc., B, 2/20, p.99
Gage lab (Eli Whitney Metrology): A spotlight on millionths, 2/27, p.124
Gage tests bolt tightening, ENG, 5/21, p.109
Hardness tester, metallurgical microscope, IE, 5/14, p.172
Valve machine, IE, 4/23, p.153

**Sheffield Steel Div.: See Armco Steel**

**Shepard Niles Crane & Hoist Corp.:**
Crane controller, IE, 5/28, p.152

**Sheppard & Co., M. K.:**
Use office engineering: Save money, time, 4/9, p.76

**Sherwood Brass Works:**
Order-invoice system, duplicator, 5/7, p.112

**Shieldalloy Corp.:**
Titanium-aluminum for sand castings, 2/20, p.130

**Sid Tool Co. Inc.:**
Moves, B, 1/16, p.65

**Siegler Corp.:**
Buys Holly Mfg., B, 1/9, p.55
Buys Hufford Electronics, B, 2/27, p.102

**Signode Steel Strapping Co.:**
Strapping table, IE, 4/2, p.118

**Simonds Saw & Steel Co.:**
Study, nodular iron temp., ENG, 4/2, p.95

**Simplex Machine Tool Corp.:**
Boring machine, IE, 3/12, p.204

**Sintex Corp. of America:**
Ceramic tool material, IE, 4/30, p.123

**Sinysman Co.:**
Buys firms, expands, B, 3/12, p.118

**Smith Co., A. O.:**
Cable conveyors, Electric Motor Div., 3/5, p.120
Diecast gasoline pump meter, 2/6, p.135
Expansion plans, B, 6/25, p.75
Glass developments, ENG, 6/18, p.147
Manual arc welder, IE, 4/23, p.139

**Smith-Gates Corp.:**
To build, B, 6/25, p.75

**Snyder Tool & Engineering Co.:**
Boring machine, IE, 3/19, p.132
Completes expansion, B, 5/14, p.95
Index machine, IE, 6/18, p.202
Transfer machine, IE, 2/6, p.150
Transfer machine for auto oil pump bodies, ENG, 5/7, p.93

**Solar Aircraft Co.:**
Airframe parts plant, B, 2/6, p.108
What specifications mean to you: Hiram Brown, 4/16, p.92

**Solar Steel Corp.:**
Buys United Pipe Column, 1/16, p.65

**Somers Brass Co.**
Radioactive thickness gage, 4/16, p.98

**Sonneborn Sons Inc.:**
Floor patch, IE, 6/18, p.193

**Southern Electric Steel Co.:**
Mill ready to start, executives heading firm, 3/5, p.63

**Southern Engineering Co.:**
New address, B, 5/28, p.99

**Southwest Steel Corp.:**
Krieger: Management at Work, 6/4, p.69

**Southwestern Ohio Steel Inc.:**
Enlarges warehouses, B, 3/5, p.86

**Spaulding Fibre Co. Inc.:**
Fiber boxes, B, 5/28, p.141

**Speed-D-Burr Corp.:**
Abrasive for barrel finishing, IE, 4/9, p.157

**Speedi-Dri Corp.:**
Moves, B, 1/9, p.55

**Spec-Flo Co.:**
Hot spray, IE, 2/6, p.149
Spray control, IE, 6/18, p.190

**Sperry Rand Corp.:**
Antitrust against IBM, 6/18, p.92

**Spitfire Tool Co.:**
Lapping machine, IE, 1/16, p.101; 2/20, p.153

**SPO Inc.:**
Shell core machine, IE, 3/26, p.164

**Sprague Electric Co.:**
Builds, B, 4/2, p.85

**Square D Co.:**
Expansions, 2/20, p.60; 3/12, p.111
Machine tool relay, IE, 6/25, p.108
Martin, T. B.—BD8A post, 4/16, p.58

**Stackpole Carbon Co.:**
Ceramagnets, ENG, 3/19, p.93

**Stanat Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Roll changer, IE, 3/26, p.164

**Standard Electrical Tool Co.:**
Double-end grinder, IE, 4/9, p.152
Grinder, IE, 4/23, p.150

**Standard Fuel Engineering Co.:**
Furnace, IE, 5/21, p.142

**Standard Pressed Steel Co.:**
Aircraft bolt hits new highs, 6/4, p.114
High-strength bolts, IE, 1/2, p.418
Preload indicating washers for bolts, 4/16, p.114
Titanium bolts, 2/27, p.71

**Standard Screw Co.:**
Buys Revenna Metal Products, 2/20, p.93

**Stanley Steel Service Corp.:**
Buffalo warehouse, B, 3/26, p.116

**Stanley Works:**
Expands, B, 6/18, p.129

**Stanton Steel Corp.:**
Organized, B, 1/23, p.67

**Star Cutter Co.:**
Carbide-tipped drill, IE, 3/12, p.198

**State Metals & Steel Co.:**
Buys National Carbide plant, B, 4/16, p.82

**Stearns Magnetic Inc.:**
Magnetic part separator, IE, 5/14, p.165

**Steel Co. of Canada Ltd.:**
Continuous galvanizing line, 2/27, p.118
Hilton mines, joint project, 4/30, p.60 and 6/11, p.70

**Steel Co. of Wales Ltd.:**
Revolving ram truck for coils, ENG, 5/7, p.93

**Steel City Testing Machines Inc.:**
Hardness tester, IE, 1/2, p.426; 3/5, p.130

**Steel Improvement & Forge Co.:**
Vacation schedule, B, 6/18, p.133

**Steel, Peech & Tozer:**
Furnace rebuilding, B, 5/21, p.105

**Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co.:**
Bin level control, IE, 5/28, p.151

**Sterling Bolt Co.:**
Steel studs, IE, 5/28, p.138

**Sterling Steel & Supply Co.:**
Expands, B, 6/4, p.95

**Stevens Inc., Frederic B.:**
Liquid core paste, IE, 6/11, p.153

**Steelting Bros. Co.:**
Washer cleans Metal parts, IE, 5/14, p.177

**Stran-Steel Corp.:**
Enlarges Terre Haute plant, B, 2/6, p.103

**Studebaker-Packard Corp.:**
Aerophysics Dev. expands, 4/16, p.66
Air Force contract-jet engines, 6/18, p.112
Brainstorming for new models, 4/23, p.110
Business outlook, 4/2, p.58
Curtiss-Wright interest, German line possible, 6/25, p.42
Gold anodized aluminum grilles, standard equipment, 4/2, p.68
Horn sound studied, 2/6, p.90
Merger rumor, 4/30, p.74
Merger, Curtiss-Wright interest, German line possible, 6/25, p.42
Packard - Executive introduced, 4/30, p.73
Packard-Predictor, push button model, 1/16, p.52
Packard schedule, rumor, 5/14, p.82
Research service lab, 6/4, p.74
Studebaker trucks, nonslip differential, 2/20, p.80

**Stueck Inc., W. Whitney:**
Press brake, IE, 4/23, p.156

**Sugar Beet Products Co.:**
Cream soap, IE, 3/19, p.129

**Summit-Roberts Products Inc.:**
Instruments checks contours, IE, 5/21, p.149

**Sunbeam Corp.:**
Electrostatic spray paintint unit, 3/26, p.149

**Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.:**
Tracer milling, IE, 4/23, p.150

**Sun Oil Co.:**
Simplify your lubricant needs: B. M. Dunham, 3/19, p.94

**Sunshade Corp.:**
Moves, B, 6/25, p.75

**Superior Steel & Malleable Castings Co.:**
Color-coded casting alloys, 3/26, p.191
Nicholas Kowall: Management at Work, 5/28, p.75

**Superior Tube Co.:**
Builds at Wapakoneta, O., B, 1/30, p.76

**Surface Checking Gage Co.:**
Surface checking gage, 2/20, p.112

**Surface Combustion Corp.:**
Builds factory, 2/20, p.99
Contract for U. S. Steel's normalizing line, 1/30, p.67
Humidity conditioners for foundry use, 4/9, p.140

**Sylvania Electric Products Inc.:**
Moves Electronics Systems, B, 3/26, p.122

**Synthane Corp.:**
Plastic to metal bond makes lighter hydraulic pistons, 3/5, p.111

**Syntron Co.:**
Foundry shakeout, IE, 5/14, p.172

**Sutton Engineering Co.:**
Extrusion press, IE, 5/11, p.180; 6/4, p.130
Straightening machine, IE, 3/26, p.164

**T**

**T.I.W. Western Ltd.:**
Organized, B, 5/21, p.102

**Tait Mfg. Co.**
Formerly Dayton Pump, B, 1/30, p.67

**Taper Micrometer Corp.:**
Taper micrometer, IE, 6/18, p.196

**Taylor & Gaskin Inc.:**
Ford contract for structurals, 4/9, p.80

**Taylor Devires Inc.:**
Formed, B, 3/5, p.84

**Taylor Dynamometer & Machine Co.:**
Drilling machine, IE, 1/2, p.428

**Taylor-Winfield Corp.:**
Seam welder, IE, 6/4, p.137

**Textron American Inc.:**
Buys Benada Aluminum, B, 5/7, p.85

**Thomson Industries Inc.:**
Hardened bars, IE, 3/26, p.164

**Thompson Products Inc.:**
Apprentice training, 4/2, p.53
Dage TV at slabbing mill, Great Lakes Steel, 2/20, p.119
Packaging valves, 5/7, p.48

**Thor Power Tool Co.:**
Air grinders, IE, 4/23, p.148; 4/30, p.132; 5/14, p.180

**Timken Roller Bearing Co.:**
Handling system: F. C. Wier (More movement, less investment, more profit), 5/7, p.102
The precision touch in grinding: Mike Curtis, 1/23, p.70
Memphis office, B, 2/6, p.114

**Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.:**
Testing machines, IE, 6/4, p.132

**Tipp Mfg. Co.:**
Cable conveyors, 3/5, p.120

**Titan Metal Mfg. Co.:**
Brass mill, Calif., B, 2/27, p.102

**Titanium Metals Corp. of America:**
More heat treatable titanium, 4/23, p.118
Expands, 4/2, p.80
Sendzimir mill for rolling titanium sheet, ENG, 1/23, p.67

**Toledo Scale Co.:**
Remote weighing, ENG, 1/16, p.67

**Toronto Iron Works Ltd.:**
Forms fabricating firm, B, 5/21, p.102

**Torrington Co.:**
Buys Progressive Mfg., B, 5/21, p.97

**Towmotor Corp.:**
Fork lift trucks, IE, 5/28, p.141

**Townsend Co.:**
Rivet setter, IE, 5/7, p.126

**Tracto-Lift Co.:**
Changes hands, B, 1/9, p.54

Code: B—*Briefs;* ENG—*Engineering and Production News;* IE—*Industrial Equipment;* YC—*Yearbook Comment*

**Tranter Mfg. Inc.:**
Heat transfer units, IE, 1/16, p.100
Platecoils, heat transfer, IE, 4/16, p.123

**Tree Tool & Die Works:**
Vertical mill, IE, 2/27, p.142

**Trim Alloys Inc.:**
Expands, adds extrusion press, 3/5, p.66

**Trimedge Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 6/11, p.98

**Triune Products Co.:**
Transmission shifts automatically, IE, 5/21, p.139

**True Temper Corp.:**
Plant expansions, 3/5, p.83

**Truitt Mfg. Co.:**
NLRB ruling, 5/14, p.61

**Trundle Engineering Co.:**
Renamed, B, 4/, p.93

**Tube Turns Plastics Inc.:**
Piping system stems acid corrosion, 3/5, p.123

**Turchan Follower Machine Co.:**
Automatic die sinker, IE, 6/18, p.204

**Turco Products Inc.:**
Chemical milling, ENG, 6/18, p.147

**Twin Disc Clutch Co.:**
Torque converter, IE, 4/30, p.126

U

**Udylite Corp.:**
Ford plating contract, 4/9, p.93

**Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.:**
Electromet forms unit, B, 5/21, p.97

**Union Metal Mfg. Co.:**
Corrugated pallets, IE, 5/28, p.129

**Union Tool Corp.:**
Shear line, IE, 5/14, p.177

**Unistrut Products Co.:**
Metal framing, IE, 5/28, p.162

**United Engineering & Foundry Co.:**
GSA sale of New Castle plant, 1/30, p.33
Malborn, BDSA post, 4/23, p.72

**United Specialties Inc.:**
Welding cable reel, IE, 5/21, p.152

**U. S. Electrical Motors Inc.:**
Multiple drive system, IE, 5/14, p.178

**United States Graphite Co.:**
How metallography helps sintering: R. B. Thomson and A. B. Wendt, 5/21, p.110

**U. S. Industrial Chemicals Co.:**
Builds 2nd zirconium unit, B, 6/4, p.91

**U. S. Industries Inc.:**
Buys A-1 Bit & Tool, 5/21, p.102
Buys General Farm Equipment, 5/7, p.59

**U. S. Rubber Co.:**
Steel cord tire, 2/6, p.79

**United States Steel Corp.:**
AS&W:
Aluminum coated wire, 6/11, p.175
Anniversary, 3/12, p.122
Rod mill, Cuyahoga Wks., 5/7, p.81
Wire fabric mill, 2/20, p.93
Wire rope flaw detector, 1/23, p.78
Annual report: Seeks stabilizing patterns, 3/26, p.87
Austin may retire, 5/28, p.60
Blough reports on:
Engineer shortage causes, 2/6, p.81
Strike outlook, 4/30, p.165
Build corrosion resistance into stainless: J. J. Heger, 4/9, p.117
Columbia-Geneva integrated steel mill plans, 3/5, p.46
Drum plant, output, 3/5, p.57
Expansion, steelmaking capacity, 2/6, p.69
Expansion costs to increase ingot capacity, 5/14, p.68
Expansions: Gary and South Chicago openhearths; Universal Atlas Buffington, Ind., plant, 3/19, p.46
Fairless blast furnace, 6/11, p.177
Fairless deepwater channel dispute, 3/19, p.38
Geneva Steel, Seattle move, B, 2/27, p.105
Ingot production, 4/30, p.165; 5/14, p.68
Iron ore prices to rise, 2/6, p.70
Johnstown Works, furnace contract, 4/23, p.97
Material handling report, 5/28, p.114
National Tube: Steel castings in large shell molds, 4/30, p.91
Normalizing line, Irvin Works, contract let, 1/30, p.67
Pension options offered, 3/19, p.46
Plastic-coated steel experiment, 5/14, p.61
Price changes on bars, 1/2, p.474
Price changes, steel-extras, 5/21, p.176
Research Center, Monroeville:
Carbon in steel analyzed, 3/19, p.114
Research center, Monroeville, Pa., 5/7, p.58
Research Dept: Build corrosion resistance into stainless (J. J. Heger), 4/9, p.16
Sintering plant, Houseville, Pa., ENG, 5/14, p.117
TC&I strike hits fabricators, 5/21, p.75
TC&I strike: Advance vacation pay offered, wages, tonnage losses, 6/25, p.41

**U. S. Tool Co. Inc.:**
Coil straightener, IE, 5/7, p.126

**Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.:**
Vacuum melt pilot plant, B, 6/11, p.145

**University Machine Corp.:**
Surface finish standard comparators, 2/20, p.112

V

**Van Norman Industries Inc.:**
Buys Butterworth & Sons, B, 1/16, p.64

**Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.:**
Die steel, MC steel, IE, 3/19, p.136

**Vanton Pump & Equipment Corp.:**
Stainless pumps, IE, 2/13, p.124

**Vapor Blast Mfg. Co.:**
Vapor blast cleaner, IE, 3/12, p.206

**Veeder-Root Inc.:**
Moves at Cleveland, B, 3/19, p.78

**Vert Industries:**
Radial drill, IE, 3/5, p.129

**Verson Allsteel Press Co.:**
Self-dump hoppers handle metal scrap, 5/21, p.138

**Vickers Inc.:**
Builds in Jackson, Miss., B, 3/19, p.76
Hydraulic Forum, 6/11, p.136

**Viking Instruments Inc.:**
Expands, B, 3/12, p.114

**Vinco Corp.:**
Suspends auto parts production, 4/16, p.45

**Visioneering Co.:**
Engineering design consultants, 4/23, p.71

**Vulcan Containers Inc.:**
Vacation schedule, B, 6/18, p.133

W

**Wagener Steam Pump Co.:**
Sold, B, 1/9, p.55

**Waltz Furnace Co.:**
Brazing-sintering furnace, IE, 3/26, p.163

**Walworth Co.:**
Buys Conoflow, B, 2/6, p.111

**Warner & Swasey Co.:**
Work fixtures mounted on boring mill, travelling spindles lathe bed castings, 4/2, p.115
Turret lathe spindle speeds, IE, 3/26, p.163

**Warner Electric Brake & Clutch Co.:**
Automotive div., B, 2/6, p.107
German outlets, 2/20, p.77
Magnetic clutch design, 6/4, p.73

**Warren Alloy:**
Frostrode Div. moves, B, 4/9, p.109

**Watkins-Dunn Co.:**
Formed, B, 4/2, p.82

**Watson Flagg Machine Co.:**
GE buys, forms gear motor dept., 1/16, p.64

**Waukesha Motor Co.:**
Diesel engine, IE, 5/28, p.141

**Wausau Iron Works:**
Expansion program, B, 6/4, p.91

**Wean Mfg. Co.:**
Shrink fitting bearing assemblies to heavy equipment, 1/30, p.88

**Weatherhead Co.:**
Brazing unit, 3/26, p.126
Flareless fittings, 5/7, p.111

**Webb Forging Co.:**
Furnaces whip scale problem, 6/25, p.86

**Webber Engineering Corp.:**
Moves, B, 5/7, p.89

**Weber Aircraft Corp.:**
Forms electronics div., B, 3/5, p.86

**Webster Electric Co.:**
Intercommunication system, 1/16, p.48

**Weirton Steel Co.:**
Open-hearth contract, B, 1/9, p.54
Oxygen enriches the blast: J. H. Strasburger, 6/11, p.120
Sinter plant built by Koppers, 5/14, p.126

**Weldaloy Products Co.:**
Moves, B, 1/23, p.67

**Wells & Sons, W. F.:**
Band saw, IE, 5/21, p.149

**Wells Mfg. Corp.:**
Band saw, IE, 5/7, p.126

**Wesson Co.:**
Carbide cutters, IE, 5/21, p.150
Carbide tool holders, IE, 2/6, p.146
Grinder produces microfinishes, IE, 4/9, p.143

**West Steel Casting Co.:**
Forms alloy div., B, 4/2, p.81

**Western Electric Co.:**
Installs Kilns, B, 1/16, p.64

**Western Empire Steel Corp.:**
California plant planned, 6/4, p.63

**Westinghouse Electric Corp.:**
Appliance production up, 5/28, p.60
Atomic field, developments, 4/9, p.93
Atomic reactor test lab, B, 4/2, p.86
Builds plant, Bloomington, Ind., 4/30, p.54; 5/21, p.97
Builds plant, Dover, N. J., B, 3/12, p.116
Centrifugal fans, IE, 6/25, p.108
Direct current for equipment users, 6/11, p.136
Expansion outside Pennsylvania, high tax, 6/18, p.92
Expansion plans, B, 6/4, p.94
Guillotine replaces Charpy test for for large samples, 2/20, p.132
Heat treat line for aircraft steels: W. J. Hoppe, 5/14, p.124
Machine Tool Electrification Forum, 4/30, p.106
Precipitron, air cleaner, IE, 5/7, p.132
Static switches, IE, 4/30, p.126
Strike ends, 3/19, p.43
Strike loss to plants, 1/30, p.34
Strike loss in wages, 2/13, p.36; 3/19, p.43
Strike recovery, terms differ, 3/26, p.43
TV-color, 2/20, p.60
TV receivers, Loewy design, 3/26, p.80
Technician program, 5/7, p.54

**Westmoreland Metal Mfg. Co.:**
Black oxide finishes, 1/23, p.72

**Wheelabrator Corp.:**
Blast tumbler, IE, 5/14, p.161; 5/21, p.140

**Wheeler Reflector Co.:**
Anniversary, B, 5/7, p.89

**Wheeling Corrugating Co.:**
Minneapolis branch, B, 4/30, p.88
Moves at Kansas City, B, 3/12, p.120

**Wheeling Steel Corp.:**
Furnace contract, B, 6/11, p.95
Licenses Canadian galvanizing, 2/27, p.118
Reclaiming plant, B, 4/2, p.90
To move operations of Wheeling factory, 4/2, p.81

**White Industries:**
Mack a subsidiary, B, 4/9, p.102

**White Motor Co.:**
Chassis made by Mayer-Pollock, 1/30, p.45
Merger philosophy, Diamond T Motor Car a possibility, 1/9, p.41

**Whiting Corp.:**
Trackmobile, IE, 5/28, p.138

**Wickes Corp.:**
See United States Graphite

**Willamette Iron & Steel Co.:**
St. Lawrence Seaway contract, 3/12, p.111

**Willys Motors Inc.:**
Jeep Dispatcher, 1/9, p.42

**Wilson Inc., Thomas C.:**
Tube expander, IE, 2/20, p.158

**Winsmith Inc.:**
Buys Blaw-Knox facilities, B, 2/13, p.74

**Wire Mfg. Co.:**
Inconel stacking basket, IE, 1/9, p.85

**Wiretex Mfg. Co.:**
Inconel baskets, 3/5, p.122

**Woehr Machine Co., F. A.:**
Roller leveler, IE, 5/21, p.145

**Woodside Industries:**
Sells power loader div., B, 4/16, p.82

**Woodward Iron Co.:**
Expands, B, 3/19, p.76
Tax refund suit, 6/4, p.54

**Worthington Corp.:**
Buys Mason-Neilan Regulator, B, 4/2, p.81
Tips for better weldments, 4/23, p.132
Welder lab, B, 4/23, p.93
Welding manipulator, IE, 2/20, p.152; 6/18, p.202

**Wyman-Gordon Co.:**
Heavy die forging presses, rating, builders, 1/9, p.74
Installs press, B, 3/26, p.116

**Wysong & Miles Co.:**
Power bending rolls, IE, 1/2, p.418

X, Y, Z

**Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.:**
Fork truck future predicted, 4/9, p.77
Industrial trailer, IE, 3/5, p.135
Steel mill trucks, IE, 5/28, p.162

**Yardney Electric Corp.:**
Silver-cadmium battery cell, ENG, 2/20, p.107

**Young Industries, L. A.:**
Dry chemical piped to fire, 6/4, p.102

**Young Spring & Wire Corp., L. A.:**
Anniversary, B, 3/19, p.78
Buys Tracto-Lift, B, 1/9, p.54
Buys Woodside Power Loader, B, 4/16, p.82

**Youngstown Industries Inc.:**
Continuous strip coating line (awnings, aluminum siding); Rolled-on colors tone up production, 4/30, p.96

**Youngstown Mfg. Inc.:**
Buys Ford Moulding, B, 6/11, p.98

**Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.:**
Blast furnace blown in, Campbell Wks., 3/19, p.46
Continental a division, B, 1/16, p.64
Ingot capacity boost, 3/12, p.77
Expansion, Youngstown area, 4/23, p.59

**Youngstown Steel Door Co.:**
Expands, B, 5/28, p.96

**Zapata Off-Shore Co.:**
Scorpion, mobile off-shore drilling platform, 3/26, p.86

**Zeller Co. Inc., William F.:**
Expands, B, 3/12, p.116

**Ziv Steel & Wire Co.:**
Enlarges warehouse, B, 2/20, p.102

# AUTHOR INDEX


**A**

**Alder, S. M.,** Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., Tape directs the conveyor, 5/28, p.126

**B**

**Bates, James P.,** Hyster Co. and **C. A. Turner Jr.,** Selas Corp. of America, Flame hardening upgrades gears, 2/6, p.120

**Brown, Hiram,** Solar Aircraft Co., What specifications mean to you, 4/16, p.92

**C**

**Caine, J. B.,** Magnetic particle inspection: Where should you draw the line? 1/23, p.74

**Curtis, Mike,** Timken Roller Bearing Co., The precision touch in grinding, 1/23, p.70

**D**

**Dawkins, Stanley A.,** Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Vacuum melting: The inside story, 5/7, p.100

**Drever, Horace,** Drever Co., Scale-free heating in a direct-fired furnace, 3/5, p.105

**Dunham, Bruce M.,** Sun Oil Co., Simplify your lubricant needs, 3/19, p.94

**Dunleavy, F. J.,** Association of Lift Truck & Portable Elevator Manufacturers, Case for hand-power handling, 1/16, p.73

**F**

**Farley, Richard R.,** General Motors Corp., Design with man in mind, 6/18, p.148

**Fitch, L. R.,** Boeing Aircraft Co., Heat treat line for aircraft steels, 5/14, p.124

**Fuhrmeister, H. E., W. M. Parris and H. D. Kessler,** Titanium Metals Corp. of America, More heat treatable titanium, 4/23, p.118

**G**

**Garwood, M. F. and F. H. Mason,** Chrysler Corp., Autos go heavy on light metals, 1/16, p.82

**Gray, Dr. Allen G.,** technical editor, STEEL, What you . . . can do about metal fatigue, 1/16, p.68

**H**

**Heger, J. J.,** U. S. Steel Corp., Build corrosion resistance into stainless, 4/9, p.117

**Henderson, R. L.,** Lamp Division, General Electric Co., Shrink fitting gets a boost, 1/30, p.88

**Hoppe, W. J.,** Westinghouse Electric Corp., Heat treat line for aircraft steels, 5/14, p.124

**Horvick, Ernest W.,** American Zinc Institute, Continuous galvanizing hits its stride, 2/6, p.122

**J**

**Jenni, Clyde B.,** General Steel Castings Corp., Heat treating steel castings, 1/23, p.84

**Johnson, Carl E.,** Acme Chain Corp., Chain parts colored twice as fast, 6/11, p.116

**Johnson, P. D.,** Glidden Co., Choose the right brazing method, 4/16, p.106
New kinks in brazing, 5/21, p.114

**K**

**Kessler, H. D., H. E. Fuhrmeister, W. M. Parris,** Titanium Metals Corp. of America, More heat treatable titanium, 4/23, p.118

**L**

**Levy, A. V.,** Marquardt Aircraft Co., Taming supersonic heat, 4/9, p.112

**Lysaght, Vincent E.,** American Chain & Cable Co. Inc., Hardness testing, 6/25, p.98

**Mac**

**MacConochie, Dr. Arthur F.,** University of Virginia, Shell forming: Some like it hot, some like it cold, 2/27, p.128

**M**

**Margulies, Dr. Paul H.,** Food Machinery & Chemical Corp., Plating pit-free, heavy nickel, 1/30, p.98

**Mason, F. H. and M. F. Garwood,** Chrysler Corp., Autos go heavy on light metals, 1/16, p.82

**Muller, Donald C.,** A. J. Bayer Co., Tape directs the conveyor, 5/28, p.126

**Murray, Thomas E.,** E. F. Houghton & Co., Black finish with a bright future, 1/23, p.72

**N**

**Newitt, John H.,** Kinetics Corp., Brazing in a vacuum, 6/4, p.107

**P**

**Pace, A. L.,** X-Ray Dept., General Electric Co., Tests that save, 5/21, p.124

**Parris, W. M., H. E. Fuhrmeister, H. D. Kessler,** Titanium Metals Corp. of America, More heat treatable titanium, 4/23, p.118

**Q**

**Quillen, Charles W.,** Ford Motor Co., How tight is tight? 2/27, p.114

**R**

**Raymond Jr., George G.,** Material Handling Institute Inc., What integrated handling means, 5/28, p.107

**S**

**Sawyer, John W.,** Bureau of Ships, Navy Department, Comparator specimens assure good finishes, 2/20, p.112

**Scalzi, John B.,** associate professor of structural engineering, Case Institute of Technology, Structural fasteners: Four to choose from, 5/21, p.112

**Sheppard, M. K.,** M. K. Sheppard & Co., Use office engineering: Save money, time, 4/9, p.76

**Slack, William G.,** Crucible Steel Co. of America and **J. T. Zawodni,** Acme Abrasive Co., Nomograph for grinding costs, 2/6, p.118

**Sills, R. M.,** General Electric Co., Temperature control of heat treating furnaces:

1. Definitions, 2/13, p.108
2. Thermocouples, 2/20, p.135
3. Control instruments, 3/26, p.130
4. Control elements, 4/2, p.110
5. Control systems, 4/30, p.112
6. Special systems, 5/7, p.116

**Smith, R. C.,** J. I. Case Tractor Works, Automated furnace with flexibility, 3/19, p.109

**Stanton, L. M.,** Douglas Aircraft Co. Inc., Heat treating super-strength steels, 6/18, p.150

**Strassburger, Julius H.,** National Steel Corp., Oxygen enriches the blast, 6/11, p.120

**T**

**Tappero, Charles C.,** Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., Five ways to stretch wire production, 2/6, p.126

**Thomson, Richard B. and Arthur B. Wendt,** United States Graphite Co., How metallography helps sintering, 5/21, p.110

**Turner Jr., C. A.,** Selas Corp. of America, and **J. P. Bates,** Hyster Co., Flame hardening upgrades gears, 2/6, p.120

**W**

**Wendt, Arthur B., and Richard B. Thomson,** United States Graphite Co., How metallography helps sintering, 5/21, p.110

**Wier, F. C.,** Timken Roller Bearing Co., More movement, less investment, more profit, 5/7, p.102

**Z**

**Zawodni, James T.,** Acme Abrasive Co. and **W. G. Slack,** Crucible Steel Co. of America, Nomograph for grinding costs, 2/6, p.118


*Code: B—Briefs; ENG—Engineering and Production News; IE—Industrial Equipment; YC—Yearbook Comment*

# STEEL

# EDITORIAL INDEX

for

## VOLUME 139

July 1 to December 31, 1956


Subject Index . . . . 2

Company Index . . . 13

Author Index . . . . 25



THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

# SUBJECT INDEX


## A

**Abrasives:**
Abrasive wheel sales, 12/24, p.37
Wet abrasive belt surfacer, 8/13, p.115
What's new in coated abrasives (machinery), 11/12, p.134

**Absenteeism:**
How to cut absenteeism, point system, 8/27, p.58

**Accidents:**
Industry rate, 7/9, p.47

**Accounts:**
Check small accounts' cost, 10/15, p.80

**Adhesives:**
Structurals adhesives bond (aircraft), 12/17, p.85
Structurals-bond test, TO, 12/31, p.57

**Africa:**
West Coast mineral resources, 9/10, p.106

**Air:**
The plant that outlaws air (inert gas pilot plant), 10/22, p.79

**Air Cleaning:**
Trion licenses M-H for electronic equipment, 12/3, p.85

**Air Compressor Research Council:**
Elects, B, 9/24, p.101

**Air Compressors: See Compressed Air**

**Air Conditioning:**
Air conditioning, industry report, 7/19, p.76 and 12/31, p.37
Airtemp sales, 9/3, p.56
Sales outlook (Carrier), 12/24, p.27
Sales outlook (Trane), 8/20, p.79

**Aircraft:**
Aircraft sales: Feast, not famine, 11/26, p.57
Aircraft machining conference, 11/19, p.147
CAA airway controls, 7/23, p.44
"Flying saucer" disc, radar antenna, 10/1, p.115
Stainless in aircraft design: Austenitic types, 11/5, p.142; Martensitic types, 11/12, p.152
Vertical take-off for Army cargo, 10/29, p.86
See Atomic
See Forming, Bending

**Air Force:**
Budget needs, 8/20, p.80
Machine tool contracts, numerical control systems, 8/20, p.130
New material need, 10/1, p.120
Nuclear lab. Ga., B, 12/3, p.112
Surplus disposal program, 10/1, p.117

**Allotments: See BDSA, ODM**

**Alloy Casting Institute:**
Elects, B, 7/9, p.82

**Alloys:**
Aluminum bronze alloy (Superston 40) contains 12% manganese, 11/12, p.147
Cashing in on rare metals (columbium, tantalum etc.—Shield-alloy), 10/22, p.49
Copper alloy forgings-hot pressed, what they can do, 12/31, p.58
High temp. alloy, Westinghouse lab, 9/24, p.115
High temp. for jets (see Stainless)
Iron-aluminum alloys, mechanical properties, 10/8, p.110
Molybdenum (see)
Silver-magnesium-nickel, hardenable, 8/13, p.120
Special alloy steels, Metal Selector, 10/1, p.156
Stainless steel (see)
Superalloy (Niveo) for 1200° F, for steam turbine blades, 7/16, p.138
Superalloys cold forged for turbine blades, 12/3, p.126
T-1 high yield-strength, U.S. Steel, 7/16, p.193
Titanium alloys for defense, TO, 8/13, p.99
Tungsten base alloys, TO, 10/29, p.121
Vacuum melt wrought alloys, producers, 12/31, p.32
What's new in metals (ASM papers), 10/8, p.107

**Aluminum:**
Aluminum in modern architecture, 11/26, p.60
Aluminum rod upgrades killed steel, 9/24, p.124
Aluminum secures future (U.S.-Canada capacity), 12/31, p.27
Aluminum trucks, TO, 8/6, p.109; 12/31, p.57
Auto use:
Aluminum, stainless gain, 10/29, p.93
Research looks at future, 7/2, p.47
Chart: Where aluminum goes (mill products), 11/5, p.69
Chart: Where aluminum castings go, 11/12, p.82
Extruding metal where it's needed (stepped aluminum), 10/22, p.95
Industry forecast, 11/12, p.74
Machining aluminum on the automatics, 10/29, p.134
Porcelain enameling put on aluminum foil, machines, 12/3, p.142
Wire coating, oil tempering, 12/3, p.128
Wire coated, TO, 12/31, p.57
See Production

**American Die Casting Institute Inc.:**
Elects, 9/24, p.101; 12/17, p.82

**American Electroplaters' Society:**
More jobs for plating, report, 7/16, p.136

**American Foundrymen's Society:**
New York-New Jersey chairman, 7/30, p.88
Rochester elects, 7/2, p.63

**American Gear Manufacturers' Assn.:**
Meeting, gear classification report, 11/5, p.71

**American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical & Petroleum Engineers Inc.:**
Elects, B, 12/3, p.114

**American Institute of Steel Construction Inc.:**
Elects, B, 11/19, p.138
Meeting, 11/5, p.67
Structural steel contracts, 11/12, p.74

**American Iron & Steel Institute:**
Companies operating in steel strike, chart, 7/16, p.82
Convention reports (Chicago):
Hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 11/12, p.138
More iron without more furnaces (efficient use of blast furnaces), 11/19, p.150
Convention reports (Cleveland):
Program, paper previewed, 9/17, p.144 and p.154
No rest for steelmaking (greater productivity with present facilities), 10/8, p.102
Steelmen speak on taxes, expansion, 10/1, p.113
Open-hearths, study of 29 firms, 11/19, p.93
Payroll, 1st 6 mos., 9/10, p.94
Sintering machines scheduled, 10/8, p.73
Tool steel shipments, 12/31, p.78

**American Lithium Institute Inc.:**
Formed, B, 12/3, p.114

**American Machine Tool Distributors' Assn.:**
Elects, B, 11/5, p.102

**American Management Assn.:**
Elects, B, 10/8, p.90

Engineers-scientists salaries, survey, 11/5, p.70
Personnel men challenged, 9/24, p.70
Salesmen earnings, 9/17, p.97
Small business seminar, 11/19, p.110
Supervisors pay rate differentials, 12/10, p.101

**American Smelting & Refining Co.:**
Offers pellet lead, B, 11/5, p.93

**American Society for Metals:**
Elects, B, 8/6, p.106
Metal Congress papers: What's new in metals, 10/8, p.107
Moves headquarters, B, 9/24, p.98

**American Society for Testing Materials:**
Casting defects, reference photos published, TO, 12/24, p.63
Stainless 200-type reported, 7/9, p.94

**American Society of Civil Engineers:**
Elects, B, 10/8, p.90

**American Society of Industrial Designers:**
Elects, B, 10/15, p.106

**American Society of Mechanical Engineers:**
Nominates president, B, 7/16, p.117

**American Society of Metals:**
ASM papers, what's new in metals, 10/8, p.107

**American Society of Safety Engineers:**
Elects, B, 11/5, p.102

**American Society of Tool Engineers:**
Reserve status of men, 10/22, p.47

**American Standards Assn.:**
Elects, 11/12, p.115
Nuclear Standards chairman, 10/8, p.90

**American Steel Warehouse Assn.:**
Booklet: "Escaping from the rising cost of possession, 8/20, p.77
Membership gain, 12/24, p.33
Warehouse steel product mix compared—1956 and 1971, 12/24, p.34

**Amortization:**
5-year tax foreseen, 9/3, p.39 and p.52
AISE discusses taxes, expansion aid, 10/1, p.113
Armco Steel request, 10/29, p.74
Freight car awards, 7/2, p.37
J&L shelved for study (Houston tubing mill), 8/20, p.67
National Tube request, 8/27, p.42
ODM write-offs, 7/23, p.49; 8/27, p.53; 10/8, p.73; 11/12, p.91; 11/19, p.103
Plant dispersal, tax outlook, 12/24, p.40
Steel requests, 9/3, p.39; 9/10, p.94; 9/17, p.85; 9/24, p.68; 12/24, p.35
Steel: Fast tax score card (chart), 10/22, p.51; file for more aid, 12/3, p.83
Steel tax postponements, 10/8, p.55; 10/29, p.86
Steel tax turned down, 12/24, p.21
Steel plates and structurals, study, 7/23, p.31

**Annual Reports:**
Employee communications through annual reports, 9/10, p.102
See Stockholders

**Anodizing:**
Truck coloring, 7/30, p.44

**Antitrust: See Government**

**Appliances:**
Industry report, housewares, 10/8, p.72

Industry report, '57 outlook, 12/17, p.53
Sales outlook, *Chicago Tribune* survey, 12/17, p.47

**Apprentices:**
Trainee pools, 9/17, p.93

**Area Development:**
Industrial parks planning, 7/23, p.48
Planning a suburban plant, how to choose a site, 8/20, p.84
New York, upper state, 9/17, p.85
Washington as industrial center, 9/10, p.106

**Armed Forces:**
Civic group conferences, 9/3, p.48
Standardization program, 8/27, p.54

**Armour Research Foundation:**
See Illinois Institute of Tech.

**Associated Industries of Cleveland:**
Average wage increase—'56, 12/10, p.91
Average wage settlements, Cleveland area, 7/2, p.39; 9/3, p.39; 9/10, p.100
Industrial relations conference: Labor-management report, 10/15, p.70
Skilled labor survey, 7/16, p.92

**Association of Iron & Steel Engineers:**
Cleveland expo: Taxes, expansion issues, 10/1, p.113
Elects, B, 10/8, p.90

**Atomic Energy:**
AMF builds reactor in Germany, 7/2, p.45
Argonne National Lab: Rolling mill processes nuclear materials, 12/3, p.148
Armour research reactor: Private atom makes bow, 7/9, p.57
Atomic business . . . how you can get it, 11/19, p.143
Atomic labs, Du Pont and Westinghouse, 9/3, p.51
Atomic planes closer than you think, 8/20, p.116
Atomic plant at Monroe, Mich., attacked, 10/29, p.74
Atomic plant, Shippingport, Pa., 11/5, p.72
Atomic plants, cost estimates, 7/9, p.47
Atomic reactors in U.S.—map, 10/29, p.91
Battelle: Open for research (pool-type reactor), 11/12, p.136
Carbon steel reactor, TO, 12/24, p.63
Combustion Eng. contract:
Builds naval reactor plant, 8/27, p.59
Fabricates giant reactor vessel, 10/15, p.135
Commonwealth Edison Dresden plant, 8/27, p.53
English plant, Calder Hall site, 11/5, p.71
Industrial Reactor Laboratories formed by ten concerns, 10/8, p.89
Industry-civilian use, 8/27, p.41
Industry use next 4 years, 12/17, p.48
Merchant ship reactor contract, 10/8, p.73; 10/22, p.52; 11/5, p.72
Steel for atomic reactors, TO, 7/2, p.65
Zirconium supplies, 7/9, p.58

**Atomic Energy Commission:**
AEC information declassified, 12/31, p.34
Booklet: How to get atomic business, 11/19, p.142
Babcock & Wilcox licensed, 10/1, p.108
Beryllium contract, 9/24, p.71
Nuclear specialists trained, 12/24, p.40
Power sources forecast, 7/2, p.28


Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

Strauss' atomic power plans, 12/31, p.34
Uranium supplier sought, 7/16, p.76

**Automation:**
Automatic assembly is next, 9/10, p.140
Automation—Bogeyman or Bonanza? (Management Series), 10/15, p.109
Automatic assembles vacuum valve parts, 12/3, p.120
Automatic furnace is versatile, 11/19, p.163
Automation handles 30-ft parts (Reed Roller Bit), 12/10, p.146
Automatic mix for molding sand, 7/16, p.145
Chrysler automatic transmission plant, 11/26, p.71
Foreign builders show automation, 8/6, p.128
International Harvester conference "Progress Through Automation," 10/8, p.66
Offices go for automation, 12/3, p.84
Steel plate heat treating line, 11/26, p.90
What automation demands, Michigan Tool president reports, 7/23, p.43

**Automotive:**
4-door sedans—what you get for your money, (chart), 11/19, p.114
1957 models ready, 8/27, p.61
1957 models, Detroit editor reports, 11/12, p.94
A picture of trouble: Engineers study parts failure by photography, 7/16, p.95
Aluminum, stainless consumption in average '57 auto, 10/29, p.93
Auto parts suppliers aided by diversification, 9/10, p.93
Auto production, Chevvy leads, 7/23, p.52
Auto sales, 2nd half, (chart), 7/16, p.85
Auto sales, 4th quarter outlook, 9/24, p.79
Auto sales—'57, a conservative view, 11/12, p.93
Auto Show, 12/17, p.67; scheduled, 7/30, p.64
Battery replacement sales, 8/20, p.74
Behind the scenes with Willys: Consolidates body paint line, other plans, 7/23, p.51
Cermets for auto brakes, 9/17, p.105
Copper use, survey, 11/26, p.62
Dealer inventories, 7/2, p.27; 9/10, p.93
Defense contracts, 7/16, p.96
Energy driving tests, 7/2, p.48
Ford analyst views future, 9/3, p.59
Foreign cars, 10/8, p.75
Fuel injection on '58 models? 7/30, p.63; 11/19, p.113
Fuel injection AMC and Pontiac, 12/10, p.112
Fuel injection, Marvel-Schebler, 9/24, p.80
Fuel injection, Auto Show discussion, 12/17, p.67
German cars, production, 9/17, p.103
German market for GM, 12/10, p.111
Growth potential of auto industry (chart), 7/2, p.47
Haulaway trailer business, 10/15, p.83
Magnesium wheels, 7/9, p.68
Mercedes-Benz distributors, 10/8, p.76
Piston noise study, 8/6, p.92
Plating standards, 7/9, p.67
Pontiac's IBM tool control system, 10/1, p.127
Research examines metals for future, 7/2, p.47
Roof styling, 11/5, p.79
Rubber bellows air springs, 7/2, p.48
Safety tests, crashproof car, 10/1, p.128
Safety, congressional probe, 9/10 p.113
Sculptured steel sets trend, 8/13, p.63
Stainless steel radiators, 10/29, p.94
Stainless steel top, Cadillac, 12/3, p.93
Station wagon sales, 8/6, p.91
Studebaker-Packard, new management under Curtiss-Wright, 8/20, p.87
Styling makes the sale, 10/15, p.79
Styling progress since Model-A (pix), 8/13, p.63
Suspension system for '57, 11/19, p.113
Tires, dual tread, 8/13, p.64
Tires, Captive-Air, safety, 10/8, p.76
Transmission gear test, 7/23, p.52
Transmission plant automatic at Chrysler, 11/26, p.71
Truck maintenance sacrificed for styling, 10/15, p.84
Truck sales, 12/24, p.47
Turbines, free piston-gas debate, 10/22, p.60
Unit body construction discussed, 12/17, p.67
Wheels 14-in. and smaller cause brake problems, 9/3, p.57
Zinc diecasting peak, 12/31, p.42

**B**

**Babbitt:**
Blisters in babbitt, 10/8, p.95

**Bars:**
H-R bars, supply, 10/22, p.119
Rail steel bars, demand, 11/12, p.179

**Battelle Memorial Institute:**
Co-operative research, report, 7/16, p.76
Gases in metals: Manley W. Mallett, 10/8, p.95
Open for research: Pool-type research reactor, 11/12, p.136
Refractories, vacuum materials, 12/17, p.90
Rhenium in electron tubes, study, TO, 11/26, p.89
Titanium extruders, 12/10, p.143

**Batteries:**
Auto battery replacement sales, 8/20, p.74
Gas battery (buoys and remote stations), TO, 9/10, p.139
Solar silicon batteries, TO, 7/30, p.91

**Bauxite:**
Venezuelan deposits, 7/30, p.44

**Bearings, Bushings:**
Blisters in babbitted thrust bearing shoes, 10/8, p.95
Plastic bearings on combat vehicle turrets, 7/2, p.65

**Bell Telephone Laboratories:**
Communications research, fatigue study, 7/30, p.120

**Bending: See Forming, Bending**

**Beneficiation:**
Kaiser Eagle Mt. plant, 7/16, p.140

**Beryllium:**
AEC contract, $23 million, 9/24, p.71

**Bituminous Coal Institute:**
Fuel consumption by industry, 11/12, p.90
Officers, B, 10/1, p.148

**Blast Furnace & Coke Assn.:**
Chicago district elects, 7/16, p.117

**Blast Furnaces:**
AISE (papers):
Automatic split-wind blowing, 9/17, p.154
High top pressure, 9/17, p.191
Tuyere air proportioning, 9/17, p.154
Lower ash for better coke, 7/16, p.140
More iron without more furnaces: Part 1, 11/19, p.150; Part 2, 11/26, p.98

**Bolts: See Fasteners**

**Bonding:**
Duolock, rubber-to-metal, TO, 11/12, p.129
Epoxy-rubber compound for strain gages, TO, 10/15, p.119
Magnetic bond for dissimilar metals, TO, 7/30, p.91

**Books, Booklets:**
ASTM standards on light metals and alloys, 7/9, p.122
Atomic business, how to get it, 11/19, p.142
Chromium, chemistry of, 8/20, p.148
Pallet patterns, 9/3, p.77 and 118
Resistance welding, 8/20, p.148
Welded steel tubing handbook, 8/20, p.148

**Brass:**
Fine grained brass for deeper draws (continuous anneal), 12/24, p.66

**Brazing:**
Braze welding aluminum to copper (electric joints), 9/24, p.122
Brazing series (modern):
The why of flux, 7/2, p.80
Fluxing techniques, 7/9, p.99
How to braze stainless, 9/3, p.94; 9/10, p. 158
Gas-fired machine brazing, 10/29, p.124
Dip brazed parts take the heat (Glenn Martin), 10/8, p.114

**Broaches: See Machine Tools**

**Bronze:**
New bronze alloy with 12% manganese (Superston 40), 11/12, p.147

**Brushes, Brushing:**
Power brushing, industry report, 11/19, p.111

**Bureau of National Affairs Inc.:**
Wage increases surveyed, 7/23, p.38

**Business:**
1956 quarterly report (GNP-production index), 9/3, p.45
1957 outlook (Chamber of Commerce), 12/17, p.56
Abrasive wheels, 12/24, p.37
Air conditioners, 12/31, p.37
Aircraft, 11/26, p.57
Appliances, 10/8, p.72; 12/17, p.53
Auto sales, 2nd half, 7/16, p.85
Batteries-autos, replacement sales, 8/20, p.74
Business failures (chart), 9/10, p.110
Business firms, increase, 8/27, p.45
Components, 7/2, p.111
Construction forecast, 11/5, p.65
Consumer durables, 9/3, p.46
Consumer price index, 12/3, p.73
Conveyor equipment, 11/15, p.76
Copper castings, 11/26, p.61
Drop forgers, 10/8, p.135
Drums, 12/3, p.82
Economy:
Economist at Ford views future, 9/3, p.59
Eight yardsticks for profit margins, 10/1, p.117
Inflation (executive tax on salary), 9/3, p.40
Inflation shown in buying power, 10/1, p.107
Tight money to stay, 12/10, p.98
Electronics, 7/9, p.48; 11/12, p.79
Embossing sales, 8/27, p.50
Extrusion equipment, 7/23, p.42
Extrusions — nonferrous, 12/10, p.102
Farm machinery, 8/20, p.78; 10/8, p.55
Fasteners, 9/3, p.56
Fencing, 7/16, p.87
Foreign investments, 9/3, p.48
Foundry equipment, 10/15, p.71
Fractional motor sales, 8/6, p.81
Gas-industrial consumption, 7/2, p.44
Gas-industrial equipment, 10/1, p.124
Gray iron, 10/1, p.118
Guided missiles, 7/9, p.63
Hardware, 9/17, p.93
Haulaway trailers, 10/15, p.83
Honeycomb sales, 7/2, p.36
House trailers, 7/30, p.54
Housing, 12/10, p. 97
Integral motors, 9/10, p.103
Investment castings, 10/29, p.83
Job Shops, 12/3, p.79
Machine tools (special tools), 9/24, p.76
Machine tool orders, midyear forecast, 8/6, p.128
Machine tool shipments, 7/2, p.33; 10/29, p.74; 12/3, p.73; 12/10, p.98
Magnesium markets, uses, 12/3, p.90
Material handling equipment, 7/23, p.32; 8/20, p.67
Metal collapsible tubes, 9/17, p.74
Metal office furniture, 9/10, p.104
Mill equipment, 9/3, p.49
Office automation, 12/3, p.84
Oil field equipment, 7/9, p. 48
Outboard motors, 10/1, p.108; 11/5, p.60
Overtime index, business forecast, 7/9, p.60
Packaging, 9/24, p.65
Photographic equipment, 7/9, p.48
Powder metallurgy, 7/9, p.139
Power brushing, 11/19, p.111
Precision stamping, 8/27, p.51
Purchasing agents (Chicago) report, 7/16, p.75
Purchasing agents' forecast, 12/31, p.21
Rollmakers, 8/20, p.75
Rubber, industrial sales, 10/29, p.90
Scientific apparatus, 7/9, p.59
Scrap handling equipment, 9/10, p.101
Screw machine products, '56 forecast, 7/30, p.43
Silicon steel expansion, 12/3, p.173
Special machinery, 7/9, p.105
Station wagon sales, 8/6, p.91
Steel forgings, 10/8, p. 135
Steel piling, 12/10, p.205
Steel strapping, 11/19, p.103
Tool steel, 12/31, p.78
Toys, 9/10, p.109
Ultrasonics, 10/1, p.116
Vacuum melting, 12/31, p.32
Vending machines, in-plant food service, 12/24, p.43
Weldments, 11/5, p.77
Wire industry, 9/10, p.209
Zinc markets, 11/5, p.68

**Business & Defense Services Adm.:**
Adm. Honeywell to resign, 9/10, p.106
Appointments:
Allison, 12/31, p.34
Berring, 1/24, p.40
Favorite, 9/10, p.106
Ford, 9/24, p.72
George, 9/17, p.98
Greene, 7/30, p.56
Jenni, 9/3, p.52
Jones, 10/1, p.120
McCoy, new administrator, 10/8, p.68
Nissen, 8/6, p.84
Roach, 7/23, p.44
Smith, Jack, 12/17, p.60
Vorsimere, 10/15, p.76
Aluminum set-asides, 10/29, p.74
Copper goals closed, 10/1, p.107
Jet engine material restrictions end, 7/2, p.37; 10/22, p.52
Metalworking potential surveyed, 10/29, p.86
Nickel alloy controls begin, 7/2, p.27
Nickel program may cover "unusual development costs," 8/6, p.72
Nickel anodes freed, 8/27, p.102
Priorities sought, 9/17, p.98
Recruiting executives, 7/23, p.44
Steel distribution check, 8/13, p.56
Steel marking code committee, 7/23, p.41
Steel set-asides, mill level, "A" products, 4th quarter, 7/30, p.43
Steel set-asides, 3rd quarter, 7/16, p.75
Warehouse steel freeze order, 7/16, p.83
Warehouse steel freeze order modified, 7/23, p.31; and 7/30, p.52; controls may be lifted, 8/6, p.84
World ingot production figures, 10/22, p.57

**Business Machines: See Office Machines**

**C**

**Canada:**
Auto sales, 8/20, p.68
Dominion Bridge expansion, 10/22, p.49
GNP record, 8/6, p.72
Pipe mills scheduled, 12/10, p.90
Prairie Pipe Mfg. formed, 10/9, p.105
Water pipe system, Ont., 8/27, p.53
West Coast smelter plans, 11/19, p.94

**Carbon Dioxide:**
$CO_2$ speeds coremaking, 8/6, p.111
Weld faster with $CO_2$, shielded arc, 10/15, p.126
Weld fast with $CO_2$, TO, 10/22, p.77

**Capacity:**
Aluminum, 12/31, p.27
How hot-rolling capacities have changed (1954-56), 9/27, p.136
Light metals, 10/15, p.64

Steel ingot, firms adding, 9/17, p.134
Steel ingot, free world, 10/22, p.57
Structurals, 9/17, p.136 and 227
Uranium, 12/31, p.31

**Capital Expenditures:**
Chemical firms, 11/5, p.60
European expenditures, 11/12, p.73
Maintenance engineers surveyed on equipment purchases, 7/2, p.28
Steel industry, replacement program, 12/31, p.22
New plant and equipment:
Chart—metalworking (1956-53), 9/17, p.91
Chart—all industries, 1st quarters (1957-55), 12/17, p.59
Manufacturing firms since 1946, 12/3, p.74
Oil-gas industry, 10/29, p.73

**Capital Financing:**
Capital investment (CTA report): More risk capital needed, 9/17, p.95
How to plan, 8/6, p.88
Railroad equipment financing, 8/6, p.89

**Carbides:**
See Tools (Cutting)

**Castings:**
Aluminum casting shipments, where they go, 11/12, p.82
Automatic mix for molding sand, 7/16, p.145
Beryllium-Copper dies, 7/30, p.116
Big castings build a business (Chambersburg), 7/30, p.104
$CO_2$ speeds coremaking, 8/6, p.111
Castings porosity (gases in metals), 10/8, p.95
Centrifugal casting moves ahead (water-cooled molds), 12/24, p.72
Continuous casting: Norman Goss, 9/17, p.191
Continuous casting (control and synchronization), 10/22, p.86
Continously cast strip (Hazelett process), 8/27, p.83
Copper castings, industry report, 11/26, p.61
Gray iron castings: Survey shows buyers stress quality, 11/12, p.83
Induction stirrers upgrade cast steel, 9/24, p.132
Investment casters eye the vacuum: Cost comparison for air, argon gas and a vacuum, 7/9, p.104
Investment casters line vacuum furnaces — refractories used, 12/17, p.90
Investment castings, markets, 10/29, p.83
Nodular iron process, 10/8, p.110; 10/22, p.83
Shell molding machine for 34 in. square castings, 7/2, p.76
Steel casting markets, 10/8, p.64
Turbine welding, one-piece castings, 12/10, p.182
See Diecasting

**Ceramics:**
Cermets for auto brakes, 9/17, p.106
See Tools (Cutting)

**Charts, Tables:**
1957 sedans, what you get for your money, 11/19, p.114
Business failures, 9/10, p.110
Components, survey, 7/2, p.111
Construction forecast, 11/5, p.65
Finished steel products (June), 9/17, p.233
Guided missiles info, 7/9, p.63
Iron ore stocks, 10/29, p.159
Labor settlements, Cleveland area, 9/10, p.99
Lead, where it goes (uses), 9/17, p.94
Metalworking price rise, 8/27, p.47
Metalworking, steelmakers 1st half earnings, 8/6, p.83
New plant, equipment spending, 9/17, p.91; 12/17, p.59
Plating chart control, 7/23, p.90
Scrap exports, 11/26, p.141
Small business problems, 10 firms, 11/19, p.110
Stainless steel, who uses (market classifications), 8/13, p.139
Stainless steel markets (guide), 11/26, p.63
Steel companies expanding, 9/17, p.134
Steel companies expansions, fast tax score card, 10/22, p.51
Steel companies operating through strike, 7/16, p.82
Steel earnings, 3rd quarter 10/29, p.85; 1st half, 8/6, p.83
Steel ingots (see Production)
Steel product shipments, July-Aug., 10/29, p.165
Steel strike platform, companies and union, 7/9, p.54
Steel wage scale—1956-57-58, 8/6, p.78
Uranium mill capacities, 12/31, p.31

**Chem-Milling: See Machining**

**Chicago:**
Industrial plant expansions, 12/3, p.85
Rezoning protest, 12/31, p.22

**Cleaning, Blasting:**
How steam cleaning speeds maintenance, 12/10, p.148
Ultrasonic cleaning (see Ultrasonics)

**Closed-Circuit: See Radio, TV**

**Coal:**
Kaiser's Sunnyside mine, 7/16, p.140
Soft coal production forecast, 10/15, p.63

**Coatings: See Finishes**

**Colleges:**
Engineers-scientists need, 12/10, p.101
Industry and college: Partners in development, 11/12, p.119

**Color:**
Steel marking codes, 7/23, p.41

**Columbium-Tantalum:**
Cashing in on rare metals (Shieldalloy Corp.), 10/22, p.48
Ferrocolumbium supplies, 9/3, p.39
GSA purchase price, 10/22, p.40

**Communication:**
Capital equipment, new plants, 7/9, p.48
Employees, better communications with annual report, 9/10, p.102
Employee motivation through communications, 9/24, p.109
Production tech. (see Radio, TV)

**Components:**
Highway sales, 10/29, p.81
Industrial components, quarterly survey, 7/2, p.111; 10/1, p.277
Prices react to steel's hike (chart), 8/27, p.47

**Compressed Air:**
J&L's air system, 12/10, p.150

**Computers: See Counters, Computers**

**Conferences:**
Civic groups meet with Armed Forces Industrial College, 9/3, p.48

**Construction:**
1956 forecast, 9/24, p.59
1957 forecast: Construction sets the pace (chart), 11/5, p.63
Aluminum in modern architecture, 11/26, p.60
Construction statistics, BDSA, 10/8, p.68
Inland office building: This building is welded, 12/24, p.64
Phoenix colliseum, trussless steel roof, 8/27, p.75
Sewerage construction awards, 7/16, p.83
Stainless curtain walls, U.S. Steel office bldg., 10/29, p.82; 12/3, p.154
Western boom, 11/5, p.70
See Floors

**Construction Machinery:**
Highway program sales, 10/29, p.80

**Consumer Durables:**
Industry report: Cost-price pinch tightens, 9/3, p.46

**Consumption:**
Aluminum—stainless by auto industry, 10/29, p.93
Fuels, industry use, 11/12, p.90
Iron ore, 10/29, p.159; 12/10, p.211
Lead, where it goes, 9/17, p.94
Zinc: Ten-year picture, 11/5, p.68

**Containers: See Packaging**

**Controls:**
See Production Controls
See Steel Mill Controls
See Toolrooms

**Controllers Institute of America:**
Yoder elected v.p., 7/2, p.63

**Conversion Chart: See Porcelain Enameling**

**Coolants: See Lubrication**

**Cooling:**
Annealing with superfast cooling option, 12/3, p.150
Tunnel cooling whips space problem (Reeves Steel), 7/23, p.85

**Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Assn.:**
Elects, B, 12/10, p.136

**Copper:**
Copper castings, industry report, 11/26, p.61
Sponsors for Southern Peru Copper Corp., 8/27, p.52

**Copper & Brass Research Assn.:**
Auto industry survey: Copper holds its own, 11/26, p.62
What copper alloy forgings can do: A. I. Heim, 12/31, p.58

**Cornell University:**
Tests for crashproof car, 10/1, p.128

**Corrosion:**
Stainless 200-series, corrosion properties, 7/9, p.96

**Cost Cutting:**
Consumer durables, 9/3, p.47

**Cost of Living Index:**
Consumer price index figures, 12/3, p.73

**Council for Technological Advancement:**
Capital investments, 9/17, p.95

**Council of Profit Sharing Industries:**
Meeting report, 11/19, p.105

**Counters, Computers:**
Carboloy computer aids machining expanding shell, 8/13, p.118
Computers speed design (Reliance Electric), 12/31, p.61
Data-processing systems forecast, 9/24, p.59
IBM production recording system—(APR), 9/17, p.97
IBM tool control system—Pontiac, 10/1, p.127
Westinghouse-Sharon transformer plant: Computer makes magic, 11/5, p.126

**Curtain Walls: See Construction**

**Cutting, Shearing:**
Cutting table: Oxyacetylene torch cuts heavy plate and table rails, 9/10, p.168
Tubing cut by magnetized transfer rolls, 12/17, p.94

D

**Decentralization:**
Trend to decentralize buying, 7/2, p.39

**Defense:**
A-bomb—Operation Alert, scheduled, 9/10, p.106
Defense spending stepped up, 12/24, p.40
Fiscal funds, 7/9, p.60
See BDSA
See ODM

**Defense Contracts:**
Aircraft, 11/26, p.57
Army trucks, 7/16, p.96
Contractor reports asked, 7/2, p.40
Contractor payments faster, 12/3, p.73
Guided Missiles (see)
Small business share, 10/1, p.107
Small business subcontracts urged, 12/10, p.103
Tech data guard needed, 7/2, p.34

**Defense Materials System: See BDSA**

**Depreciation:**
Better methods for profit, MAPI policies, 12/31, p.33
Self-help for depreciation, 11/19, p.99

**Descaling:**
Descaling titanium sheet, oxidized baths, 12/31, p.62

**Diecasting:**
AC Spark Plug hot chamber machines: Boost for magnesium diecasting, 8/13, p.102
Air filter diecast, 8/20, p.133
Aluminum valve, die-cast zinc core, 11/5, p.135
Auto peak for zinc diecasting, 12/31, p.42
Beryllium-copper dies, 7/30, p.116
Diecast magnesium motor stators, less weight, 7/16, p.158
Doehler-Jarvis operation, 7/30, p.77
Job shop diecaster outlook, 9/17, p.86

**Die Forging:**
Split die forging solves a problem, 11/26, p.94

**Dies: See Tools & Dies**

**Dip Brazing: See Brazing**

**Distribution:**
See Industrial Distributors
See Warehousing, Distribution

**Diversification:**
U.S. Industries (jets and missiles), 9/10, p.105

**Drawing:**
Fine grained brass for deeper draws (brass strip vs annealed), 12/24, p.66
Lubrication in drawing (see Lubrication)

**Dredging:**
Delaware river, upper channel, 9/3, p.56

**Drop Forging:**
Drop forgers, industry report, 10/8, p.135

**Drop Forging Assn.:**
Elects, B, 7/23, p.73

**Drums:**
Industry report, 12/3, p.82

**Dust Collectors & Filters:**
Air filter diecast, 8/20, p.133

E

**Earnings: See Financial**

**Earthmoving Equipment:**
Highway machinery, 10/29, p.80

**Economy: See Business**

**Editorials:**
1956: A good year, 12/31, p.25
After the Election: What? 11/12, p.77
Building America (construction), 11/5, p.63
Chart Your Growth, 10/8, p.59
Competition at Work, 12/10, p.95
Creative Competition, 8/20, p.71
Dynamic Steel (industry growth), 9/17, p.89
Fabulous Metalworking! (Metal Selector), 10/1, p.111
For Labor Statesmanship (higher standards), 7/2, p.31
Forcing Productivity, 7/9, p.51
Get Out the Vote! 9/24, p.63
Honesty in Politics, 10/22, p.43
Ingredients for Success (Randall's book), 11/19, p.97
Is Bigness Bad? (political attack on big business), 8/27, p.45
Labor: New fixed cost, 7/16, p.79
Labor's New Day, 9/3, p.43
Moderation in Steel (price schedules), 8/13, p.47
Our Business Abroad, 11/26, p.55
Preview of '57, 9/10, p.97
Problems of Prosperity, 12/17, p.51


Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

Stop Economic Waste, 7/30, p.47
The Promising Farm Market, 10/15, p.67
What Labor Wants (AFL-CIO book), 12/3, p.77
Why I Will Vote, 10/29, p.77

**Electrical Equipment:**
1976 output forecast, 12/3, p.74
Joints braze welded, aluminum to copper, 9/24, p.122
U.S. buying abroad criticized, 7/2, p.35

**Electrochemical Society:**
Meeting: Cheaper ore for titanium (report), 10/29, p.128

**Electrodes:**
Lesson in electrodes (electric furnace use), 7/23, p.86 and Yorecast, 8/27, p.117

**Electrolysis:**
Electrolytic marking: It's versatile, 10/15, p.139

**Electronics:**
Continuous casting controls, 10/22, p.86
Numerical control for jig borer, 7/23, p.82
Photoelectric cells speed mill production, 12/31, p.64
Sales, 7/9, p.48; 8/27, p.41; 11/12, p.79
Tape control speeds riveting, 11/26, p.93

**Electroplating, Plating:**
Aluminum plating, TO, 7/2, p.65
Auto plating standards, 7/9, p.67
Electric heat for plating baths, 12/10, p.170
More jobs for plating (AES report), level, brush plating, nickel-chromium coats, 7/16, p.136
Plating developments, TO, 7/2, p.65
Quality control charts plating savings, 7/23, p.90

**Embossing:**
Nameplates, sales, 8/27, p.50

**Employee Relations:**
Annual reports further communications, 9/10, p.102
Motivation through communications, 9/24, p.109

**Employment, Unemployment:**
Auto employment, 7/2, p.48
Employment-earnings-Nov., 12/17, p.47
European Community studies technological unemployment, 10/8, p.67
GM employment-payrolls, 7/30, p.64
New England shortage, 12/10, p.91

**Engineers:**
Cross Co. training, 7/23, p.49
Engineers and scientists: Survey shows needs, 10 years, 12/10, p.101
Industry-college co-op (management series), 11/12, p.119
International Steel training, 10/29, p.82
Salary survey, AMA, 11/5, p.70
Search for engineers, 9/17, p.86
Solar Aircraft factory lab: I have enough engineers, 11/12, p.130
Steelmaking challenges the young (graduates sought), 10/15, p.128
Unions grow, 8/13, p.53
Unionized members, 60,000, 12/24, p.27
Women, engineering asstn., 12/24, p.28

**Engraving:**
Pantograph engraving, Bell Aircraft, 11/26, p.115

**Europe:**
European Community for Coal & Steel: Studies problem of technological unemployment, 10/8, p.67
Steel supplies, 7/16, p.75
West Europe prosperity, 10/29, p.73
See Foreign Outlook

**Expansion:**
Aluminum, 12/31, p.27
Chicago area industrial plants, 12/3, p.85
Steel industry:
A giant grows, ingot capacity (chart), 9/17, p.134
Fast tax, expansion discussed, 10/1, p.113
Fast tax score card, 10/22, p.51
Fast taxes filed, 12/3, p.83
Steel needs, Bethlehem's Homer estimates, 12/3, p.74
Steel projects, 12/24, p.35
U.S. Steel, Pittsburgh capacity, 12/10, p.92
Washington steel, (facilities, markets), 7/30, p.55
See Plant Expansions

**Exports, Imports: See Foreign Trade**

**Extrusion:**
Allegheny Ludlum: Now, tool steel extrusions, 7/9, p.92
Cold extrusion tools up for production, 11/5, p.107
Extrusion equipment markets, 7/23, p.32
Nonferrous extrusions, shipments, 12/10, p.102
Stepped aluminum: Extruding metal where it's needed, 10/22, p.95
Titanium extruders ready for volume business:
Firms, type of work, chart, 12/10, p.142
Titanium billets, new methods, 12/17, p.100

F

**Fabrication, Assembly:**
Auto exhaust muffler assembly, $CO_2$ arc shield weld, 10/15, p.126
Automatic assembles vacuum valve parts, 12/3, p.120
Automatic assembly is next, 9/10, p.140
Cadillac stainless steel top, 12/3, p.93
Cutting table, oxyacetylene torches, 9/10, p.168
In-Fab pilot plant (inert gas fabrication) hot works molybdenum, 10/22, p.80
Chrysler: Presses expedite small assemblies, 9/3, p.88
Dodge revamps line, 10/22, p.59
Fabricating giant reactor vessel (Combustion Eng.), 10/15, p.135
GM car bodies flaw technique (stripes), 11/5, p.120
Vertical assembly line, TO, 7/2, p.65

**Factory Laboratory:**
Solar Aircraft organization, technicians in key spots, 11/12, p.130

**Fans, Blowers:**
Tunnel cooling on bluing line, Reeves Steel, 7/23, p.84
Vane axial blowers, Armco, TO, 7/16, p.131

**Farm Equipment:**
Farm machinery sales, 8/20, p.78; 10/8, p.55
Fencing sales, 7/16, p.87
Studs shell corn, 7/9, p.102

**Fasteners, Fastening:**
Aluminum coatings, TO, 12/3, p.119
Chemical locknut, sealant for threaded fasteners, 8/14, p.104
Fastener imports rise, wood screw monthly average, 8/20, p.153
Fastener sales outlook, 9/3, p.56
Hopper fed automatic screw driver, 12/10, p.185
Net pricing takes hold, 10/15, p.163
Nut-bolts: Put quality into bolt tightening, 11/5, p.123
Riveting aircraft, tape control at Northrop, 11/26, p.93
Why bolts fail (bending stress), 12/3, p.125

**Fencing:**
Fencing sales report, 7/16, p.87

**Financial Analysis:**
Capital financing, how to plan, 8/6, p.88
Capital investment, 9/17, p.95
GNP, quarterly figures, 9/3, p.45
Manufacturing earnings, 4th quarter, 10/8, p.55
Metalworking earnings, 1st half, 8/6, p.83
Steel earnings, 1st half, 8/6, p.83; 3rd quarter, 10/29, p.84; strike impact, 11/5, p.59

**Finishes, Coatings, Paints:**
Aluminum wire coating, oil tempering report, 12/3, p.128
Alzac, electrical fixture finish, TO, 8/27, p.79
Coatings, hot hardness testing, 9/10, p.143
Continuous strip gets tight galvanized coat, 8/6, p.118
Duracron enamel, TO, 11/12, p.129
Gold finish applied to, TO, 11/19, p.141
Gold dip furniture, TO, 12/24, p.63
Molybdenum coat in turbine blade, TO, 7/2, p.65
Photo-sensitive pigment paint, TO, 7/23, p.77
Pontiac double paint priming line, 8/6, p.92
Porcelain enameling aluminum foil (machine), 12/3, p.142
Sprayed aluminum on appliances, TO, 12/24, p.63
Vinyl plastic cold rolled sheets, 9/3, p.103

**Finished Steel:**
ASWA-Welch estimates warehouse distribution, 12/24, p.34
Base price increases, 8/13, p.49
Shipments, 1st five months, 7/16, p.207
Shipments (June), 9/17, p.233
Steel stocks, 4th quarter outlook, 8/6, p.153

**Fire Losses:**
1st half-'56, 9/24, p.60

**Fire Protection:**
Asbestos fireproofing, TO, 12/10, p.141

**Flame Plating:**
Mandrels flame plated with tungsten carbide, 9/3, p.104

**Floors:**
Cellular flooring for office buildings, 12/17, p.57
GE Appliance Park, maple butcher blocks, TO, 7/16, p.131
Metal floors, Inland rolling mill, 7/30, p.98

**Flux:**
Brazing series:
1. The why of flux, properties of, 7/2, p.80
2. Fluxing techniques, methods of applying, 7/9, p.99
Soldering flux, 12/17, p.86

**Foreign Aid:**
Fairless chairman, citizens committee, 9/17, p.86

**Foreign Outlook:**
1. Sweden, Italy, 12/10, p.108
2. Britain, France, 12/17, p.64
3. Germany, Benelux, 12/24, p.44
4. World steel trends, 12/31, p.38

**Foreign Trade:**
Export-Import loans:
1956 loans, 9/24, p.72; 1st half, 10/1, p.120
Austria, 10/8, p.67
Brazil, 8/6, p.84
India—Tata Iron & Steel, 8/13, p.61
Thailand, 10/8, p.67
Thyssen mill equipment, 9/17, p.85 and p.103
Toquepala copper mine, 8/27, p.52
Export licensing requirements eased, 9/24, p.72
Fastener imports, 8/20, p.153
Free trade in Europe (customs union treaty), 10/8, p.56
Importing, a new look (how importers create markets), 11/12, p.89
Iron ore imports, furnace use by '57, 10/22, p.39
Machine tool imports, advice on buying, 10/22, p.92
Nickel scrap controls, 7/2, p.27
Puerto Rico drive for American industry, 8/13, p.61
Puerto Rico markets, 11/12, p.85
Scrap exports, 11/26, p.141
South America, machine tool market, 10/22, p.56
Steel shipments: Export-Import trends shift, 7/30, p.137
Yugoslavia exports steel beams, 8/13, p.44
U.S. investments overseas rises, 9/3, p.48
U.S. investments overseas, 9/17, p.103
U.S. investment shift, Canada to Latin America, 9/24, p.60

**Forging:**
Alco machining tech: Lead in steel forgings, 8/13, p.100
Allegheny Ludlum tool steel forging press, 9/3, p.103
Cold forging superalloys for turbine blades, 12/3, p.126
Cored forgings: Holes forged in, production ideas, 7/2, p.67; 9/24, p.115
Forging with a twist (close-tolerance brass die), 11/19, p.175
Precision die forging, TO, 12/3, p.119
Split die forging solves a problem, 11/26, p.94
Steel forgings, industry report, 10/8, p.135
Tempering process, aluminum hand forgings, TO, 11/5, p.105
What copper alloy forgings can do (hot pressed), 12/31, p.58

**Forming & Bending:**
Forming matches mill output: Douglas spar caps formed on Farnham mill, Hufford press, 12/31, p.69
Radial draw forming:
Chrysler: Auto maker takes up draw forming, 10/29, p.132
Douglas Aircraft: Wrap-around eases bending chores, 12/3, p.136
Lockheed Aircraft: Big former for propjets, 8/20, p.122
Rubber (compression) forming gains accuracy, Lockheed, 7/30, p.109

**Foundries:**
Bullard: New plant doubles capacity, 7/2, p.78
Chambersburg Engineering: Big castings build a business, 7/30, p.104
$CO_2$ coremaking process, 8/6, p.111
Foundry equipment: Foundries mechanize more, 10/15, p.71
GE: Induction stirrers upgrade cast steel, 9/24, p.132
General Steel Castings: Automatic mix for molding sand, 7/16, p.145
Gray Iron Foundries: Customer survey, 11/12, p.83
Nodular graphite produced in cast iron, 10/8, p.110
Nodular iron process, two heats in basic cupola, 10/22, p.83
Skilled workers needed, 8/13, p.44
Steel Founders Assn.: Steel casting shipments, 10/8, p.64
Steel strike preparedness, pig iron supply, 7/9, p.56
See Casting, Castings

**France:**
1957 outlook, 12/17, p.65

**Freight Cars, Freight Rates:**
Freight car building bogs down (steel shortages), orders and backlogs, 10/8, p.61
Freight car deliveries, 12/31, p.33
Freight car shortage foreseen, 9/10, p.93
Freight rate increase, Eastern roads, 12/31, p.22
Freight rate increase sought, Eastern roads, 8/20, p.73
Freight rate increase foreseen, East-West, 9/24, p.60
Piggyback:
Industry growth, number of carriers, 10/1, p.114
Rock Island "Convert-a-Frate," 12/3, p.85
Southern Pacific, 8/27, p.42
Southern Pacific flatcar moves steel pipe, 11/12, p.91
Railroads buy cars and equipment, 8/6, p.89

**Fringe Benefits: See Labor**

**Fry & Associates, George:**
Selection of executives, study, 12/31, p.30

**Fuels:**
Consumption by industry of primary fuels, 11/12, p.90
Diesel fuel, residual oil, TO, 8/6, p.109

Energy sources in U.S., gas plays a bigger role, 10/1, p.124
Uranium for heavy water reactor, TO, 12/10, p.141
See Gas

**Furnaces, Ovens (Heating, Heat Treating):**
AISE papers: Open hearths and electrics, 9/17, p.158
All-basic open hearth, 9/17, p.192
Allegheny Ludlum induction vacuum melting unit, 7/9, p.81
Automatic furnace is versatile (Reliance Electric), 11/19, p.163
Cycle annealing furnace continuously handles forgings, 12/3, p.150
Electric furnace, outlook, 8/27, p.117
Impregnating system, GE transformers, 12/10, p.179
Pipe oven (Okonite) handles hot lead, 7/16, p.155
Republic titanium melt facilities, 8/13, p.51
Suspended (ceiling) radiant ovens, 9/10, p.174
Vacuum annealing furnace for titanium, TO, 11/26, p.89

G

**Gages:**
Automatic gage controls centerless grinding, 12/10, p.164
Gage block calibration course, 8/6, p.130

**Galvanizing:**
Continuous strip (J&L) gets tight coat, 8/6, p.118
Capital expansion-industry, 10/29, p.73

**Gas:**
Gas-fired machine brazing, 10/29, p.124
Gases in metals, 10/8, p.95
Industrial gas consumption, 7/2, p.44
Industrial gas sales, pipeline and facility expansion, 10/1, p.124
Inert gas pilot plant hot works molybdenum, 10/22, p.79
Liquefied natural gas transport by ocean tankers, 12/3, p.74
Specifying industrial gas meters, 12/10, p.183

**Gas Plating:**
Commonwealth Eng. process, TO, 8/27, p.79

**Gears:**
AGMA: Gear classification system, 11/5, p.71
Cycle annealing furnace handles forgings in gear production, 12/3, p.150
Gears honed to a whisper, 10/8, p.99
Giving gears a precision touch, 11/5, p.111

**GSA: See Stockpiles**

**Germany:**
AMF builds research reactor, 7/2, p.45
Auto sales, 9/17, p.103
GM market, Adam Opel Wks., 12/10, p.111
Ingot production, 9/10, p.94
Thyssen seeks mill equipment, 9/17, p.85 and p.103
West German steel prices, 10/29, p.74

**Government:**
Airway program, electronic safety, 7/23, p.44
Antitrust:
Antitrust enactment outlook, 11/5, p.72
FTC cases, 7/16, p.88
GM bus mfg., 7/16, p.88
Fruehauf charged, 9/3, p.47
Yale & Towne charge dismissed, 7/23, p.44 and 9/24, p.72
Armed Forces standardization program, 8/27, p.54
Auto safety probe (congressmen), 9/10, p.113
BLS: Steel productivity report, 10/8, p.56
Bureau of Mines research program, 7/30, p.56
CAA: Electronic tube contracts, 10/1, p.120
Commerce Secretary Weeks report, 8/13, p.56
Distressed areas aid, new WPA? 7/9, p.60
Executive reserve need not file financial status, 7/16, p.88
FSB to raise discount rates, 8/20, p.67
Fairless committee, foreign aid, 9/17, p.86
Flood insurance soon, 8/27, p.54
Highway adm.—Tallamy, 10/29, p.73
Highway funds, 7/23, p.44
Highway program survey, 7/9, p.60
Hoover recommendations, number accepted, 10/29, p.86
Hoover recommendations in effect, five areas, 12/3, p.86
Inflation check, 8/13, p.56
Inventors Council seeks inventors, 9/10, p.106
Mergers: SEC seeks pre-merger info for stockholders, 10/15, p.76
Minerals bill pending, 7/2, p.40
NLRB: Overtime index, 7/9, p.60
Nickel loan to private firm, 10/22, p.40
Plant dispersal pushed, 7/9, p.60
Research study, Gen. Brownell, 12/3, p.86
Supreme Court rules on overtime, 12/17, p.48
Surplus property disposal, new approach, 9/24, p.72
Tanker program (see Shipbuilding)
Technical data guard needed, 7/2, p.34
Transportation census, 9/24, p.72
Voting time for employees required by (states), 8/20, p.67
WOCs replaced by consultants, 10/15, p.63

**Graphs:**
Parker Appliance quality control, 11/26, p.112

**Gray Iron:**
Industry report, 10/1, p.118
Job shop shipments, (chart), 12/3, p.79

**Gray Iron Founders' Society:**
Awards, 11/12, p.115
Customer survey: Quality, price, 11/12, p.83
Elects, B, 11/19, p.138

**Great Britain:**
1957 outlook, 12/17, p.64
Research aids selling (Galloway report), 7/2, p.45
Steel production, 8/13, p.61
Strip mill (Steel, Peech), 9/3, p.73

**Grinding, Polishing:**
Finish grind with a wet belt (rotors for electric motors ground concentrically), 8/13, p.114
Grinding wheels (see Abrasives)
Optical grinder sales surge, 7/2, p.28 and p.33
What's new in coated abrasives machinery (grinders), 11/12, p.134

**Gross National Production:**
See Financial

**Guide:**
Guide to stainless steel markets, 11/26, p.63

**Guided Missiles:**
Boom in missiles: Charts spending, manufacturers, subcontract info, 7/9, p.63
Chance Vought contract, 8/6, p.84
Chrysler Jupiter contract, 7/9, p.65
Missile guidance systems, TO, 8/13, p.99
Northern Ordnance contract-Navy, 10/29, p.86
Pentagon resolves Army-Air Force status, 12/3, p.86
Ultrasonic cleaning, 8/27, p.92

H

**Hardness Testing: See Heat Treating**

**Hardware:**
Industry report, 9/17, p.93

**Heat Treating & Annealing:**
AISE papers:
Annealing trends, 9/17, p.188
Surface staining of cold rolled steel, 9/17, p.167
Annealing with superfast cooling option: Fairfield Mfg. forgings for gears, 12/3, p.150
Automatic furnace is versatile: Reliance Electric's firing system and cam-actuated program control, 11/19, p.163
Beryllium-copper dies, 7/30, p.117
Continuous annealed brass strip: Fine grained brass for deeper draws, 12/24, p.66
Continuous strip gets tight coat, J&L, 8/6, p.118
Hamilton Watch heat treats stainless parts, 8/20, p.122
Modern Heat Treating:
Hardness testing, Part II, 7/2, p.72
Salt bath nitriding for stainless, 8/6, p.115
Steel plate traffic moves fast in this heat treating line, 11/26, p.90
Stress relief test for titanium (U.S. Gun Factory), 8/6, p.110

**Heaters:**
Electric heat for plating baths, 12/10, p.170
Heater tube filler on electric range protects against short circuit, 12/10, p.167

**Highway Program: See Roads**

**Honeycomb:**
Aircraft, military, civilian uses, 7/2, p.36

**Honing:**
Gears honed to a whisper (Nat'l Broach), 10/8, p.99

**House Trailers:**
Revolution on wheels, sales forecast, 7/30, p.54

**Housing:**
Ceiling on housing starts, industry report, 12/10, p.97
Housing starts, 10/8, p.55; 10/29, p.73; 11/5, p.66

**Hydrogen: See Steelmaking**

I

**Illinois Institute of Technology:**
Armour: Hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 11/12, p.138
Armour: Private atom makes bow, 7/9, p.57

**Ilmenite:**
Cheaper ore for titanium, 10/29, p.128

**Impregnating:**
GE transformer impregnating system, 12/10, p.179

**Incentive:**
Motivating men to produce more, 9/24, p.105

**Independent Sellers:**
Manufacturer-seller relations, 7/30, p.59

**India:**
Aluminum pipeline, 9/3, p.48
Oxygen converter license, 8/20, p.79
Seeks U.S. tool designs, 12/3, p.81
Tata Iron & Steel expansion, 8/13, p.61

**Induction Heating:**
Revere Copper billet heater, 8/13, p.99
Induction stirrers upgrade cast steel, (GE foundry), 9/24, p.132

**Industrial Components: See Components**

**Industrial Distributors:**
19,000 sellers for hire: Independents and agents serving metalworking, 7/30, p.59

**Industrial Financing:**
How to plan capital needs, 8/6, p.88

**Industrial Furnaces:**
Industry report, 8/27, p.42

**Industrial Information Institute:**
Elects, B, 11/26, p.86

**Industrial Parks:**
Industrial parks cut costs, development planning, 7/23, p.48

**Industrial Relations:**
AIC speakers, labor-management, 10/15, p.70

**Industrial Diamonds:**
Synthetic production outlook, 7/2, p.37

**Ingots:**
See Production
See Steelmaking

**Inspection, Testing:**
Adhesive bond for structurals, TO, 12/31, p.57
B-L-H life-test method, TO, 7/16, p.131
Brittle fracture steel test, TO, 12/10, p.141
Calibrator checks bolt tension, 11/5, p.124
Comparator precision checks gage blocks, 12/3, p.139
Core steel tester (GE), 11/19, p.177
Creep tester for high temperatures, 10/29, p.143
Fluoroscope for aircraft casting flaws, TO, 8/20, p.115
GM: Stripes on auto bodies show up flaws, 11/5, p.120
Gage block inspection training, 8/6, p.130
Gear inspection, Western Gear Corp., 11/5, p.111
Hardness test (Brinell) for odd-shaped metal parts, 11/12, p.150
Hot hardness testing (coatings) to ten-thousandths, 9/10, p.143
Immersion test for metal products, 8/27, p.94
Impact loading bomb tester, TO, 8/6, p.109
Midget parts, 11/5, p.141
Miniaturization trend, 7/23, p.81
Moisture monitor, TO, 12/3, p.119
Porcelain enameling bath solution controls, 7/30, p.95
Rod mill, magnetic inspection, 9/3, p.78
Stress relief test for titanium (U.S. Gun Factory), 8/6, p.110
Transformer test center, Westinghouse, 11/5, p.126
Transistors, capacitrol temp. control (RCA): Manufacturing under a microscope, 12/17, p.91
X-ray team breaks bottleneck, Solar Aircraft, 7/2, p.66
See Ultrasonics

**Insulation:**
Mastic, retards fire, TO, 9/10, p.139

**Inventories, Deliveries:**
Industrial components, 7/2, p.111; 10/1, p.277
Jobbers quota on steel deliveries (warehouse freeze order), 7/30, p.52
Manufacturers' inventories, 9/10, p.93
Steel pinch after strike: How long to rebuild inventories? 7/30, p.49
Steel products, 4th quarter outlook, 8/6, p.153

**Investment Casting Institute:**
Elects, B, 12/10, p.133

**Iron Ore:**
Arizona "Black Hills" deposit, 9/24, p.66
Flotation process benefits brown ore, TO, 12/31, p.57
Great Lakes seasonal record, 11/12, p.74
Imports for furnace use by 1957, 10/22, p.39
Iron ore stocks (chart), 10/29, p.159
Iron ore stocks, consumption, 12/10, p.211
Pittsburgh Steamship strike, effect, 8/20, p.67; 8/27, p.49
Wyoming deposits studied, 12/24, p.28
See Shipments

**Italy:**
Blast furnace for ILVA, 9/10, p.111
Business outlook, 12/10, p.109

J

**Jasper:**
Marquette mines, firms participating, 10/8, p.56
Marquette mines: Iron ore has a successor, 10/15, p.72


Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

**Jet Engines:**
Critical metals restriction lifted, 7/2, p.37; 10/22, p.52; 11/5, p.60
Jet engines roar control, TO, 10/22, p.77

**Job Shops:**
A toolroom goes job shop, 8/20, p.120
Diecasters report, 9/17, p.86
Machine tool use forecast, 11/19, p.176
Open letter to job shops, 12/3, p.79

**Joining:**
Cold-welding tools use pressure to join tubing, strip and wire, 9/3, p.83

**L**

**Labor:**
Absenteeism report, 8/27, p.58
Alcoa and Reynolds strike, 8/6, p.71
Average annual labor force, 11/12, p.73
AFL-CIO book: Labor United, 12/3, p.77
AFL-CIO conference (white-collar unions), 12/3, p.74
Can firms negotiate, 10/8, p.56
Christmas-Monday off, 11/26, p.52
Cleveland Pneumatic strike issues, 7/9, p.56
Cleveland Pneumatic contract, 7/23, p.39
Coal miners' settlement, 10/15, p.63
Engineer unions grow, 8/13, p.53; numbers, 12/24, p.27
Fringe payments soar, 10/1, p.115
Labor aims at small-medium size firms; Cleveland area cross section, 9/10, p.99
Labor contracts negotiated, Cleveland area, 7/2, p.39; 9/3, p.39; 9/10, p.100 (chart); 12/10, p.91
Labor contracts (see SUB)
Long-term contracts, 12/10, p.91
McDonald electioneering, 12/31, p.21
McDonald opposed by Rarick, 12/17, p.48
Miner contracts, Woodward Iron, 12/3, p.177
Office workers fringe benefits, 12/10, p.100
Ore strike (Pittsburgh Steamship), 8/20, p.67; endangers ore supplies, 8/27, p.49; questions supervisory unionization, 9/3, p.39
Ore strike contract, 9/10, p.100
Overtime ruling, Supreme Court, 12/17, p.48
Railroad contracts, 11/19, p.93
Segregation union loses, 7/23, p.32
Skilled labor scarcity, how to utilize workers, 7/16, p.93
Skilled labor scarcity, 10/1, p.107
Steel strike (see)
Steel fabricator walkouts, 9/10, p.94
Steelworkers goal (L.A. convention): Clerical, technical workers, 9/24, p.68
UAW goal, automotive tool and die shops, 7/30, p.64
UAW demand, short week, 12/10, p.91
UAW membership, Philadelphia, 12/10, p.92
Union dues protested, 10/29, p.74; 11/19, p.93; 12/10, p.92
Union organizational drive (attitude-research survey agencies employed), 10/22, p.39
U.S. Steel hard hit by strike, 8/13, p.51
Westinghouse contract at Lester, Pa., plant, 8/27, p.49
White-collar unionization, 12/3, p.74
Wisconsin Steel strike averted, 7/23, p.38; agreement, 8/27, p.42
Women-work force, 11/12, p.74
See SUB

**Laboratories: See Research**

**Laminations:**
Core steel tester, 11/19, p.177

**Lead:**
Chart: Where lead is used, 9/17, p.94

**Lead Industries Assn.:**
Moves, B, 9/3, p.74

**Leaded Steel:**
Lead in steel forgings (Alco machining tech.), 8/13, p.100
How much does lead change steel? (Inland tests), 10/29, p.122
Impact characteristics and properties, 10/8, p.108
Leaded steel gains 60%, market report, 7/23, p.123
Trade names, producers (Metal Selector), 10/1, p.162

**Lighting:**
Relighting the shop, 8/27, p.86

**Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, James F.:**
Design awards, arc welding, 12/10, p.183

**Lubricants, Lubrication:**
Allegheny Ludlum Ugine-Sejournet process for tool steel extrusions, 7/9, p.92
Britain's Calder Hall atomic plant lube, TO, 11/19, p.141
Coolants for automation, 9/24, p.131
Lubricants of tomorrow, 8/27, p.80
Lubrication in drawing: E. D. Viers, 7/9, p.86; 7/16, p.148; 7/23, p.94
Machine tool, color-coded lube, 10/8, p.104
Machine tool, tri-purpose lube, 8/20, p.130
Sendzimir mill use: Dual coolant-lubricant, water-emulsifiable mineral oil, 7/16, p.142
Titanium extrusion lubricants, 12/17, p.100

**M**

**Machine Tool Industry:**
1956: Machine tool shipments lag, industry report, 7/2, p.33
1956 forecast: Profile of a healthy industry, 11/19, p.176
1957 outlook (Raterman), 12/31, p.66
Aircraft makers cite machine needs, 11/19, p.147
Air Force contracts, automation with numerical controls, 8/20, p.130
Automation report, Michigan Tool (Anderson), 7/23, p.43
Coolants for automated machining lines, 9/24, p.131
DOD inventory-replacement program, 10/8, p.68
Foreign builders show automation, 8/6, p.128
Foreign tool buying, advice, 10/22, p.92
Highway equipment sales, 10/29, p.81
India seeks U.S. designs, 12/3, p.81
Job shop forecast, 11/19, p.176
Machine tool users report needs: Higher speeds, one-shot lubrication, 9/3, p.91
Machining aluminum on the automatics, 10/29, p.134
NMTBA meeting, elections: Tool prosperity to stay (Polk), 11/12, p.84
Optical grinder sales, 7/2, p.28 and p.33
Preventive maintenance: Color-lube system; routing machine physicals, 10/8, p.104
Replacement theory (B. A. Margo): A switch in equipment buying, 7/23, p.92
Shipments (see)
South American market, 10/22, p.56
Special machines, how to buy, 7/9, p.166; pre-engineering on bids urged, 12/3, p.139
Special machines' new look, top billing by builders, 9/24, p.76
Standard machine goes special, 9/10, p.146
Superalloy machining outlook, 11/5, p.124
Throwaway cutters gain (survey), 12/17, p.98
Tooling technicians—W&S, 9/17, p.102

**Machine Tools & Attachments:**
Boring machine mills auto parts, 7/30, p.114
Broach, giant size (GE), 12/3, p.139
Broaching setup for locks, 11/19, p.178
Cemented oxide tools step up machine speeds, 8/20, p.130
Centerless grinder gaging control, 12/10, p.164
Cutter grinder pedestal redesign, simplifies weldment, 11/19, p.180
Drill unit, crane-mounted, 11/5, p.138
Drill on tapping machine, TO, 9/24, p.115
Hobber machines sector gears, 11/12, p.146
Index machine triples output (Leeds & Northrup), 12/24, p.68
Lathe card controls, TO, 12/10, p.141
Lathe speeds jet disc output at P&W: Tracer controlled and center driven, 12/17, p.92
Jig borer has numerical control (P&W), 7/23, p.82
Lathe cuts to close tolerance, 11/5, p.136
Radial draw formers (see Forming, Bending)
Reaming machine, TO, 7/2, p.65
Standard machine goes special (automatic lathe), 9/10, p.146
Switch, electronic detector, TO, 8/20, p.115
Transfer machine (Chrysler) turns out three parts, 8/20, p.130

**Machinery:**
Coated abrasives machinery, what's new, 11/12, p.134

**Machinery & Allied Products Institute:**
Defense contracts tech data, guard needed, 7/2, p.34
Depreciation policies, 12/31, p.33

**Machining:**
Aircraft machining conference: Chem-mill progress, etc., 11/19, p.148
Carbide licks a tough cut (GE valve plate-refrigerant), 11/19, p.166
Carboloy machinability computer for expanding shell, 8/13, p.118
Forgings of leaded steel, new technique, 8/13, p.100
Gear tooth honing silencer, 10/8, p.99
Machining aluminum on the automatics, 10/29, p.134
Pantograph engraving, Bell Aircraft, 11/26, p.115

**Magnesium:**
Dow makes purer magnesium, prices, 12/3, p.74
Magnesium catching on: Production, uses (chart), 12/3, p.90
New producer, Alabama Metallurgical, 7/23, p.112

**Magnesium Assn.:**
Mill product shipments, 10/8, p.158
Magnets: Ceramet, TO, 10/29, p.121

**Magnets:**
Magnetized rolls cut tubing, 12/17, p.94

**Maintenance:**
Capital equipment purchase survey, 7/2, p.28
How steam cleaning speeds maintenance (Kaman), 12/10, p.148
Punch press check list, 11/19, p.172
Refractory gun repairs hot furnace, 10/29, p.130

**Malleable Founders' Society:**
Elects, B, 7/9, p.82

**Malleable Iron:**
Malleable foundry shipments, 12/24, p.80
Notch ductility tests, 10/8, p.112

**Malleable Research & Development Foundation:**
Organized, B, 10/1, p.148

**Management:**
Absenteeism, how to cut, 8/27, p.58
Building better bosses: Motorola advisory council, 7/9, p.55
Decentralized buying trend, 7/2, p.39
Executive pay (see Salaries)
Management appraisal system, Chrysler, 12/31, p.41
Management at Work:
American-Standard: R. W. Lear, 9/3, p.55
Blaw-Knox: Charles Hauck, 11/26, p.67
Cadillac: Leon De Mause, 12/3, p.89
Carpenter Steel: A. A. Britton Jr., 7/16, p.91
Chrysler: C. B. Gorey Jr., 11/19, p.109
Commercial Contracting: A. D. Beveridge, 8/29, p.83
Hall Laboratories: Dr. E. P. Partridge, 10/29, p.89
Hotpoint: W. A. Kissock, 8/27, p.57
L-R Heat Treating: Frank Rizzo, 12/17, p.63
Lamson & Sessions: Jim Rayburn, 10/1, p.123
National Carbon: Dr. C. E. Larson, 10/8, p.71
National Metal Abrasive: Einar Boreh, 7/23, p.47
National-Standard: O. E. Adler, 11/5, p.75
Pheoll Mfg.: W. T. Ylvisaker, 7/2, p.43
Pipe Machinery: C. V. Briner, 8/6, p.87
Square D Co.: A. G. Patterson, 9/24, p.75
Studebaker-Packard: Bill Schmidt, 10/15, p.75
Thompson Products: Stacy Black, 9/17, p.101
U.S. Steel: Ray Estes, 12/10, p.107
W-S Fittings: H. K. Porter; Jackson Kemper, 8/13, p.59
Wales-Strippit: C. A. Ralph, 10/22, p.55
Management Series:
Automation—Bogeyman or Bonanza? 10/15, p.109
How to live with SUB, 7/16, p.121
Industry and college: Partners in development, 11/12, p.119
Motivating men to produce more, 9/24, p.105
To merge or not to merge, 8/13, p.89
Managers, portrait of today's executive, 12/31, p.30
Marketing vice president trend, 12/24, p.38
Personnel men, responsibilities, 9/24, p.70
Research management guide, 8/13, p.55
Supervisors, wage rate differentials, 12/10, p.101

**Management-Labor Relations:**
Associated Industries, speakers, 10/15, p.70

**Manufacturing Agents:**
How independent distributors and agents serve metalworking, 7/30, p.59

**Manufacturers' Profits:**
SEC report, 7/19, p.75

**Maps:**
Mapping atomic America, 10/29, p.91

**Market Programs: See Sales Programs**

**Markets: See Warehousing, Distribution**

**Marking, Stamping:**
Electrolytic marking, 10/15, p.139
GE marking machines for rigid conduit, 11/12, p.159
Precision stamping (embossing sales), 8/27, p.50
Steel marking codes, committee to meet, 7/23, p.41

**Material Handling Industry:**
Conveyors, industry report, 11/5, p.76

**Material Handling Equipment:**

**Conveyors:**
Conveyors boost foundry output (Michigan Wheel), 9/3, p.84

**Cranes, Hoists:**
Crane-mounted radial drill press, 11/5, p.138
Ovs.head crane goes hydraulic (Shaw-Box), 9/24, p.128
Overhead crane moves and weighs tubing, 11/19, p.169
Overhead trolley crane, remote control, 9/10, p.165

**Stackers:**
Giant stacker for ore pellets, 9/17, p.194

**Tractors:**
Tractor makes speedy switch engine, Kaiser steel mill: Tractor shovel replaceable by railroad

car switching toggle, 11/26, p.120

**Trucks, Gas & Electric:**
One truck does the work: Unloads boxes at Foster Wheeler, 10/22, p.99

**Material Handling Institute:**
Elects, B, 12/24, p.61

**Materials & Components:**
Core material-Flakenol for communication frequencies, 8/13, p.99

**Melting: See Vacuum**

**Mergers:**
Antimerger laws, Republican support, 8/20, p.80
Bendix-Sheffield, 12/31, p.29
Bethlehem - Youngstown (article), 12/17, p.55; Washington views, 12/24, p.35
J & L-Rotary Electric, plans, 12/31, p.29
To merge or not to merge: Management Series, 8/13, p.89

**Metal Finishing:**
Automatic finishing with Dial-A-Cycle, 10/29, p.143
Coated abrasives finishing, new machines, 11/12, p.134

**Metal Powder: See Powder Metallurgy**

**Metal Powder Assn.:**
Appoints executive sec'y, B, 7/16, p.117

**Metal Selector:**
Insert (special steels), 10/1, p.162

**Metal Show:**
1956 program, exhibitors, 9/17, p.144
ASM program, 10/1, p.169
Executives surveyed: Taking metalworking's pulse, 10/15, p.69
Metal show section, 10/1, p.155

**Metal Treating Institute:**
Elects, B, 11/5, p.102

**Metal Tubes:**
Collapsible metal tube market, 10/15, p.74

**Metallurgy:**
Blisters in babbitt interface (bearing shoes), 10/8, p.95
Creep tester redesigned, 10/29, p.143
Embrittlement—The unseen culprits (hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen), 10/8, p.94
Embrittlement of steel, hydrogen culprit, 11/12, p.138
Fatigue study, Bell Telephone lab, 7/30, p.120
Gases in metals, castings porosity problems, 10/8, p.95
Hydrogen reduced, 10/8, p.95
High temp techniques, dip brazed parts, 10/8, p.114
Leaded steel, metallurgical properties, 10/29, p.122
Steel strip temperature affect on physical properties, 10/1, p.164
Superalloy Nivco for 1200°F, developed for steam turbine blades, 7/16, p.138

**Metals:**
ASM papers: What's new in metals, 10/8, p.107
Atomic plane alloys studied, 8/20, p.119
Basic metals expansion (firms), 8/27, p.53
Columbium-tantalum sales (Shieldalloy): Cashing in on rare metals, 10/22, p.48
Molybdenum, uses today and tomorrow, 10/22, p.81
See Magnesium

**Metalworking:**
1st half earnings (chart), 8/6, p.83
Highway plan: Road to profit, 10/29, p.79
Metalworking tackles the satellite, 10/15, p.120
Prices react 'to steel's hike (chart), 8/27, p.47
Puerto Rico market, 11/12, p.85
Sales vice president to marketing v.p.-trend, 12/24, p.38
Taking metalworking's pulse (metal show), 10/15, p.69

**Meters:**
Specifying industrial gas meters, 12/10, p.183

**Midwest Job Galvanizers Assn.:**
Organized, 9/10, p.127

**Miniaturization:**
Miniaturization is big business, 7/23, p.78

**Mines:**
Bauxite in Haiti, Reynolds, 7/9, p.47
Coal, Kaiser's Sunnyside mine, 7/16, p.140
Coal - soft, production forecast, 10/15, p.63
Copper mine (Peru) sponsors, 8/27, p.52
Jasper pellets, Marquette, firms participating, 10/8, p.56
Jasper Marquette mines: Iron ore successor, 10/15, p.72
Limestone site, good for underground plant, 12/24, p.36
Nickel exploration (Inco) Canada-Minnesota, 8/6, p.80 and 12/10, p.100
See Iron Ore

**Missiles: See Guided Missiles**

**Mobile Homes Manufacturers Assn.:**
House trailer sales report, 7/30, p.54

**Molybdenum:**
Inert gas atmosphere pilot plant hot works molybdenum, 10/22, p.78
Molybdenum: Open for business, uses today and tomorrow, 10/22, p.81

**Motion Pictures:**
Engines studied while running, 9/24, p.115

**Motivating:**
Employee motivation, management series, 9/24, p.105

**Motors & Generators:**
Coolant pump motors circulate radioactive fluids, 9/10, p.113
Diecast magnesium stators cut motor weight, 7/16, p.158
Fractional motor sales, 8/6, p.81
Integral motor sales, 9/10, p.103
NEMA standards: More new motors to come, 7/30, p.92

N

**National Association of Credit Men:**
Price index outlook, 12/31, p.21

**National Association of Manufacturers:**
Swigert new president: Advocates tax reform, right-to-work laws, broader marketing, 12/17, p.59

**National Assn. of Purchasing Agents:**
Expansion money, survey, 11/5, p.59

**National Bureau of Standards:**
Ceramics and creep study, TO, 12/24, p.63
Comparator precision checks gage blocks, 12/3, p.139

**National Electrical Manufacturers Assn.:**
Elects, B, 12/10, p.133

**National Federation of Independent Scrap Yard Dealers:**
Elects, 12/31, p.55

**National Industrial Conference Board:**
Conference: Eight yardsticks for profit margins, 10/1, p.117
Economists meeting, 12/10, p.98
Inflation shown in executive tax-salary, 9/3, p.40
Labor contracts run longer, 7/2, p.39
Top pay for executives, 10/15, p.73
Trend in decentralizing purchasing, 7/2, p.39

**National Electrical Manufacturers Assn.:**
Motor standards extended, 7/30, p.92

**National Machine Tool Builders' Assn.:**
Meeting-elections: Polk forecasts, 11/12, p.84
Tell Berna reports England, sales to Russia, 8/20, p.130
Tell Berna resigns, 11/12, p.84

**National Office Management Assn.:**
Office fringe benefits, survey, 12/10, p.100

**National Resources Conference:**
Civic groups study, nation's economy and its military power, 9/3, p.48

**National Tool & Die Manufacturers Assn.:**
Elects, 11/12, p.115
Special tooling contracts, 9/10, p.94

**Navy:**
Naval Air Materials furnace contract, 9/3, p.73
Research report, hi-temp furnace, 9/3, p.103
Research report, molybdenum progress, 10/22, p.80

**Nickel:**
Allocation-controls, 12/17, p.60
Inco mines in Moak Lake (Canada) and Minnesota, 8/6, p.80
Inco mines, Moak Lake, development, 12/10, p.100
Nickel shortage, prices, 11/5, p.185
Nicaro, Cuba plant production (U.S. owned), 7/30, p.44
Philippine project, U.S. firms' interest, 7/23, p.31
U.S. share of free world supply, 9/3, p.39
U.S. supplies, next five years, 9/3, p.50

**Nitriding:**
Another look at nitriding (ammonia gas use, testing methods, properties of nitriding steel parts), 8/20, p.134
Cheaper case for stainless, nitriding with liquid salt, 8/6, p.[illegible]

**Nodular Iron:**
New process for making nodular iron (two heats in a basic cupola), 10/22, p.83
Nodular graphite produced in cast iron, 10/8, p.110

**Nonferrous Metals:**
Suez tension hits metals, 8/13, p.162

**Numerical Control:**
Numerical control for jib borer, 7/23, p.82

**Nylon:**
Aircraft fuel pump parts of nylon powder, TO, 12/17, p.85

O

**Office of Defense Mobilization:**
Group study, lead time on new manned aircraft, 9/17, p.98
Metals action seen, 7/2, p.27
Tanker program (see Shipbuilding)
Trigger tool orders, 9/10, p.94
Missile appropriations, 9/17, p.98
See BDSA

**Office Buildings: See Construction**

**Office Furniture:**
Metal office furniture sales, 9/10, p.104

**Office Systems:**
Data processing forecast, 9/24, p.59
Offices go for automation, 12/3, p.84

**Office Workers:**
Advance pay for severances, fringe benefit, 12/10, p.100
Cummins Engine committee negotiates with executives, 8/13, p.[illegible]
Shift work forecast, 7/30, p.44
Steel union seeks clerical, technical workers, 9/24, p.68

**Oil-Gas Industry:**
Oil field equipment, sales, 7/9, p.48
Middle East crisis (see Suez)

**Openhearths:**
AISI study, number of furnaces, 11/19, p.93
General Refractories: All - basic openhearth, 9/17, p.192
Granite City Steel: Faster changeover with charging boxes, 12/24, p.70
Weirton 600-ton furnace, TO, 12/31, p.57
Wickwire Spencer, 9/10, p.215

**Orders, Invoicing:**
Datamatic system, forecast, 9/24, p.59

**Ores:**
Comminution separation, small chunks from big ones, TO, 12/10, p.141
See Mines

**Outboard Motors:**
Sales outlook, 10/1, p.108; 11/5, p.60

**Oxygen: See Steelmaking**

P

**Packaging, Containers:**
Collapsible metal tube market, 10/15, p.74
Drums: Expansion paradox, 12/3, p.82
Packaging boom foreseen, industry report, 9/24, p.65
Pallet sizes, Commerce chart, TO, 9/3, p.77

**Parks: See Industrial Parks**

**Personnel Specialists:**
Personnel men challenged (responsibilities), 9/24, p.70

**Photoelectric Tubes:**
Photoelectric cells speed mill production, 12/31, p.64

**Photography:**
Auto engineers study parts failure, 7/16, p.95
Auto engines studied while running, 9/24, p.115
More uses for photography, industry report, 9/17, p.96
Photographic equipment sales, 7/9, p.48

**Plastic:**
Plastic pipe finds a place, 8/6, p.124
Plastic pipe handles corrosive muriatic acid, 10/8, p.116
Plastic reactor pressure vessel model, study stresses, 12/31, p.70
Vinyl plated steel, 9/3, p.103

**Pickling:**
Hurry-up solution control (for porcelain enamelers), 7/30, p.95

**Piggyback: See Freight Cars**

**Pilot Plants:**
The plant that outlaws air (Universal-Cyclops inert gas atmosphere), 10/22, p.78

**Pipe, Tubing, Fittings:**
Pipe moved on flatcars, 11/12, p.91
Plastic pipe finds a place, 8/6, p.124
Plastic pipe handles corrosive acid, 10/8, p.116
Seamless tubemaking process, 9/17, p.172
Small piping joined by threading, TO, 10/29, p.121
Teflon hose coupling, TO, 8/27, p.79
Tubing cut, magnetized transfer roll, 12/17, p.94

**Pipelines:**
Aluminum pipe for India, 9/3, p.48
Gas pipeline and facility expansions, 10/1, p.124
Steam line under pavement melts snow on storage areas, 11/12, p.91
Wrought iron pipe for cable crossing, 12/24, p.61

**Pipe Mill:**
Canadian projects, 12/10, p.99
Drill pipe plant (Houston, Reed Roller Bit: Automation handles 30-ft parts, 12/10, p.146
German mill, Regina, Sask., postponed, 9/3, p.40
Kaiser Steel continuous weld, quality control, 9/10, p.148

**Plant Equipment: See Capital Equipment**

**Plant Expansion:**
Air Reduction, Los Angeles, 7/23, p.65
American Can, Hammond, Ind., 8/27, p.75
Armco Steel, 10/8, p.62
Chrysler piston foundry, 8/27, p.62
Diamond Alkali program, 10/15, p.97
Dominion Bridge, coast-to-coast program, 10/22, p.49
Fansteel tantalum - columbium plant, 8/27, p.53
Ford aluminum casting plant, Ala., 10/15, p.75
Ford Chester plant, 7/16, p.96
GM-Euclid div., Hudson, schedule, 10/8, p.65
IBM—Lexington facilities, Kingston lab, 7/16, p.109
Kaiser Industries, 12/10, p.99
Kennecott Zirconium pilot plant, 8/27, p.53
LeTourneau-Westinghouse, Peoria, 8/6, p.105
Line Material, West Coast plant, 10/8, p.63
Norton at Huntsville, Ala., 12/17, p.56
Penn. Malleable foundry, 12/10, p.103
Republic, Ferndale, Mich., 10/29, p.107
Republic's titanium facilities at Canton, 8/13, p.51
Reynolds plant, Listerhill, Ala., 7/30, p.51; 10/15, p.75
Sheffield Steel at Houston, 9/17, p.92
Titanium Metals, Henderson, Nev., 8/27, p.53
Titanium Metals, Toronto, O., 11/5, p.93
Trane Co., 10/22, p.49
U.S. Industrial Chemicals, Ashtabula titanium plant, 10/1, p.119
U.S. Steel oil purification facility, 9/3, p.73
Vanadium-Alloys, Latrobe, 8/20, p.79
Warner & Swasey, 9/3, p.51

**Plant Service:**
Automated in-plant food service, 12/24, p.43

**Plant Sites:**
Dispersal of new plants urged by U.S., 7/9, p.60
Planning a suburban plant, 8/20, p.84
Underground plants, 12/24, p.36
See Area Development

**Plant Stabilization:**
Company techniques, management series, 7/16, p.121

**Plumbing Brass Institute:**
Elects, 12/24, p.61

**Porcelain Enameling:**
Conversion chart: Hurry-up bath solution control, 7/30, p.95
New direction on porcelain enamel (on aluminum foil), 12/3, p.142

**Powder Metallurgy:**
Market growth: Bigger powder metal parts, 7/9, p.139
Sintering: Metal powder parts get new look, 12/3, p.121

**Power Brushing:**
Industry report, 11/19, p.111

**Power Plants & Generators:**
Puerto Rico plant, 8/13, p.61

**Power Transmission (Mechanical):**
Whitney Chain new magnetic drive, 11/26, p.118
See Turbines

**Precision Stamping:**
Industry sales, 8/27, p.51

**Prefabricated Home Manufacturers' Inst.:**
Elects, B, 10/15, p.106

**Pressed Metal Institute:**
Elects, B, 10/22, p.74

**Presses:**
Compression (rubber) forming presses for aircraft, 7/30, p.109
Compacting press for metal powder parts, 12/3, p.121
Cored forging presses, 7/2, p.67
Forging press, 800-ton, Harvey, 12/24, p.60
Forging press for tool steel (Allegheny Ludlum), 9/3, p.103
Hufford bending press (Douglas Aircraft): Forming matches mill output, 12/31, p.69
Hydraulic stamping, 9/10, p.144
Modular presses, easy change-over, 10/22, p.92
Presses expedite small assemblies (Chrysler Indianapolis plant), 9/3, p.88
Punch press maintenance checklist, 11/19, p.112
Split die presses, 11/26, p.94

**Pressure Vessels:**
Aluminum alloy material, TO, 9/10, p.139
Combustion Eng. fabricates giant reactor vessel, 10/15, p.135
Stresses studied in reactor pressure vessels, 12/31, p.70

**Price Cutting:**
Job shops, 12/3, p.80

**Prices:**
Fastener industry, net pricing, 10/15, p.163
Ferroalloys, old and new base price, 12/24, p.104
German steel, 10/29, p.74
Metalworking prices react to steel's increase, 8/27, p.47
Nonferrous price record, 8/27, p.140
Ris&W new pricing system, 8/27, p.118
Scrap increase, 7/30, p.157; due to demands, 8/6, p.71 and p.173
Scrap price composite, 8/27, p.137 and p.42
Sheets (cold-rolled vs hot-rolled), 9/3, p.123
Steel base prices for selected products (after strike settlement), 8/13, p.49
Steel increases recent years (1955-'48), 7/2, p.27
Tin up, 8/6, p.176
U.S. steel, new prices, 8/13, p.50
Wholesale price index, 8/24, p.48; 12/31, p.24

**Procurement:**
Decentralized buying trend, 7/2, p.39
Government buyers cost conscious, 7/2, p.40
Tech data guard needed for defense contracts, 7/2, p.54

**Product Development:**
Guide for better profits: Oliver speaks before NICB, 10/1, p.117
Importers, how they create markets, 11/22, p.89

**Production:**
Autos, 4th quarter, 9/24, p.79
Copper, 6 mos., 7/23, p.112
Drawn wire, 9/10, p.209
Magnesium, 12/3, p.39
Nickel (world), five year forecast, 9/3, p.50
Primary aluminum, Alcoa forecast, 10/8, p.55
Slag, Bureau of Mines report, 7/9, p.48
Stainless steel, 9/10, p.210
Steel ingot (tables): 8/20, p.159; 9/17, p.235; 10/22, p.125; 11/19, p.216; 12/17, p.127
Steel (world), 10/22, p.57
Steel, world trends (article), 12/31, p.38
Steel productivity, Labor Statistics, 10/8, p.56
Uranium, 12/24, p.28; 12/31, p.31

**Production Control (Toolrooms):**
Pontiac tool control system, 10/1, p.127
Warner & Swasey: A toolroom goes job shop, 8/20, p.121

**Production Controls:**
Automatic control on "Z" rolling mill, 9/17, p.168
Automatic control, steel mill electric system, 9/17, p.184
Automatic gage controls centerless grinding, 12/10, p.164
Card controls on lathe, TO, 12/10, p.141
Dial-A-Cycle, metal finishing automatic, 10/29, p.143
Electronic recorders for continuous casting, 10/22, p.86
Carboloy computer aids shell machining, 8/13, p.118
IBM automatic production recording system (APR), 9/17, p.97
IBM tool control system (Pontiac), 10/1, p.127
Westinghouse - Sharon transformer plant: Computer makes magic, 11/5, p.126
Photoelectric cells speed steel mill output, 12/31, p.64
Manufacturing under a microscope (RCA transistor-capacitor temp. control for tiny parts), 12/17, p.91
Numerical control for jig borer, 7/23, p.82
Tape control speeds riveting (Northrop), 11/26, p.93

**Production Processes:**
$CO_2$ speeds coremaking, 8/6, p.111
Cold extrusion tool up for production, 11/5, p.107
Cooling tunnel for bluing line whips space problem, 7/23, p.85
Gear production, cycle furnace continuously handles forgings, 12/3, p.150
Holes forged in, 7/2, p.67
Metal powder parts get new look (compact presses), 12/3, p.121
Pantograph engraving, Bell Aircraft, 11/26, p.115
Short run dies, techniques, 9/3, p.79
Split die forging solves a problem, 11/26, p.94

**Profits: See Financial**

**Profit Sharing:**
Types of plans, 9/24, p.111
Profit sharing moves on (Cleveland conference), 11/19, p.105
Better methods for profit-depreciation, MAPI policies, 12/31, p.33
Yardsticks for better profit margins on products, 10/1, p.117

**Profit Sharing Industries:**
Elects chairman, B, 12/3, p.116

**Project Vanguard: See Satellite**

**Public Relations:**
Cummins Engine office workers' meet with executives, 8/13, p.52

**Puerto Rico: See South America**

**Punch Presses:**
Keep punch presses — punching (maintenance checklist), 11/19, p.172

**Purchasing Agents Assn. of Chicago:**
Business report, 7/19, p.75; 9/17, p.86

**Purchasing Agents Assn. of New York:**
Elects, 7/2, p.63

**Q**

**Quality Control:**
Put quality into bolt tightening, 11/5, p.123
Quality control at operator level (Parker Appliance), 11/26, p.112
Quality control charts plating savings, 7/23, p.90
Quality control in a pipe mill (Kaiser), 9/10, p.148
Sample your incoming quality (Motorola), 9/24, p.120

**R**

**Radio-Electronics-Television Mfrs. Assn.:**
Elects president, B, 7/2, p.63
Moves headquarters, B, 12/17, p.82

**Radio, Television:**
Allen Du Mont forecasts TV market, 9/3, p.40
Cleveland Browns ultrahigh frequency radio direction, 10/1, p.108
Closed-circuit sales, 12/10, p.92
Closed-circuit for Weirton reheat furnace, 7/30, p.111
Flakenol-core material for communication frequencies, 8/13, p.99
GE - Ryder contract: Two - way radio for trucks, 7/16, p.86
Radio, TV prices stable, 9/24, p.59
Sheffield Steel crane to floor radio, 7/30, p.106

**Railroads:**
"Convert-a-Frate: Experiment in railroading, 12/3, p.85
Piggyback (see Freight Cars)
Spending needs forecast, 12/10, p.91
See Freight Cars, Freight Rates

**Rail Steel Bar Assn.:**
Supply - demand picture, 11/12, p.179

**Rare Metals:**
Cashing in on rare metals (Shield-alloy Corp.), 10/22, p.48

**Raw Materials:**
Africa's West Coast resources, 9/10, p.106

**Reactors: See Atomic Energy**

**Recruiting:**
Industry and college: Partners in development, 11/12, p.119

**Refineries: See Smelters**

**Refractories:**
All-basic brick open hearth, 9/17, p.192
Kaiser makes basic brick, 10/8, p.63
Refractory gun repairs hot furnace, 10/29, p.130
Silica brick for arc furnace treated to eliminate dust, 9/3, p.86
Silicon carbide, a material with a big future, 11/5, p.106
Vacuum melt materials, 12/17, p.90

**Research:**
Argonne National Lab: Rolling mill processes nuclear materials, 12/3, p.148
Atomic labs, Du Pont and Westinghouse, 9/3, p.51
Battelle Memorial: Co-op research, 7/16, p.76
Battelle Memorial: Open for research (pool - type reactor), 11/12, p.136
Britain sold on benefits of research, 7/2, p.45
Combustion Eng. Windsor lab, atomic energy reactor, 8/27, p.59; 10/15, p.135
Company labs, new projects, 12/10, p.130
Defense spending, 11/26, p.64
Factory laboratories, organization, 11/12, p.130
High temp. alloys for jets (see Stainless)
Industrial Reactor Laboratories formed (ten firms), 10/8, p.89
NRC enterprises (chart), 11/19, p.104
Research directors: Guide for management, 8/13, p.54
Union Carbide lab, Parma, O., 9/24, p.93
Westinghouse lab dedicated: Cross section of program, 10/15, p.142
Westinghouse scientists study stresses inside reactor pressure vessel, 12/31, p.70

**Resistance Welding Alloy Assn.:**
Organized, B, 7/9, p.82

**Rhenium:**
Battelle research rhenium in electron tubes, 11/26, p.89

**Riveting:**
Tape control speeds riveting (Northrop), 11/26, p.93

**Roads:**
Highway plan: Road to profit, 10/29, p.79
Highway program:
Galvanized culvert pipe use, 9/10, p.94
Steel consumption and manpower, forecast, 7/30, p.43
Steel consumption per year, 9/3, p.40
Structural steel consumption (chart), 9/17, p.227
Highway spending forecast, 11/5, p.67

**Rock Island Railroad:**
Convert-a-Frate, flat car piggyback, 12/3, p.85

**Rockets:**
Project Vanguard (see Satellites)

**Rolling Mills:**
Automatic control on a "Z" mill, 9/17, p.168
Inland rolling mill for metal roof and floor sections, 7/30, p.97

Code: B—*Briefs*; TO—*Technical Outlook*; IE—*Industrial Equipment*

Rolling mill processes nuclear materials, 12/3, p.148
Sendzimir mills, 7/16, p.142; 7/30, p.55; 8/20, p.128

**Roofs: See Construction**

**Rubber:**
Industrial rubber sales, 10/29, p.90
Rubber forming gains accuracy for supersonic aircraft, 7/30, p.109

**Russia:**
Industrialists' visit: Don't sell Russia short, 11/19, p.102
Lee Wilson visits Russian steel mills, 9/27, p.88
Trade proposal to Britain, 7/2, p.45
U.S. exports sheet steel to Russia, 7/23, p.44

**S**

**St. Lawrence Seaway:**
American work 15 per cent finished, 10/8, p.73
Lake shipbuilding, seaway's role, 7/30, p.53
Seaway too shallow? 12/31, p.22
Steel plate and structural shortage, 9/3, p.52

**Safety:**
Garment protection for furnace repair, TO, 7/23, p.77
Prevention of gas incidents, U.S. Steel, 9/17, p.178

**Salaries:**
Engineers-scientists, AMA survey, 11/5, p.70
Executive salary-tax payment (inflation sidelight), 9/3, p.40
Executive salaries rise, 12/17, p.48
Industrial relations men, 8/6, p.72
Office workers, advance payment a fringe benefit, 12/10, p.100
Salesmen, 9/17, p.97
Supervisors differential rate, 12/10, p.101
Top executives pay (chart), 10/15, p.73

**Sales: See Business**

**Salesmen:**
AMA surveys salesmen earnings, 9/17, p.97
Average cost of a salesman's call, 10/15, p.80

**Sales Programs:**
19,000 sellers for hire: How independent distributors and agents serve metalworking, 7/30, p.59
Boston Gear training helps distributors to sell, 7/16, p.86
Check small accounts' cost, 10/15, p.81
Detroit Steel: Operation grassroots, 12/17, p.121
Marketing - vice president post created, 12/24, p.38
Importers, how they create markets, 11/12, p.89
Westinghouse campaign aims at strike recovery, 7/2, p.39

**Salt Baths:**
Descaling titanium sheet, oxidized salt bath, 12/31, p.62

**Sampling: See Quality Control**

**Satellite:**
Project Vanguard: Rocket sphere tackles the satellite, 10/15, p.120
Naval Research contract, magnesium sphere, 9/3, p.77
Satellites, future relay TV system, TO, 12/3, p.119
Satellites, three coats, TO, 11/26, p.89
Vanguard satellite test, Fla., 12/10, p.92

**Sawing:**
How to saw titanium, 10/8, p.100

**Scientific Apparatus:**
Apparatus sales, 7/9, p.59

**Scrap:**
Bundles for steel mill improve, 7/2, p.37
Congressional study, 9/3, p.52
Exports near record, Japan No. 1 spot, 11/26, p.141
Nickel-bearing stainless scrap, supply report, 11/5, p.185
See Prices

**Scrapyard Equipment:**
Georgia open house, '57 models, 11/5, p.70
Investment for handling equipment (balers, shears, etc.), 9/10, p.101

**Screw Machine Products:**
1956 sales forecast, 7/30, p.43

**Sealing:**
Chemical locknut (Loctite sealant), 8/13, p.104
Pipe joint seal checks cyanide oozing, TO, 8/6, p.109
Solderless seal, glass-metal, TO, 7/30, p.91

**Selective Service:**
Firms urged to check reserve status, 10/22, p.47

**Service Tools Institute:**
Elects, B, 11/5, p.102

**Sheet & Strip:**
Cold-rolled vs hot-rolled sheets, outlook, 9/3, p.123
Continuous cast strip (Hazelett process), 8/27, p.83
Continuous strip gets tight galvanized coat (J&L), 8/6, p.118
How temperature affects strip (steelmaking progress), 10/1, p.164
More strip from a Sendzimir (Wallace Barnes), 7/16, p.142
Sheet bluing line, cooling tunnel whips space problem, 7/23, p.85
Vinyl plated strip coat, colors-textures, 9/3, p.103

**Shellmaking:**
Cold extrusion process, 11/5, p.108
Rotary furnaces speed shellmaking, Rheem Mfg., 10/22, p.102

**Shell Mold: See Casting**

**Shipments:**
Aluminum, 12/31, p.27
Aluminum castings, where they go, 11/12, p.82
Aluminum shipments analyzed, 11/5, p.69
Conveyor equipment, 11/5, p.76
Finished steel: 7/17, p.207; 9/17, p.233; 10/29, p.165; 11/19, p.216
Machine tools, 7/2, p.33; 7/30, p.43; 11/26, p.52
Malleable shipments, 12/24, p.80
Metal stampings, 8/27, p.51
Nonferrous extrusions, 12/10, p.102
Rolls, steel and iron, 8/20, p.75
Silicon steel, 12/3, p.173
Stainless steel mill shipments:
1st quarter: Who uses stainless steel, 8/13, p.139
1st half: Guide to stainless steel markets, 11/26, p.63
Steel: Export-Import trends shift, 7/30, p.137
Steel castings, survey, 10/8, p.64
Tool steel, 12/31, p.78
Valves, 10/22, p.50

**Shipping:**
Delaware river dredging, 9/3, p.56
NYC moves Labrador ore, competitive with Seaway, 9/10, p.94
Ore season, record length, 11/12, p.74
Ore season ends, 12/24, p.28
Ore ships' tie-up (steel strike), 7/16, p.84
Ore shipments loss (steel strike), 8/6, p.79
Ore ships operating, 9/17, p.85
Shippers' plan transportation Baedeker, 9/24, p.72

**Ships, Shipbuilding:**
Aircraft carrier-nuclear powered, 8/6, p.72
Ingalls hits its stride, 9/24, p.69
Lake shipbuilders face competition with seaway, ore carriers needed, 7/30, p.53
Merchant ship, nuclear power, o.k.'d, 10/22, p.52
Submarine atomic power plant, Combustion Eng., 8/27, p.59
Tanker program-defense, 10/22, p.52; 11/5, p.59; 11/26, p.64; 12/10, p.104
Tanker proposals o.k.'d, 12/24, p.40

**Shop Equipment:**
Cutting table for layout, 9/10, p.168
Relighting the shop, 8/27, p.86

**Silicon Carbide:**
A material with a big future, 11/5, p.106
Supply, demand in balance, 12/3, p.173

**Sintering:**
Armco plant, 7/16, p.84
Sintering machines scheduled, 10/8, p.73
Sintered parts made from metal powders, 12/3, p.123
Something new in sintering: U.S. Steel plant design for Youngstown, 7/2, p.74

**Skilled Labor:**
Solve skilled labor scarcity, use skills you have, 7/16, p.93

**Slabbing Mill:**
Republic contract, 7/30, p.86

**Small Business:**
AMA seminar outlines problems for small business, 11/19, p.110
Defense contract opportunities, 12/10, p.103 and p.92
Definition of small business, 12/10, p.104
Eisenhower campaign promises, 10/29, p.73
Government buying, SBA share, 12/10, p.103
Why it misses government orders, 10/22, p.52

**Smelters:**
Federated aluminum smelter, Alton, Ill., 12/10, p.125
Government tin smelter for sale, 7/30, p.56
J&L Hydrofining and Udex process improves coal chemicals, 8/27, p.79

**Smoke-Smog:**
Los Angeles tightens smog control, 11/12, p.89

**Social Security:**
Taxes increased in Jan., 8/20, p.68

**Society of Automotive Engineers:**
Engine revolution talk, 10/22, p.60
Plating standards considered, 7/9, p.67

**Soldering:**
Soldering keeps up to date, 12/17, p.86

**South America:**
Bauxite from Venezuela, 7/30, p.44
Machine tool market, 10/22, p.57
Metalworking expansions, 7/2, p.45
Puerto Rico drive for American industry, 8/13, p.61
Puerto Rico markets report, EDA, 11/12, p.85

**Specifications:**
Write savings into specs (Ford control system), 11/26, p.116

**Spinning:**
Lukens process for titanium, TO, 12/31, p.57

**Stainless Curtains: See Construction**

**Stainless Steel:**
200 series, Republic production, 7/9, p.94; corrosion properties, p.96
300 series, production, 11/19, p.106
Aircraft design properties (austenitic stainless), 11/5, p.142; (martensitic stainless), 11/12, p.152
Austenitic stainless, machining study, 10/8, p.107
Auto use for '57, 10/29, p.93
Brazing techniques, 9/3, p.94; 9/10, p.158
Cadillac-Eldorado, stainless steel top, 12/3, p.93
Chart: Who uses stainless steel, 8/13, p.139
Chart: Guide to stainless steel markets, 11/26, p.63
High temperature effect of stainless containing titanium, boron, 10/8, p.107
Nitriding with liquid salt: Cheaper case for stainless, 8/6, p.115
Supersonic aircraft, market demand, 9/24, p.67

**Stamping:**
Hydraulic stamp of quality (agricultural equipment), 9/10, p.144
Precision stamping sales, 8/27, p.51

**Standards:**
Auto plating standards, 7/9, p.67
Ford control system: Write savings into specs, 11/26, p.117
NEMA standards extended, 7/30, p.92

**Steel:**
Defense steel (see BDSA)
Earnings (see Financial)
Sculptured steel for auto design, 8/13, p.63
See Capacity
See Expansions
See Prices
See Production
See Shipments
See Wages

**Steel Door Institute:**
Elects, B, 12/10, p.133

**Steel Founders' Society of America:**
Awards for product development contest, 11/5, p.136
Briggs to address German meeting, 7/30, p.88
Steel castings market forecast, 10/8, p.64 and (editorial), p.59

**Steel Kitchen Cabinet Mfgs. Assn.:**
Elects, 7/2, p.63

**Steelmaking:**
AIBE convention report: No rest for steelmaking, 10/8, p.102
AIBE technical papers, 9/17, p.154
Air system, J&L Pittsburgh Wks., 12/10, p.150
Aluminum coated wire, oil tempering report, 12/3, p.128
Aluminum rod upgrades killed steel, 9/24, p.124
Austin (J&L) predicts revolution in steel, 10/1, p.117
Blast furnaces:
Lower ash for better coke, 7/16, p.140
More iron without more furnaces, Part 1, 11/19, p.150; 11/26, p.98
Continuous casting, electronic recorder controls, 10/22, p.86
Continuous strip gets tight coat (J&L), 8/6, p.118
Crane to floor radio control, 7/30, p.106
Electrode makers forecast electric furnaces, 8/27, p.117
Electrode training: Lesson in electrodes for electric furnace use, 7/23, p.86
Embrittlement, hydrogen in steel, 11/12, p.138
Embrittlement, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen—the unseen culprits, 10/8, p.94
Faster charge for open hearth (Granite City Steel), 12/24, p.70
Flange beams, Inland offers wider range, 8/13, p.106
Hot tops increase ingot yield (Braeburn Steel), 7/30, p.100
Magnetic inspection at rod mill, 9/3, p.78
Magnetic rolls cut crop loss (Pittsburgh Tube), 12/17, p.94
Oxygen consumption, 7/2, p.44
Oxygen converter use, 9/17, p.186
Oxygen economics (Air Products estimate), 11/5, p.115
Oxygen process, India, 8/20, p.79
Photoelectric cells speed mill production, 12/31, p.64
Quality control in a pipe mill (Kaiser), 9/10, p.148
Raw material preparation (ores), 9/17, p.181
Refractory gun repairs hot furnace, 10/29, p.130
Russian steel mills visited by Lee Wilson, 8/27, p.88
Silica brick treatment eliminates dust, 9/3, p.86
Sintering plant, U.S. Steel-Youngstown, 7/2, p.74
Stainless 200-type, ASTE meeting report, 7/9, p.94
Steel challenges the young (tech. graduates), 10/15, p.128
Steelmaking: Portrait of tomorrow, 9/17, p.137
Strip, temperature affects, 10/1, p.164
Vacuum (Stokes process) stream degassing technique, 11/12, p.144
Water clarification tanks (Armco): Good will on the water front, 8/20, p.124

**Steel Mill Buying:**
Cleveland manufacturer reports steel pinch, 8/27, p.41
Want to be a mill customer? (how to distinguish mill buyer from warehouse customer) 8/20, p.77


Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

**Steel Mill Equipment:**
Automatic controls for steel mill electric drive system, 9/17, p.184
Automatic control on Sendzimir mill, 9/17, p.168
Mill builders up output, 9/3, p.49
Photoelectric cells speed mill production, 12/31, p.64
Thyssen (German mill) buys equipment, 9/17, p.85 and p.103
Weirton's new mill equipment, 8/20, p.128

**Steel Mills:**
Acme plans mill, 9/17, p.92
Atlantic Steel bar mill, 12/3, p.107
Bethlehem contracts, 8/27, p.75; 9/24, p.66
English plant goes atomic, 11/5, p.71
France builds at Dunkirk, 7/9, p.48
Hawaiian plant, 10/22, p.39
Inland mill rolls roof and floor sections, 7/30, p.97
Inland slab mill, 7/16, p.84
Inland wide flange beam mill, 8/13, p.106
Italian mills, 10/8, p.67
J&L hot-dip galvanizing line, 8/6, p.118
J&L Houston mill for seamless pipe, 7/9, p.57
Montana steel mill, 12/3, p.83
Phoenix to build integrated mill in New Jersey, 12/24, p.35
Pittsburgh Steel billet mill, Monessen, 8/13, p.77
U.S. Steel, Pittsburg, Calif., plant, report, 10/22, p.39
Vancouver mill foreseen, 12/10, p.99
Wallace Barnes: More strip from a Sendzimir, 7/16, p.142
Washington Steel Sendzimir mill, 7/30, p.55
Weirton Steel: New 5-stand mill delivers cold rolled strip at 80 mph, 8/20, p.128
Worcester Pressed steel sells rolling mill, 11/26, p.85

**Steel Piling:**
Shipments, industry report, 12/10, p.205

**Steel Plate:**
Plate traffic moves fast in (heat treating) line, 11/26, p.90

**Steel Strapping:**
Industry report, 11/19, p.103

**Steel Strike:**
Chart: Prestrike platforms (companies-union), 7/9, p.54
Chart: Settlement, 3-year contract: Peace and prosperity with inflation, 8/6, p.77
Chart: Settlement, 3-year contract: base price increases, 8/13, p.49
Companies still operating, 7/9, p.54
Companies still operating (chart) AISI listing, 7/16, p.82
Company training, vacations during strike, 7/23, p.39
Crystal-balling the strike: Stop-strike forces gather, cost to date, 7/23, p.37
Foundry supply adequate, 7/9, p.56
Inventory pinch after strike: How long to rebuild, 7/30, p.49
Steel settlement outlook, effect on other wage negotiations, average earnings for steelworkers, 7/30, p.51
Steel settlements in past (1949-55), 7/30, p.51
Strike impact on steel users after 15 days, 7/16, p.81
Strike impact, U.S. Steel, 8/13, p.51
Strike loss (sales-wage), 8/6, p.78; 7/30, p.50; editorial, 7/30, p.47; forecast, 7/9, p.53
Strike loss (work hours), 7/9, p.47 and 53; 11/19, p.111
Strike recovery for mills, how long, 7/30, p.50
Strike recovery pushed by mills, 8/6, p.79

**Stockholder Reports:**
Better communications, employees given annual reports, 9/10, p.102

**Stock Purchase:**
Chrysler plan for salaried employees, 7/16, p.95
GM plan, salaried employees, 7/2, p.38

**Stockpiles:**
Government piles declining, 12/10, p.104
Metal stockpiling harmful? 9/24, p.60
Minerals program, 8/27, p.59

**Strikes:**
See Labor
See Steel Strike

**Strip: See Sheet & Strip**

**Structural Steel:**
AISC convention, outlook: Bookings last 12 months, 11/5, p.67
Federal highway take, 9/17, p.227
Plate-structurals inventories, 11/5, p.177
Gray market denied, 11/26, p.51
OOM expansion study, 7/23, p.31
Wide flange beams, Inland, 8/13, p.106

**Suez:**
Suez affect on business, 11/26, p.51; on metalworking, 12/10, p.109; on Germany, 12/24, p.45
Suez timetable, 12/17, p.65

**Supersonics:**
Stainless steel demand, supersonic aircraft, 9/24, p.67

**Supervisors: See Management**

**Supplemental Unemployment Benefits:**
Auto companies' payments, 12/10, p.91
Auto type-contract, Goodyear Aircraft, 11/5, p.60
Auto type-contract, IRB ruling, 8/20, p.68
Goodrich, Goodyear contracts, 7/23, p.32
How to live with SUB (management series), 7/16, p.121
Progress report on SUB, 11/12, p.81
Vested glass-type contract, Ohio o.k., 7/30, p.44

**Surface Treatment:**
Continuous strip gets tight coat, 8/6, p.118
Enameling on aluminum foil: New direction for porcelain enameling, 12/3, p.142
Fine grained brass for deeper draws (continuous anneal), 12/24, p.66
Tape applicator protects metal finishes, 8/13, p.104

**Surveys:**
AIC: Average wage settlements, 1st half '56, 7/2, p.39; 9/3, p.39; 9/10, p.100
AMA:
Engineer-scientists-salaries, 11/5, p.70
Industrial relation salaries, 8/6, p.72
Salesmen-earnings, 9/17, p.97
Supervisors wage rate, 12/10, p.101
ASWA: Who uses stainless steel (warehouse stocks), 8/13, p.139
Bureau of National Affairs: Wage increases, 7/23, p.38
CABRA: Copper in autos, 11/26, p.62
Executive characteristics, aid for selection, 12/31, p.30
Goodrich: Engineer-scientist need, 12/10, p.101
Gray Iron Founders', customer survey, 11/12, p.83
MAPI: Equipment replacement, depreciation policies, 12/31, p.33
NICB: Union contract length, 7/2, p.39
NOMA: Office fringe benefits, 12/10, p.100
Steel Founders': Shipments of steel castings, 10/8, p.64

**Sweden:**
1957 economy report, 12/10, p.108

**T**

**Taconite:**
Giant stacker (Hoyt Lakes) aids pallet storing, 9/17, p.194
Reserve Mining dedicates Silver Bay processing plant, 9/17, p.92

**Tantalum: See Columbium-Tantalum**

**Tape Applicator:**
Protects polished metal surfaces, 8/13, p.104

**Tape Control:**
Numerical control for jig borer, 7/23, p.82
Tape control speeds riveting, 11/26, p.93

**Taxes:**
Bulletin F revised, 11/19, p.100
Bulletin F (IR) revision foreseen, 9/10, p.106
Corporate tax a new look, 11/5, p.72
Exemptions extended, 8/20, p.68
Executive taxes (inflation sidelight), 9/3, p.40
IRB ruling on SUB (auto type), 8/20, p.68
Inflation impact on buying power, 10/1, p.107
Social security to go up, 8/20, p.68
Sparkman bill, 7/9, p.60
States seek share of business income, 9/10, p.93

**Technicians: See Engineers**

**Temperature Control:**
Capacitrol-RCA plant, transistors, 12/17, p.91
How temperature affects strip, 10/1, p.164

**Tin Plate:**
Canners seek to cut costs (cut sheets to coils), 11/19, p.211

**Titanium:**
Airplane use small, 10/22, p.40
Big spurt in titanium: Cost comparison stainless — titanium, 12/17, p.58
Cheaper ore for titanium (ilmenite), 10/29, p.128
Companies expanding, 10/1, p.119
Companies processing, 12/24, p.27
Company formed, Allied Chemical-Kennecott, 12/31, p.54
Descaling titanium sheet, 12/31, p.62
Electrolytic (Kroll) process, 8/13, p.44
Extruders ready for volume business:
Firms, type of work (chart), 12/10, p.142
Titanium billets extruded, new methods, 12/17, p.100
Mill shipments, prospects, 12/24, p.27
Sawing data for 4-types, 10/8, p.100
Stress relief test at U.S. Gun Factory, 8/6, p.110
Three ways to weld titanium: Inert gas methods, 8/27, p.84
U.S. Industrial Chemicals plant, Ashtabula, 10/1, p.119

**Toolrooms:**
A toolroom goes job shop, 8/20, p.120
Pontiac's IBM tool control system, 10/1, p.127

**Tool Steels:**
Die material for extruding, 12/17, p.100
Hot work steel: Guide to hot work tooling, 9/24, p.116
Hot work steel: Tool steel forging press, 9/3, p.103
Now, tool steel extrusions, 7/9, p.92
Tool steel-industry report, 12/31, p.78

**Tools & Dies:**
Beryllium-copper cast dies, 7/30, p.116
Draw dies for appliance maker, 9/10, p.170
Measuring die wear and die life, forum, 9/3, p.104 and 11/5, p.132
Production ideas: Doing more with short run dies, 9/3, p.79

**Tools (Cutting):**
Carbide licks a tough cut (GE Grade 55A with 350 tip) machines compressor valve plate, 11/19, p.166
Cemented oxide tools speed machining time, 8/20, p.130
Ceramics and carbides, both necessary, 10/22, p.92
Ceramic tool test, aluminum oxide, 9/24, p.131
Ford uses ceramics, 12/3, p.94
Machining aluminum on automatics, 10/29, p.135
Throwaway cutters gain, survey, 12/17, p.98

**Toys:**
Metal toys, industry report, 9/10, p.109

**Tractor Shovel: See Materials Handling**

**Trade Fair:**
Yugoslavia fair, 9/10, p.111

**Traffic Control:**
DoAll system, 12/3, p.91
Let traffic managers manage, 11/26, p.68
Warner & Swasey: A toolroom goes job shop, 8/20, p.121

**Training:**
Cross engineering course, 7/23, p.49
Gage block inspection course, 8/6, p.130
International Steel engineer training, 10/29, p.82
Skilled labor scarcity, use skills you have, 7/16, p.93

**Transformers:**
Westinghouse-Sharon test center, IBM computer, 11/5, p.126

**Transistors:**
RCA plant production line: Manufacturing under a microscope, 12/17, p.91

**Transportation:**
Let traffic managers manage, 11/26, p.68
Shippers' Baedeker planned, 9/24, p.72

**Trucks, Trailers:**
Aluminum dump trailer, TO, 8/6, p.109; 12/21, p.57
Anodized color for trucks, 7/30, p.44
Haulaway trailer industry, 10/15, p.83

**Tubing: See Pipe, Tubing, Fittings**

**Tunnel Cooling:**
Tunnel cooling on sheet bluing line saves space problem, 7/23, p.85

**Turbine Blades:**
Superalloys for 1200°F, 7/16, p.138
Superalloys for cold forging, 12/3, p.126

**Turbines:**
Gas turbine makes U.S. debut, Mark TA, 8/6, p.116
Gas turbines, government interest, 9/17, p.98
Turbines welded, one-piece, 12/10, p.182

**U**

**Ultrasonics:**
Clean to the last micron (guided missiles, airborne precision parts), 8/27, p.92
Flaw detective transducer, TO, 7/16, p.131
Flaw simulator aids trainees in testing, 9/17, p.194
Industry report: Uses broaden, 10/1, p.116
Soldering with ultrasonic power, 12/17, p.90
Ultracleaning with ultrasonics (Saginaw Steering Gear), 7/9, p.90
Ultrasonic test by immersion method (Alcoa lab), 8/27, p.94

**Unions: See Labor**

**University of Michigan:**
Studies steel expansion financing, 8/20, p.68

**Uranium:**
Calumet & Hecla source, N. Mex., 12/3, p.74
Market forecast by 1960, 11/12, p.73
Production outlook, 12/24, p.28
Uranium mills by 1958, present production, 12/31, p.31

**V**

**Vacuum:**
Allegheny Ludlum induction vacuum melt unit, 7/9, p.81
Investment casters eye the vacuum: Cost comparison in air, argon and a vacuum, 7/9, p.104; refractories used to line furnaces, 12/17, p.90

Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

Toward bigger gas-free ingots (vacuum stream degassing equipment), 11/12, p.144
Vacuum melt catches on: Producers, larger furnace trend, sales, 12/31, p.32

**Valves:**
Aluminum valve, die-cast zinc core, 11/5, p.135
Industrial valve shipments, 10/22, p.50

**Vending Machines:**
In-plant food service, 12/24, p.43

**Ventilators:**
Roof ventilators solve space problem, 12/17, p.96

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute:**
Electroplate aluminum on steel, TO, 7/2, p.65

**Voting:**
State laws for time-off to vote, 8/20, p.67

W

**Wages:**
AIC: Average settlements, Cleveland area: 7/2, p.39; 9/3, p.39; 9/10, p.100
AIC: Average settlements in 1956, 12/10, p.91
Automatic increases foreseen, 12/24, p.27
BNF: Wage increase survey, 7/23, p.38
Differentials in wages: Where's escape, 10/22, p.45
Differentials, UAW survey, 11/5, p.59
Executives, top wages, 10/15, p.73
Industrial relations-personnel men, 8/6, p.72
Salesmen, 9/17, p.97
Steelworkers, 3-year contract set: Chart, wage scales for '56-'57-'58, 8/6, p.78
Steelworkers' Operation Mop Up (non-basic contracts), 9/17, p.85
Steel 3-cent cost-of-living increase, 12/31, p.21
Supervisors, 12/10, p.101

**Warehousing, Distribution:**
Aluminum castings, where they go (markets), 11/12, p.82
Aluminum (wrought) mill products, 11/5, p.69
Finished steel distribution: ASWA estimates, 12/24, p.33
Stainless steel, who uses, market classifications, 8/13, p.139
Stainless steel markets, mill shipments, 11/26, p.63
Steel distribution shift, 9/24, p.149
Steel stocks, 7/9, p.47
Warehouse steel freeze (BDSA), 7/16, p.83; order modified, 7/23, p.31 and 7/30, p.52; controls may be lifted, 8/6, p.84

**Wastes:**
Armco treatment and re-use of mill scale wastes, 9/17, p.174
Blaw-Knox pilot plant test, acid disposal, 9/24, p.69

**Water Tanks:**
Armco clarification tanks: Good will on the water front, 8/20, p.124
Rheem glass lines its heaters, 10/15, p.124

**Watertown Arsenal:**
Hot hardness testing, 9/10, p.143

**Wayne State University:**
Industry trains its own, 11/19, p.126

**Welding (Arc):**
Lincoln Foundation design awards, 12/10, p.183
Weld faster with $CO_2$ shielded arc welder (Walker Mfg.), 10/15, p.126
Weld fast with $CO_2$ head, 200-in. per min., TO, 10/22, p.77

**Welding (Braze):**
Welding aluminum to copper (Kaiser), 9/24, p.122

**Welding (Gas):**
Three ways to weld titanium: Inert gas methods, 8/27, p.84

**Welding (General):**
Inland Steel offices: This building is welded, 12/24, p.65
Turbines welded (B-L-H), 12/10, p.182
Warm weld for aircraft parts, TO, 12/17, p.85

**Welding (Pressure):**
Cold-welding tools use pressure to join aluminum-copper tubing, strip and wire: Welds without heat, 9/3, p.83

**Welding (Resistance):**
Auto bumper guards, 11/5, p.146
Kaiser pipe mill, continuous welding, 9/10, p.148

**Welding (Stud):**
Nelson stud weld shells corn, 7/9, p.102

**Welding Equipment:**
U.S. industry, 11/12, p.74

**Weldments:**
Industry report, 11/5, p.77
New design simplifiers weldment (pedestal for cutter grinder): Based on prize-winning article, 11/19, p.180

**West Coast:**
Nuclear engineering plants, cost estimates, 7/9, p.47
U.S. Industries Buys Western Design (diversifies), 9/10, p.105

**Wire:**
Aluminum coating steel wire, 12/3, p.128
Drawn wire production, industry report, 9/10, p.209
Save with shaped wire, 7/16, p.132
Steel pails used in packaging of magnet wire, 7/9, p.108
Wire springs embedded in sponge, TO, 7/23, p.77

**Wire Association:**
Elects, B, 11/26, p.86
Meeting: Aluminum coating, oil tempering discussed, 12/3, p.128

**Wire Reinforcement Institute:**
Elects, B, 7/2, p.63

**Wrenches:**
Impactool for bolt tightening, 11/5, p.123

XYZ

**X-Ray:**
Crystallographic x-ray for atomic alloys, TO, 12/3, p.119
Solar Aircraft: X-ray team breaks bottleneck, 7/2, p.66
X-ray fluorescent measures metal coat, TO, 8/20, p.115

**Zinc:**
Zinc consumption, 10-year forecast, 11/5, p.68

**Zirconium:**
Bureau of Mines reclamation, 10/29, p.86
Cheaper zirconium, TO, 12/10, p.141
Kennecott pilot plant, Bedford, 8/27, p.53
More zirconium use coming, where it will go, 7/9, p.58

# COMPANY INDEX


## A

**Abaco Industries Inc.:**
Electronic erosion, machine, IE, 10/1, p.254

**Abrasive Machine Tool Co.:**
Abrasive grinder, waist-level controls, 7/2, p.87
Unit graduates tool dials, IE, 9/24, p.138

**Ace Drill Corp.:**
Drill blanks, IE, 10/29, p.148

**ACF Industries Inc.:**
Expands for nuclear work, 8/27, p.76
Flatcar piggyback: Convert-a-Frate, 12/3, p.85

**Acme Precision Products Inc.:**
Merges with Cal-Tronics, 10/22, p.73

**Acme Steel Co.:**
Amortization filed, 12/3, p.83
Buys Newport Steel, 8/6, p.82; 9/17, p.92; 9/24, p.66
Facilities planned near Riverdale, Ill., plant, 9/17, p.92

**Adamas Carbide Corp.:**
Israel contract for plant, B, 11/26, p.85

**Addressograph-Multigraph Corp.:**
Buys Ralph Coxhead, 8/13, p.86

**Admiral Corp.:**
Enlarging appliance plant, B, 9/10, p.128

**Advance Spring Corp.:**
Sold, B, 7/16, p.109

**Advance Stamping Co.:**
Moves Detroit plant, B, 10/22, p.74

**Aeroquip Corp.:**
Buys General Logistics, B, 9/10, p.132
Teflon hose coupling, TO, 8/27, p.79

**Aetna Industrial Corp.:**
Buys Graton & Knight plants, 9/3, p.74

**Aget Mfg. Co.:**
Dust collector, IE, 12/31, p.74

**Air-Hydraulics Inc.:**
Press, IE, 8/13, p.124

**Air Products Inc.:**
Buys Steele Gases, 12/17, p.82
Economics of oxygen, 11/5, p.114

**Air Reduction Co.:**
Los Angeles air liquefaction plant, 7/23, p.65
Moves offices, B, 7/2, p.63

**Air Reduction Sales Co.:**
Bronze welding rods, IE, 9/24, p.140
Buys Jackson Products, B, 12/31, p.55
Easyarc electrode, IE, 9/10, p.176
Oxygraph carries automatic equipment, IE, 11/12, p.157
Welding regulators, IE, 7/30, p.127
Three ways to weld titanium, 8/27, p.84

**Aircraft Products Co.:**
New divisions, 10/22, p.73

**Ajax Electric Co.:**
Salt bath for tools, 12/17, p.85
Salt bath furnace for Mueller, TO, 8/13, p.99

**Ajax Flexible Coupling Co. Inc.:**
Adds to Westfield plant, 8/27, p.75

**Alabama Metallurgical Corp.:**
Formed to produce magnesium, 7/23, p.112

**Alco Products Inc.:**
Lead in steel forgings, new technique, 8/13, p.100

**Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.:**
Buys Repath Inc., 8/13, p.85
Cadmium plated toolholders, IE, 12/3, p.155
Chrome draw dies, 9/10, p.170
Induction vacuum melt furnace at Watervliet, 7/9, p.81
Installed furnace to melt zirconium, 10/29, p.84
Tool steel extrusions, Ugine-Sejournet process, 7/9, p.92
Tool steel forging press (Dunkirk Wks.), 9/3, p.103

**Allegheny-Oberg Inc.:**
Expands, B, 10/22, p.73

**Allegheny Steel Band Co.:**
Strap cutting dispenser, IE, 7/23, p.102

**Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.:**
Forms company with Kennecott, 12/31, p.54

**Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.:**
Boring mill machines turbine-generator, pic., 12/3, p.91
Buda railroad supply line sold, B, 7/30, p.80
Crane-mounted drill, 11/5, p.138
Licenses nodular iron process, 8/6, p.89
Nodular iron process new, 10/22, p.83

**Alloy Precision Castings Co.:**
Leases plant, B, 7/9, p.82

**Alloy Products Co.:**
Leases space, B, 9/3, p.74

**All-State Welding Alloys Co.:**
Expansion completed, 10/22, p.49

**Alpha Metals Inc.:**
Chicago branch, B, 12/17, p.81
Ripple Round anode, IE, 12/31, p.72

**Alter Co.:**
Buys Davenport Besler, B, 8/13, p.86

**Aluminium Ltd.:**
Aluminum capacity, shipments to U.S., 12/31, p.27

**Aluminum Co. of America:**
Favorite, L. P., BDSA post, 9/10, p.106
Labor contract issues, 7/23, p.38
Strike called, 8/6, p.71
Ultrasonic testing by immersion method, J. B. Morgan, 8/27, p.94

**Alva Allen Industries:**
Punch press, IE, 8/6, p.135

**AMF Atomics Inc.:**
Canadian contract, B, 9/10, p.127
German research reactor, 7/2, p.45

**American Blower Corp.:**
Airfoil fans, IE, 9/24, p.136
Fluid drive, IE, 7/23, p.102
Water chillers, IE, 9/10, p.176

**American Bosch Arma Corp.:**
Another look at nitriding: H. E. Boyer, 8/20, p.124
Dedicates plant, B, 7/2, p.62
Moves headquarters, B, 8/27, p.76

**American Brake Shoe Co.:**
Denison division, 10/8, p.90
Enters specialty casting field, 12/17, p.81
Mexican subsidiary, 8/13, p.61
Railroad divisions united, 12/31, p.54

**American Brass Co.:**
Cleveland warehouse, B, 11/5, p.96
Renames Waterbury div., 9/10, p.127
Mattoon plant, hose and tubing, 7/30, p.44

**American Broach & Machine Co.:**
Vertical broach, IE, 9/17, p.200; 9/24, p.140

**American Buff Co.:**
Cloth buff, IE, 9/24, p.140

**American Can Co.:**
Buys Bradley Container, B, 10/15, p.104
Builds in Texas, 10/29, p.85; 11/5, p.93
Opens Oregon plant, 7/30, p.77
Plant site, Hammond, Ind., 8/27, p.75

**American Chain & Cable Co. Inc.:**
Abrasive cutter, IE, 10/1, p.264
Electric hoist, IE, 12/31, p.73
Expands, 12/17, p.54
Hardness testing: V. E. Lysaght, 7/2, p.72
Page Steel welding wire dispenser, IE, 7/16, p.160
Wilson hardness tester, IE, 10/1, p.254; 12/31, p.74
Wright Hoist crane control, 9/10, p.165

**American Chemical Paint Co.:**
Buys Foster, B, 10/15, p.104

**American Coils Co.:**
Moves, B, 12/17, p.81

**American Emblem Co.:**
Name plate, shipping tag sales, 8/27, p.50

**American Gage & Machine Co.:**
See Walsh Press & Die Co.

**American Gas Furnace Co.:**
Heat treat furnace, IE, 10/1, p.261

**American Hoist & Derrick Co.:**
Buys Lebus Rotary Tool, B, 9/10, p.132
Forms Seattle sub., B, 11/19, p.130

**American Lava Corp.:**
Deburrer, IE, 9/24, p.143

**American Lubricants Inc.:**
Buys Machwirth Bros., B, 9/17, p.130

**American Machine & Foundry Co.:**
Contracts ballistic work, 8/20, p.101
Huntsville, Ala., underground limestone plant, 12/24, p.36
Lab Center plans, B, 11/5, p.96

**American Motors Corp.:**
Air cooled, lightweight engines, 8/20, p.88
Builds cargo trailer, 9/3, p.60
Car sales pick up, 12/3, p.94
Financial statement, 8/27, p.62; 12/24, p.48
Fuel injection system, 12/10, p.112
Rambler, separate line, 7/2, p.48

**American Optical Co.:**
Buys Fecker Inc., B, 9/17, p.127

**American Pulley Co.:**
Buys materials handling div., B, 11/5, p.99
Lift trucks, IE, 10/22, p.107
Van Norman buys stock, 8/20, p.112

**American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.:**
Georgia office, E, 10/29, p.107
New plant, N. Y., B, 10/1, p.146

**American Research Corp.:**
Builds, B, 7/2, p.61

**American Screen Products Co.:**
Forms subsidiary, 12/24, p.61

**American Sealants Co.:**
Loctite sealant for fasteners, 8/13, p.104

**American Smelting & Refining Co.:**
Expands Perth Amboy facilities, 9/24, p.71
Federated smelter at Alton, Ill., 12/10, p.125
Lake Asbestos of Quebec, new subsidiary, 7/9, p.82
Rosin core solder, IE, 11/12, p.158
Solder fluxes, IE, 9/10, p.176

**American Steel Foundries:**
Bending machine, IE, 11/5, p.153
Diecasting press, IE, 8/13, p.128
Hydrulair press, IE, 9/10, p.188

**American Tool Works Co.:**
Radial drills, IE, 8/27, p.106

**American Tractor Corp.:**
Merger with Case, B, 9/24, p.98

**Amertool Services Inc.:**
S. A. machine tool outlet, 10/22, p.56

**Amherst Mfg. Corp.:**
Expands, B, 10/29, p.110

**Amico Corp.:**
S. A. machine tool firm, 10/22, p.56

**Anaconda Co.:**
Pilot plant, alumina from clay, 10/15, p.186

**Ansul Chemical Co.:**
Fire extinguisher, IE, 10/15, p.154

**Anthony Co.:**
Buys Truck Crane, B, 12/17, p.82

**Apex Electrical Mfg. Co.:**
May merge with White, B, 8/13, p.86

**Apollo Metal Works:**
Prefinished metals, IE, 7/2, p.93

**Applied Research Laboratories:**
Spectrometer, IE, 10/1, p.261

**Arcair Co.:**
Cutting torch, IE, 12/24, p.75

**Archer-Daniels-Midland Co.:**
$CO_2$ core binder, color indicator, TO, 11/26, p.89

**Arco Crown Cork & Cap Co.:**
Leases Albany space, B, 12/3, p.112

**Arcos Corp.:**
Heating elements, IE, 7/23, p.102

**Arcweld Mfg. Co.:**
Creep tester, 10/29, p.143

**Argus Cameras Inc.:**
Sold, B, 12/10, p.136

**Armco Drainage & Metal Products Inc.:**
Adds fabricating plant, Springfield, Ill., 12/17, p.54
Amortization filed for Butler, Pa., 12/3, p.83
Expands in Middletown; builds Atlanta plant, 10/8, p.62
Mill scale wastes, safety and reuse, 9/17, p.174
Open-hearth added, 8/20, p.191; contract awarded, 10/8, p.65
Research lab, 11/12, p.110
Sheffield buys Ford property 11/12, p.110
Sheffield: Crane to floor radio 7/30, p.106
Sheffield expands at Houston, 9/17, p.92
Sintering plant, 7/16, p.84
To make galvanized steel equipment for railroads. German partnership, 8/13, p.44
Vane axial fans, TO, 7/16, p.131
Water clarification tanks (good will on the water front) 8/20, p.124

**Aro Spot Welders: See Guthery Machine Tool**

**Associated Spring Corp.:**
Wallace Barnes: More strip from a Bendzimir, 7/16, p.142

**Atlantic Steel Co.:**
Merchant bar and rod mill, 12/3, p.107

**Atlas Steels Ltd.:**
Continuous casting, electronic recorders, 10/22, p.86


Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*

**Austenal Inc.:**
Buys vacuum casting furnace, 12/10, p.125

**Austenal Laboratories Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 8/13, p.80

**Automatic Electric (Canada) Ltd.:**
Enlarges plant, B, 12/3, p.112

**Automatic Molding Machine Co.:**
Moves, B, 12/31, p.55

**Automation Development Corp.:**
Automatic feeder, IE, 11/5, p.156

**Avco Mfg. Co.:**
Appliances discontinued, 11/5, p.60
Research center, B, 12/10, p.130

**Avildsen Tools & Machines Inc.:**
Moves West Coast plant, B, 12/31, p.55

**Axelson Mfg.: See U.S. Industries**

**Axelson Sales Co.:**
Formed, B, 7/9, p.81

**B**

**BMT Mfg. Corp.:**
Barrel finishing unit, IE, 9/24, p.136

**Babcock & Wilcox Co.:**
AEC license, 10/1, p.108
Maritime contract, 10/8, p.73; 11/5, p.72

**Bailey Meter Co.:**
Wickliffe firm expanded, B, 10/1, p.144

**Baird Associates-Atomic Instrument Co.:**
Gas analyzer, IE, 10/15, p.150

**Baker Bros. Inc.:**
Facing machine, IE, 11/26, p.126

**Baker-Raulang Co.:**
Lift truck, IE, 11/5, p.160; 12/3, p.162

**Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.:**
Canmaking machine, IE, 9/10, p.192
Consolidates electronics div., B, 9/17, p.122
Engine lathe, IE, 7/2, p.88
Mechanical draw presses, IE, 7/16, p.159
Powdered metal compact press: Metal powder gets new look, 12/3, p.121
Powdered metal compacting press, IE, 9/17, p.197
Press makes cold bending test, IE, 7/9, p.109
Roller straightener, IE, 8/6, p.132
Torque wrench calibration, IE, 9/17, p.214
Turbines are welded, 12/10, p.182

**Banner Metals Inc.:**
Moves, B, 10/15, p.102

**Barium Steel Corp.:**
Sells Jacobs Aircraft, B, 12/31, p.54

**Barksdale Valves:**
Four-way valve, IE, 11/26, p.132

**Barrett-Cravens Co.:**
Guide-O-Matic tractor, IE, 11/5, p.163
Pallet truck, IE, 7/16, p.166
Portable elevator-all-welded frame, IE, 12/3, p.155

**Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O.:**
Moves Grindle div., B, 10/22, p.74
Nelson stud weld shells corn, 7/9, p.102

**Barton Instrument Corp.:**
Moves, B, 11/26, p.86

**Basic Inc.:**
Refractory gun repairs hot furnace, 10/29, p.130

**Beaird Co., J. B.:**
Shreveport furnace, B, 11/19, p.127

**Beaver Pipe Tools Inc.:**
Abrasive cutter, IE, 7/9, p.110; 7/16, p.174

**Becher Pump Co.:**
Model 40 pumps, IE, 9/10, p.194

**Becker Crane & Conveyor Co.:**
Formed, 10/15, p.97

**Beckman Instruments Inc.:**
Buys Watts Mfg., 12/17, p.82
Helipot moves to temporary offices, B, 10/1, p.148

**Behr-Manning Co.:**
Coated abrasive machinery, what's new, 11/12, p.134

**Bekaert Steel Wire Corp.:**
Organized, B, 8/13, p.80

**Bell Aircraft Corp.:**
Automation subsidiary, 8/13, p.79
Pantograph engraving for production job, 11/26, p.115

**Bendix Aviation Corp.:**
Buys Sheffield, 12/24, p.28; 12/31, p.29
Cermet for brakes, 9/17, p.105
Zenith Carburetor fuel injection, 12/10, p.112

**Bendix - Westinghouse Automotive Air Brake Co.:**
Buys Servel refrigeration div., 10/8, p.90

**Bernard Epps & Co.:**
Adds tube div., 9/24, p.71

**Berry Bearing Co.:**
Chicago branch, B, 12/3, p.110

**Beryllium Corp.:**
AEC contract, 9/24, p.71
Beryllium-copper dies cast, 7/30, p.117

**Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corp.:**
Photoelectric cells speed mill production, 12/31, p.64

**Bethlehem Steel Co.:**
Aluminum coatings, TO, 12/3, p.119
Contracts:
Cold mill, 8/27, p.75
Pickling line, 10/8, p.62
Skin pass mills, 9/24, p.66
Merger: New markets for Bethlehem, potential capacities, 12/17, p.55
Steel expansion estimates (Homer), 12/3, p.74

**Bidal Mfg. Co.:**
Bar bender, IE, 11/19, p.196

**Bingham-Herbrand Corp.:**
Sold, 10/8, p.90; 12/10, p.136

**Binks Mfg. Co.:**
Air regulator, IE, 7/16, p.164
Paint heater, IE, 9/17, p.215

**Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.:**
Diversifies to appliances, extrusion presses, 7/30, p.83
Equipment contract, U.S. Steel (Chicago), 8/27, p.75

**Black & Decker Mfg. Co.:**
Impact wrench, IE, 10/15, p.153

**Blakeslee & Co., G. S.:**
Degreaser, IE, 10/1, p.272
Renamed, B, 11/5, p.93

**Blaw-Knox Co.:**
Hauck, C. F.: Management at work, 11/26, p.67
Slag pot, pic., 11/26, p.85
Waste pickling acid disposal test, 9/24, p.69

**Bliss Co., E. W.:**
Acquires John Robertson Co., 8/13, p.86
Gears pressed, IE, 7/30, p.123

**Boeing Airplane Co.:**
Nitriding with liquid salt puts case on stainless, 8/6, p.115
Titanium production prototype, 11/26, p.85

**Bogue Electric Mfg. Co.:**
Silicon rectifier, IE, 8/13, p.122

**Boice Gages Inc.:**
Builds, B, 9/10, p.130

**Borg-Warner Corp.:**
Allison, BDSA post, 12/31, p.34
Buys Dittmer Gear, 11/12, p.112
Constructs plant, Ind., 12/24, p.60
Marvel-Schebler, fuel injection system, 9/24, p.80
Norge drawing dies, 9/10, p.170
York Corp. merger, 7/2, p.28

**Borg-Warner International Corp.:**
Licenses German firm, B, 10/29, p.115

**Boston Gear Works:**
Sales training program aids distributors, 7/16, p.86

**Bostrom Mfg. Co.:**
Energy expanded in driving, study, 7/2, p.48

**Bradford Machine Tool Co.:**
Manufacturing operations sold, 7/9, p.82

**Braeburn Alloy Steel Corp.:**
Hot tops (Feedex) increase ingot yield, 7/30, p.100

**Brandes Press Co.:**
Builds, B, 10/15, p.97; 11/5, p.93
Stamping press, IE, 10/29, p. 152

**Brett-Guard Co.:**
Saw table safety guard, IE, 8/27, p. 106

**Bridgeport Brass Co.:**
Metal laminates, TO, 11/19, p. 141

**Briney Mfg. Co.:**
Formed, B, 7/2, p.62

**Brooks & Perkins Inc.:**
Forms Alabama Metallurgical (magnesium), 7/23, p.112
Rocket sphere contract, Naval Research, 9/3, p.77
Rocket sphere satellite test, 10/15, p.120
West Coast unit, B, 8/13, p.77

**Brooks Oil Co.:**
Klingfast lube, IE, 9/17, p.210

**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.:**
Combines sales with Nelco Tool, 8/27, p.76
New design simplifies weldment (pedestal for grinder): Fleury and McDermott, 11/19, p.180
Preventive maintenance, color-coded lube, routing machine physicals, 10/8, p.104
Screw machine, IE, 12/31, p.71

**Brown-Brockmeyer Co.:**
Gearmotors, IE, 11/19, p.198

**Brown Fintube Co.:**
Forms Brown Thermal Dev., subsidiary, 12/24, p.69

**Brown Industries Inc.:**
Sold, B, 10/22, p.74

**Brush Beryllium Co.:**
AEC contract, 10/15, p.74

**Brush Electronics Co.:**
Analog computer, 12/31, p.61

**Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.:**
Vertical cam grinder, IE, 7/9, p.110

**Buck Tool Co.:**
Dustproof chuck, IE, 10/8, p.121

**Bucyrus-Erie Co.:**
Richmond, Ind., plant (well drilling machines) 12/3, p.83

**Budd Co.:**
Licenses Canadians, B, 9/17, p.119

**Buffalo Forge Co.:**
Radial blade fan, IE, 10/22, p.105
Sky-Vent line, 12/17, p.96

**Buffalo-Springfield Roller Co.:**
Sold, 11/12, p.112

**Buffalo Steel Corp.:**
Expands galvanizing facilities, 9/24, p.71

**Bullard Co.:**
Buys Hydra-Feed, 12/31, p.66
Foundry facilities, new plant, 7/2, p.78

**Burroughs Corp.:**
Builds factory, 10/29, p.84
Motivation, morale programs, 9/24, p.111
Plant for Scotland, 9/10, p.103

**Busch Co., J. C.:**
Coil positioning, IE, 8/6, p.141

**C**

**Cal Metal Pipe Corp.:**
Installs mill, 9/24, p.71

**California Wrought Iron Co.:**
Factory plans, B, 12/3, p.108

**Calumet & Hecla Inc.:**
Canadian tube mill, B, 8/6, p.105
Uranium ore deposit, N. Mex., 12/3, p.74
Wolverine: Smith BDSA post, 12/17, p.60
Wolverine Denver branch, B, 11/19, p.127
Wolverine Tube enlarges Ala. plant, 10/1, p.119
Wolverine Tube orders press at Detroit, 7/2, p.61

**Cameron Iron Works Inc.:**
Split die forging solves a problem: D. D. Turner, 11/26, p.94

**Canada Vulcanizer & Equipment Co.:**
Copper tubing factory, B, 11/5, p.96

**Canadian Steel Foundries Ltd.:**
Formed, B, 10/1, p.144

**Cannon Electric Co.:**
Leases space in Salem, B, 11/19, p.127

**Capitol Products Corp.:**
Merged with Read Standard, B, 11/19, p.135

**Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co.:**
Engineering building, B, 12/10, p.130

**Carborundum Co.:**
Adds silicon carbide furnace, Wash., 7/2, p.61; 8/27, p.75
Curtis Machine double-side abrasive grinder, IE, 11/19, p.186
Curtis Machine sheet polisher, IE, 12/17, p.107
Silicon carbide: A material with a big future, 11/5, p.106

**Cargill Detroit Corp.:**
Distribution system for machine tools, IE, 11/26, p.123
Shaft straightener, IE, 7/9, p.110

**Carlson Co.:**
Spring tester, IE, 8/6, p.142

**Carpenter Steel Co.:**
Britton, A. A.: Management at work, 7/16, p.91
Buffalo warehouse enlarged, B, 10/15, p.100
Houston warehouse, B, 9/3, p. 73; 12/10, p.125
Plastic pipe, IE, 10/15, p.150

**Case Co., J. I.:**
Closes Anniston plant, B, 7/23, p.70
Merger with American Tractor, B, 9/24, p.98

**Caspers Tin Plate Co.:**
Buys Century Display, B, 8/20, p.112
Buys Olive Can, B, 11/5, p.99

**Catalina Steel Co.:**
Moves, B, 7/30, p.88

**Caterpillar Tractor Co.:**
Buys Englehart Mfg., 9/10, p.137

**Centrifugal Casting Machine Co.:**
Centrifugal casting moves ahead: Nathan Janco, 12/24, p.72

**Chain Belt Co.:**
Buys General Road Machines, B, 10/29, p.115
Maintenance tips for roller chains, TO, 9/3, p.77

**Chambers Mfg. Corp.:**
Opens plant, B, 7/16, p.112

**Chance Vought Aircraft Inc.:**
Fluoroscope detects casting flaws, 8/20, p.115
Guided missile contract, 8/6, p.84

**Channel Master Corp.:**
Overhead crane moves and weighs tubing, 11/19, p.169

**Chappel & Co., L. C.:**
Ceramic cutting tool, IE, 7/2, p.88

**Char-Lynn Co.:**
Cast valve coring, 11/5, p.135

**Chart-Pak Inc.:**
Moves, 12/17, p.57

**Chase Brass & Copper Co. Inc.:**
Copper sheets, IE, 12/3, p.159

**Chem Industrial Co.:**
Aluminum paint, IE, 11/5, p.157

**Chesapeake Industries Inc.:**
Moves, B, 12/17, p.82

**Chesapeake & Ohio Railway:**
Buys Slick Airways, B, 12/24, p.61

**Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.:**
Way wipers, IE, 9/10, p.192

**Chicago Vitreous Corp.:**
Sold, B, 12/17, p.82

**Chrysler Corp.:**
Air conditioner facilities, 8/6, p.106
Airtemp cooling unit sales, 9/3, p.56
Airtemp transfer machine, 8/20, p.130
Business with suppliers, 7/2, p.28
De Soto safety tires, 10/8, p.76
Dodge revamps assembly line, 10/22, p.59
Earnings, 1st half, 8/13, p.64
Flying saucer technique, aluminum disc test, 10/22, p.60
Gorey Jr., C. B., Management at Work, 11/19, p.109
Hobber machines sector gears, 11/12, p.147
Indianapolis: Hydraulic presses expedite small assemblies, 9/3, p.88
Jupiter guided missile contract, 7/9, p.65
Management appraisal system, 12/31, p.41
Piston foundry expanded, 8/27, p.62
Radial drawforming, 10/22, p.77; 10/29, p.132
Short run dies aids production, 9/3, p.79
Stock purchasing for salaried employees, 7/16, p.95
Technical Center (site purchased), 8/13, p.64
Torsion-Aire equipment, 11/19, p.113
Transmission plant: Automation for automatics, 11/26, p.71

**Cirrie Wire & Cable Corp.:**
Aluminum conductor field, 10/29, p.110

**Circo Equipment Co.:**
Degreaser, IE, 8/20, p.146; 9/10, p.197
Forms subsidiary, B, 9/10, p.130
Ultrasonic cleaning equipment for Saginaw Steering Gear Div., 7/9, p.90

**Circuit Instruments Inc.:**
Moves, B, 10/1, p.148

**City Machine & Mfg. Co.:**
Sold, B, 11/19, p.130

**Clapp & Poliak Inc.:**
Plant equipment study, 7/2, p.28

**Clark Bros. Co.:**
Expansion, 12/17, p.54
Gas turbine-Mark TV introduced, 8/6, p.116

**Clark Equipment Co.:**
Towing tractor, IE, 12/31, p.72

**Clearing Machine Corp.:**
Saf-Strik control, IE, 12/3, p.155
Flexetrol control, IE, 11/5, p.158
Modular presses, standard units easy for change-over, 10/22, p.92

**Clearview Co.:**
Name plate press, IE, 9/24, p.143

**Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.:**
Die-caster, IE, 9/10, p.176

**Cleveland Brass Mfg. Co.:**
To buy Glauber Brass plant, 12/17, p.82

**Cleveland Cap Screw Co.:**
Micro sizes, IE, 9/24, p.136

**Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.:**
Press brake, IE, 10/8, p.117

**Cleveland Pneumatic Tool:**
Strike issues, 7/9, p.56
Strike settled, 7/23, p.39

**Clifford Mfg. Co.:**
Lathe, close tolerance, 11/5, p.136

**Climax Molybdenum Co.:**
Michigan hi-temp. symposium, 7/30, p.120
Moly-base alloys new, TO, 7/16, p.131
Prices advance, 9/3, p.129

**Cold Metal Products Co.:**
Calif. strip mill in operation, 10/8, p.89

**Collins Machinery Corp.:**
Abrasive saw, IE, 7/16, p.171

**Colmonoy Corp.:**
Brazing flux, IE, 8/6, p.136

**Colonial Broach & Machine Co.:**
Broach setup for locks, 11/19, p.178

**Colonial Metals Co.:**
Electronic conveyor pouring, TO, 8/6, p.109

**Colonial Refining & Chemical Co.:**
Floor paint, IE, 12/31, p.74

**Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.:**
Amortization request, Claymont, Del., 12/3, p.83
Expands at Buffalo, 11/5, p.67
Wickwire steel operations rate, 9/10, p.215
Wire patenting furnace contract, 9/3, p.73

**Colson Corp.:**
Portable conveyors, IE, 10/8, p.119

**Colton Co.:**
Expands, B, 12/3, p.108

**Columbia-Southern Chemical Corp.:**
Titanium ores in Liberia, 12/31, p.54

**Columbia Transportation Co.:**
Charters vessel, B, 11/26, p.86

**Combustion Engineering Inc.:**
Fabricates giant reactor vessel, 10/15, p.135
Reactor plant, submarines, 8/27, p.59

**Commerce Oil Refining Corp.:**
Fast write-off grant, 12/10, p.98

**Commercial Contracting Corp.:**
Beveridge: Management at Work, 8/20, p.83

**Commercial Metals Co.:**
Forms subsidiary, 12/24, p.61

**Commonwealth Edison Co.:**
Atom plant ok'd, 10/22, p.49

**Commonwealth Engineering Co.:**
Gas plating process, TO, 8/27, p.79

**Concord Control Inc.:**
Moves, B, 11/19, p.135

**Cone Automatic Machine Co.:**
Gets copying lathe rights, 12/24, p.60

**Connor Spring Mfg. Co.:**
Expands at San Francisco, 12/3, p.82

**Consolidated Avionics Corp.:**
New facilities, 9/10, p.105

**Consolidated Diesel Electric Corp.:**
Canadian subsidiary, 9/24, p.96
Japanese export license, 9/10, p.111

**Consolidated Edison Co.:**
Atomic plant, Peekskill, B, 10/8, p.89

**Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp.:**
Buys Castell, B, 12/17, p.82
Measures moisture in bases, TO, 12/3, p.119

**Consolidated Foundries & Mfg. Corp.:**
Buys WalMet, 7/16, p.112
Forms Crucible Mfg., 10/22, p.73
Forms Michigan Industries, 10/29, p.107

**Continental Can Co.:**
Buys Hazel-Atlas, B, 10/8, p.90
Buys Robert Gair, 11/12, p.115
Price boost, 10/8, p.56

**Convair: See General Dynamics**

**Cooper Alloy Corp.:**
Heat treat furnaces, 10/22, p.73

**Cooper Development Corp.:**
New name, B, 10/15, p.100

**Copperweld Steel Co.:**
Lesson in electrodes, 7/23, p.86

**Corning Glass Works:**
Solderless seal, TO, 7/30, p.91

**Covel Mfg. Co.:**
Surface grinder, , 10/22, p.106

**Crane Packing Co.:**
Lapping machine, IE, 7/9, p.116; 11/5, p.150

**Croname Inc.:**
New factory, B, 12/3, p.112

**Cro-Plate Co. Inc.:**
Wet blast unit, IE, 8/13, p.130; 11/12, p.166

**Cross Co.:**
Engineering training, 7/23, p.49
Transfer-matic, 159 operations, TO, 10/8, p.93
Transfer machine, IE, 8/6, p.140

**Crouse-Hinds Co.:**
Buys Surveyor Service, B, 10/8, p.90

**Crowningshield-Harris Co. Inc.:**
Sold, B, 7/9, p.82

**Crucible Mfg. Corp.:**
Organized, B, 10/22, p.73

**Crucible Steel Co. of America:**
Buys Vacuum Metals, 11/5, p.70
Capital funds for facilities, 12/3, p.83
Improvement program, titanium facilities, 7/2, p.62
Spring Div. moves offices, 12/31, p.55
Stainless in aircraft design: E. A. Loria, 11/5, p.142; 11/12, p.152

**Cummins Engine Co.:**
Diesel engine, IE, 7/2, p.92
Office workers negotiating committee, 8/13, p.52

**Cunningham Co., M. E.:**
Billet marker, IE, 9/17, p.220

**Curry Air Shear Corp.:**
Air-operated shear, IE, 11/19, p.190

**Curtis Machine: See Carborundum**

**Curtiss-Wright Corp.:**
Studebaker-Packard option, 8/6, p.92
Ultrasonic tester, IE, 11/12, p.164
Ultrasonic transducer, flaw detector, TO, 7/16, p.131

**Curtiss-Wright Aeronautical Corp.:**
Studebaker-Packard management, 8/20, p.87

**Cyril Bath Co.:**
Radial draw formers for Lockheed, 8/20, p.122; for Douglas, 12/3, p.136

D

**Daffin Mfg. Co.:**
Sells humidifier line, B, 10/29, p.112

**Daimo Victor Co.:**
Radar antenna plant, B, 11/5, p.67

**Danly Machine Specialties Inc.:**
Extruding press, IE, 12/3, p.164

**Darling Valve & Mfg. Co.:**
Buys Canadian foundry, 8/13, p.85

**Datamatic Corp.:**
Computer market forecast, 9/24, p.59

**Davey Compressor Co.:**
Hydrovane, tank-mounted compressor, IE, 11/26, p.131

**Dawn Mining Co.:**
Adds uranium mill, B, 8/13, p.77

**Day Co., George L.:**
Spin test machine, IE, 10/8, p.124

**Daystrom Pacific Corp.:**
Offices - research - manufacturing, 9/10, p.105

**Dayton Steel Foundry Co.:**
Expands, 12/10, p.128

**De Laval Separator Co.:**
Coolant clarifier, IE, 11/26, p.134

**Detrex Chemical Industries Inc.:**
Processing units, IE, 9/10, p.194

**Detroit Broach Co.:**
Renamed, B, 8/6, p.106

**Detroit Broach & Machine Co.:**
Continuous broach, IE, 7/30, p.123
Hydraulic broach, IE, 9/17, p.218
Plant expansion, 10/29, p.84

**Detroit Edison:**
Roof ventilators, River Rouge plant, 12/17, p.96

**Detroit Nut Co.:**
Merges, B, 7/30, p.86

**Detroit Power Screwdriver Co.:**
Assembly machine, IE, 10/8, p.122
Sold, B, 12/3, p.116

**Detroit Steel Corp.:**
Sales program, operation grassroots, 12/17, p.121

**DeVilbiss Co.:**
L. A. branch enlarged, 12/17, p.81
Moves at Dallas, B, 10/1, p.141

**Dexter Folder Co.:**
Sheet metal feeder, IE, 7/9, p.117

**Diamond Alkali Co.:**
Acetylene plant at Houston, 10/15, p.71
Chrome plating additive, IE, 7/9, p.114
Expansion program, 10/15, p.97
Greene, BDSA post, 7/30, p.56
Sand binder, IE, 8/13, p.122

**Diamond Mfg. Co.:**
Forms affiliate, B, 9/3, p.73

**Diamond Screw Products Co.:**
Merges, B, 7/30, p.86

**Dice Co., J. W.:**
Automatic micrometer, IE, 9/24, p.138

**Dittmer Gear & Mfg. Corp.:**
Sold, 11/12, p.112

**Dixon Crucible Co., Joseph:**
Merges American Crayon, B, 12/3, p.116
Refractory kiln, B, 11/26, p.85

**Do-All Co.:**
How to saw titanium, 10/8, p.160
Sponsors gage block inspection course, 8/6, p.130
Traffic control system, 12/3, p.91

**Dochler-Jarvis:**
Diecasting operations, Stowe township plant, 7/30, p.77

**Doerr Electric Corp.:**
Motor frame, IE, 8/6, p.140

**Dominion Bridge Co.:**
Expansion program, 10/22, p.49

**Dominion Structural Steel Ltd.:**
Plans structural mill, B, 8/27, p.70

**Donaldson Co.:**
Die-cast air filter, 8/20, p.133

**Dorr-Oliver Inc.:**
Leases property, B, 9/17, p.124

**Douglas Aircraft Co. Inc.:**
Expansion program, 10/29, p.84
Forming matches mill output-spar caps: Farnham long mill and Hufford press, 12/31, p.69
Rubber forming gains accuracy (compression), 7/30, p.109
Wrap-around eases bending chores (radial stretch formers), 12/3, p.136

**Dow Chemical Co.:**
Expands, Louisiana, B, 11/5, p.67
Magnesium-thorium sheet (HK31A), TO, 8/27, p.79
Magnesium wheels for cars, 7/9, p.68
Purer magnesium produced, 12/3, p.74

**Dravo Corp.:**
Armco sintering plant contract, 7/16, p.84
Barges, contract, 10/22, p.49
Blaw-Knox mill equipment contract, 12/24, p.60
Lobe systems, Mesta, 11/5, p.93

**Dresser Industries:**
Dresser Mfg. to build, B, 8/6, p.106

**Drever Co.:**
Automatic plate heat treating line, 11/26, p.92

**Dudley Steel Corp.:**
Calif. branches, B, 9/17, p.122

**Du Pont de Nemours & Co., E. I.:**
Atomic lab plans, 9/3, p.51
Grasselli plant, sulphuric acid, 12/3, p.91
Memphis plant expands, B, 11/19, p.127
Richmond plant, 10/8, p.65
Titanium sheet descaled: W. J. Barth, 12/31, p.62
Titanium symposium, 12/17, p.58

**Durant Tool Supply Co.:**
Moves, B, 10/15, p.102

**Dust Suppression & Engineering Co.:**
Moves offices, B, 9/10, p.128

**Dwight-Lloyd: See McDowell Co.**

**Dykrex Corp. of America:**
Roughing machine, IE, 9/24, p.143

E

**Eagle-Picher Co.:**
Buys Chicago Vitreous, 12/17, p.82

**Eastern Brass & Copper Co.:**
Converts to custom mill, pricing program, 7/2, p.62

**Eastern Mining & Smelting Co.:**
Plans refinery, B, 8/20, p.104

**Eaton Mfg. Co.:**
Expands axle division, 10/8, p.76
Expands dynamatic division, 10/22, p.49
Welds auto bumper guards, 11/5, p.146

**Edgewater Steel Co.:**
Moves Chicago office, B, 12/10, p.133
Sells Tracy Kitchens Div., 10/8, p.89

**Edison Inc., Thomas A.:**
Guide for better profits: Oliver speaks before NICB, 10/1, p.117
Merges, B, 10/22, p.74

**Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America:**
Hexagonal locknuts, IE, 10/8, p.121
Spline nut, IE, 7/16, p.168

**Electra Motors Inc.:**
Worm gear reducer, IE, 10/22, p.106

**Electric Regulator Corp.:**
Buys regulator line, B, 8/20, p.111

**Electric Steel Foundry Co.:**
Hydraulic press, IE, 9/24, p.140

**Electric Storage Battery Co.:**
Battery trays, IE, 8/20, p.144
Buys Dibb Mfg., 11/5, p.99
Canadian plant plans, B, 11/19, p.130
Emergency lighting, IE, 11/26, p.131
Grid alloys for battery, IE, 7/2, p.88

**Electrical Mfg. Co.:**
Buys pole line div., B, 7/23, p.68

**Electromark Corp.:**
Electrolytic marking, 10/15, p.139

**Electro Metallurgical Co.:**
Brannan address: Cheaper ore for titanium, 10/29, p.128
Forms by-products div., B, 11/5, p.93
Moves advertising dept., 7/16, p.117
N.J. sales office, B, 11/12, p.107

**Electro Refractories & Abrasive Corp.:**
Installs kiln for outsized crucibles, B, 7/2, p.61
Price boost, 10/8, p.56

**Elevator Engineering Co.:**
Buys Minnich, B, 10/29, p.116

**Elgin National Watch Co.:**
Microweld, TO, 7/16, p.131
Miniaturization, 7/23, p.79

**Elliott Co.:**
Gearmotors, IE, 8/6, p.138
Integral motors, IE, 9/24, p.136

**Elmes Engineering: See American Steel Foundries**

**Elwell-Parker Electric Co.:**
Fork lift truck, IE, 10/15, p.148
Ram trucks, IE, 7/16, p.163; 10/15, p.150

**Emergency Steel Service Corp.:**
Changes name, B, 11/26, p.86

**Emhart Mfg. Co.:**
Dieing machines, progressive dies, Henry & Wright Div., IE, 8/27, p.101

**Emsco Mfg. Co.:**
Sold, B, 11/19, p.132

**Engleberg Huller Co.:**
Abrasive belt grinder, IE, 7/30, p.127
Finish grind with a wet belt, 8/13, p.114
Rotary belt grinder, IE, 10/29, p.150

**Enos & Sanderson Co.:**
Warehouse expansion, B, 12/10, p.130

**Enthone Inc.:**
Scale remover, IE, 10/22, p.106

**Erie Foundry Co.:**
Forging press-electromagnetic controls, IE, 11/12, p.157
Rigidrop, gravity hammer, IE, 9/17, p.216

**Erie Mining Co.:**
Giant stacker, 9/17, p.194

**Erie Strayer Co.:**
Clamshell bucket, IE, 7/16, p.160

**Eriez Mfg. Co.:**
Vibratory feeder, IE, 11/19, p.194

**Ernst Steel Corp.:**
Formed, B, 10/29, p.110

**Easley Machinery Co., E. L.:**
Nissen, BDSA post, 8/6, p.84

**Eitco Tool Co.:**
Changes name, B, 11/19, p.130

**Euclid Machinery: See General Motors**

**Everlube Corp.:**
Temperature indicating paint for heat treating, TO, 12/3, p.119

**Ex-Cell-O Corp.:**
Acquires firms, 12/31, p.55
Boring machine mills auto parts, 7/30, p.114
Broach for road equipment, TO, 9/3, p.77
Index machine, IE, 11/19, p.198
Precision borer, IE, 8/27, p.106
West Coast plant, 8/20, p.104

**Exomet Inc.:**
Expands plant, 8/27, p.49

**Expert Automation Machine Co.:**
Forming machine, IE, 11/5, p.150
Transfer unit, 5-stations, IE, 8/20, p.143

**Expert Welding Machine Co.:**
Index welder, IE, 7/9, p.112; 12/3, p.156
Projection welder, IE, 9/17, p.202

**Explorers Alliance Ltd.:**
Plant smelter in Mexico, B, 12/3, p.110

F

**Fab-Weld Corp.:**
Buys Hygrade Atlas plant, B, 11/12, p.107

**Fairbanks, Morse & Co.:**
Electronic scales, IE, 8/13, p.121

**Fairfield Mfg. Co.:**
Annealing with superfast cooling option: L. E. Alban, H. J. Bates, 12/3, p.150
Enlarges gear plant, B, 8/13, p.77

**Falcon Tool Co.:**
Chamfering tool, IE, 11/5, p.148

**Falls Industries Inc.:**
Heat exchanger, IE, 8/27, p.106

**Famco Inc.:**
Adds to plant, B, 9/3, p.74

**Fansteel Metallurgical Corp.:**
Builds in Oklahoma, 9/24, p.71
Builds tantalum-columbium plant, 8/27, p.53

**Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc.:**
Moves roll grinder offices, 10/15, p.102

**Fastcut Tool Co.:**
Formed, B, 7/16, p.109

**Fanver Co. Inc., J. N.:**
Conveyor lubricator, IE, 10/22, p.110

**Federal Machine & Welder Co.:**
Jetliner, tail spotwelded, TO, 11/26, p.89
Expands, B, 7/2, p.62

**Federal-Mogul-Bower Bearings Inc.:**
Merges National Motor Bearing, 8/13, p.85

**Federal Products Corp.:**
Recording gage, IE, 11/5, p.154

**Federated Metals: See American Smelting**

**Feedall Inc.:**
Automatic feeder, IE, 10/22, p.108
Feeders, IE, 12/31, p.72
Hopper feeder, IE, 10/29, p.152
Transfer conveyor, IE, 8/27, p.106

**Fenn Mfg. Co.:**
Turk's-head model, IE, 10/1, p.267
Vertical rolling mill, IE, 9/24, p.135

**Fenwall Inc.:**
Pipe oven heater control, 7/16, p.155

**Ferguson Co., Harry J.:**
Gravity conveyor, IE, 10/15, p.148

**Ferguson Machine & Tool Co.:**
Renamed, B, 10/29, p.112

**Ferro Corp.:**
Buys Patterson Foundry, B, 10/8, p.90

**Fine Tubes Ltd.:**
Buys Moray-Engineering, B, 11/26, p.86

**Finn & Co. Inc., T. R.:**
Aeronautical div., 8/20, p.112

**Firth-Leach Metals Inc.:**
Cemented carbides, IE, 8/13, p.122
Expands, B, 11/12, p.107

**Firth Sterling Inc.:**
Buys research facilities, B, 8/20, p.112
Firthite NHA carbide, IE, 12/17, p.108

**Fischer & Porter Co.:**
Kaiser contract for curtain wall panels, 8/13, p.78

**Flexonics Inc.:**
Merges, B, 12/17, p.82

**Fluor Corp.:**
Contracts for crude oil handling facilities, 8/27, p.76

**Fluor Corp. of Canada Ltd.:**
Plant contract, 10/29, p.107

**Flynn & Emrich Co.:**
Core oven equipment, B, 11/12, p.107

**Follansbee Steel Corp.:**
Buys product line, B, 7/30, p.86

**Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.:**
Buys Hudson-Sharp, B, 9/17, p.127

**Foote Bros. Gear & Machine Corp.:**
Reducers, IE, 7/23, p.101
Variable speed drive, IE, 9/10, p.176

**Foote Mineral Co.:**
Buys Cold River mill, 12/17, p.81

**Ford Meter Box Co.:**
Ford, R. V., BDSA post, 9/24, p.72

**Ford Motor Co.:**
AMA membership, 9/17, p.106
Aluminum casting plant, Ala., 10/1, p.108 and 10/15, p.75
Aluminum casting plant, furnace orders, 11/5, p.93
Assembly plant, Mo., 12/24, p.60
Assembly plant, Lorain, 7/23, p.52; 12/10, p.112
Automation: D. S. Harper report, 10/15, p.116
Bumper plating lines, 7/9, p.68
Carburetor lab tests flow of fuel, 7/30, p.64
Ceramic tools, transmission plant, 12/3, p.94
Consolidates Continental and Lincoln Div.s, 7/30, p.64
Earnings 1st half, 8/13, p.64
Economist Hitchings views, 9/3, p.59
Expands Atlanta assembly plant, 8/6, p.92
Expands Chester, Pa., plant, 7/16, p.96
Expansion financing, 8/27, p.62
FSB raises capital fund rate, 8/20, p.67
Hardtop sedan, 10/1, p.128
Hourly employment to rise, 9/17, p.86
Mercury's Turnpike Cruiser sets '57 style, 7/28, p.61
Model changeover starts, 7/23, p.31; 11/19, p.176
Model "E" introduced soon, 8/20, p.68; 12/24, p.38
Model E, own engine, 11/26, p.51
Nance appointment, 10/22, p.40; 12/24, p.38
Piston engine noise study, 8/6, p.92
Ranchero, car-truck combine, 12/24, p.48
Specifications standards control of metallurgical requirements, 11/26, p.117

**Fort Worth Steel & Machinery Co.:**
Forms new dept., B, 11/19, p.127

**Fosdick Machine Tool Co.:**
Sold, 11/12, p.112

**Foster Transformer Co.:**
Heat conducting compound, TO, 7/16, p.131

**Foster Wheeler Corp.:**
One truck does the work: Traveloader unloads boxes, 10/22, p.99

**Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp.:**
Heating equipment for suspended ovens, 9/10, p.174

**Fram Corp.:**
Adds to plant, B, 11/12, p.85

**Franklin Balmar Corp.:**
Merged into parent firm, 8/13, p.86

**Franklin Research Corp.:**
Buys five firms, B, 11/26, p.86

**Fromson Orban Co. Inc.:**
Importers, new look, 11/12, p.89

**Fruehauf Trailer Co.:**
Antitrust charges (FTC), 9/3, p.47
Builds in Canada, B, 9/17, p.127
Haulaway trailer business, 10/15, p.83
Revises sales forecast, 8/6, p.71

**Fuller Mfg. Co.:**
Expands transmission plant, 8/20, p.111

**Fullerton Steel & Wire Co.:**
Milwaukee warehouse, 10/1, p.144

**Funk Aircraft Co.:**
Rebuilds plant, B, 9/24, p.98

**Furane Plastics Inc.:**
Adhesive, IE, 12/31, p.72

**Fyrepel Products Inc.:**
Garment protects in furnace maintenance, TO, 7/23, p.77

G

**Gar-Bro Mfg. Co.:**
Lifting hook, IE, 7/9, p.116

**Gardner-Denver Co.:**
Builds, Oak Park, Mich., 9/10, p.127
Canadian plant purchase, 8/13, p.77

**Garrett Co., George K.:**
Builds in Philadelphia, 12/17, p.81

**Garret Corp.:**
Foreign sales, 9/17, p.103

**Garwood Co., George:**
Index machine for Leeds & Northrup, 12/24, p.68

**Gas Appliance Service Inc.:**
Moves, B, 7/9, p.82

**Gas Machinery Co.:**
CF&I furnace contract, B, 9/3, p.73

**General Bearing Co. Inc.:**
Expands, B, 11/5, p.93

**General Box Co.:**
Pallet boxes, IE, 9/10, p.192

**General Cable Corp.:**
Cold weld joins aluminum tubing, 9/3, p.83

**General Dynamics Corp.:**
Convair chem-milling, 11/19, p.148
Convair test unit, B, 10/22, p.73

**General Electric Co.:**
Arc weld electrode, IE, 12/17, p.114
Atomic hydrogen welder, IE, 11/26, p.134
Atomic plant, West Coast, 7/9, p.47
Automatic controls (steel mills): W. E. Miller, 9/17, p.184
Builds hp motor plant, Tenn., 8/27, p.53
Builds Florida plant, 7/16, p.109
Carbide licks a tough cut (refrigerant valve plate), 11/19, p.166
Carboloy renamed, 7/2, p.28; 7/30, p.77
Core steel tester, 11/19, p.177
Diamond outlook, 7/2, p.37
Electric heat for plating baths; J. A. Baker, 12/10, p.170
Expands for canned motors, electromagnetic pumps, TO, 8/27, p.79
Giant broach on electromechanical drive unit, 12/3, p.139
Industrial Heating: (H. M. Webber) How to braze stainless, 9/3, p.94; 9/10, p.158
Lab plans, 11/5, p.93
Leases space, Utica, B, 12/31, p.54
Machine tool relay, IE, 10/15, p.150
Marking machine for conduit, 11/12, p.150
Motor drives 300-amp welders, IE, 7/23, p.101
Plastic Vulkene material, TO, 9/3, p.77
Plating rectifier, IE, 9/17, p.215
Roof ventilators solve space problem, Appliance Park, 12/17, p.96
Spot weld, IE, 12/24, p.74
Steel foundry: Induction stirrers upgrade cast steel, 9/24, p.132
Transformer impregnating system, 12/10, p.179
Trucks two-way radios, leased, 7/16, p. 86
Trumbull dept. renamed, 9/10, p.128
Ultrasonics training device, flaw simulator, 9/17, p.194
Voltage recorder, IE, 7/9, p.110
Women engineers, 12/24, p.28

**General Machine Products Co.:**
Builds plant, B, 11/5, p.67

**General Mills Inc.:**
Auto fab, automatic assembly, 9/10, p.140

**General Mogul Bearing Co.:**
Builds in Albany, B, 11/19, p.130

**General Motors Corp.:**
AC Spark Plug:
Expansion, 9/10, p.105
Magnesium diecasting, five hot chamber machines, 8/13, p.102
Sales forecast, 11/26, p.72
Auto exhaust studied, 9/3, p.60
Automatic assembly machine, 9/10, p.140; 12/3, p.120
Buick:
Century Caballero, estate wagon, 11/5, p.80
Material handling streamlined, 9/10, p.114
Material handling lifts steel parts, 10/15, p.119
Offers hot-rolled sheet, 10/1, p.128
Power steering, 8/6, p.92
Brazilian truck outlet, 12/24, p.48
Bus manufacturing, monopolistic charge, 7/16, p.88
Cadillac:
Buys Hudson body plant, 8/20, p.88
De Mause: Management at Work, 12/3, p.89
Stainless steel top for Eldorado, 12/3, p.93
California plant site, 10/29, p.84
Chevrolet:
Expands Tonawanda foundry, 8/27, p.53
Fuel injection system, 9/17, p.106; 11/19, p.113
Production figures, 7/23, p.52
Employee motivation - incentive programs, 9/24, p.107
Firebird—all titanium body, 12/10, p.92
Fisher Body absorbs Packard steel stocks, 10/1, p.128
Free piston engine, TO, 8/27, p.79
German market, 12/10, p.111
Euclid buys in Hudson, 9/10, p.105; construction scheduled, 10/8, p.65
New Departure anniversary, 8/13, p.86
Pay boost for hourly employees, 9/3, p.60
Pontiac:
Paint priming line, 8/6, p.92
Tool control system (IBM), 10/1, p.127
Saginaw Steering Gear Div.:
Ultracleaning with ultrasonics, 7/9, p.90
Stamping plant proposed, Lordstown, O., 12/31, p.29
Stock purchase program, salaried employees, 7/2, p.39
Ternstedt Div.:
Quality control charts plating savings: G. J. Campbell, 7/23, p.90

**General Refractories Co.:**
All-basic open hearth: R. P. Heuer, 9/17, p.192

**General Road Machines Inc.:**
Sold, B, 10/29, p.115

**General Scientific Equipment Co.:**
Moves, B, 9/3, p.74

**General Steel Castings Corp.:**
Automatic mix for molding sand, 7/16, p.145
Jenni, Clyde, BDSA post, 9/3, p.52

**General Tire & Rubber Co.:**
Tire (dual tread 90), 8/13, p.64

**Gerity-Michigan Corp.:**
Sold, B, 10/15, p.106; 2/17, p.82

**Gerlinger Carrier Co.:**
Fork lift trucks, IE, 7/30, p.127

**Gerotor May Corp.:**
Builds, B, 9/10, p.127

**Gerrard & Co., A. J.:**
Builds strapping plant, B, 11/5, p.96

**Gerstenslager Co.:**
Aluminum trailer, fold up, TO, 12/31, p.57

**Gibson Refrigerator Co.:**
Cold extruded shells, 11/5, p.108

**Gilbert-North Inc.:**
Changes name, 7/23, p.68

**Gisholt Machine Co.:**
Lathe for P & W, 12/17, p.92

**Glidden Co.:**
Expansion program, Baltimore, 9/3, p.47

**Globe Iron Co.:**
Sold, B, 8/6, p.106

**Goddard & Goddard Co.:**
Brass slab milling, IE, 8/13, p.126

**Goodrich Co., B. F.:**
Survey shows engineer need, 12/10, p.101

**Goodrich Industrial Products Co.:**
Duolock, new bond, TO, 11/12, p.129

**Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.:**
Rubber bellows air spring, 7/2, p.48

**Granite City Steel Co.:**
Electrical features of a reversing rougher, 9/17, p.170
Expands: Sintering plant, soaking pits, 11/19, p.93
Expansion plans, 12/24, p.35
Faster charge for open hearth (change-over to charging boxes), 12/24, p.70
Oxygen generator ordered, 12/17, p.81

**Gravo-Nelson Co.:**
Centering machine, IE, 9/24, p.138

**Graton & Knight Co.:**
Assets transferred, B, 9/3, p.74

**Grav-i-Flo Corp.:**
Spin-Finish machine, IE, 12/3, p.159

**Great Lakes Steel Corp.:**
Amortization requests, 12/3, p.83

**Green River Steel Corp.:**
Jessop may buy, 8/6, p.72

**Greenfield Tap & Die Corp.:**
Buys Horton Chuck Div., 7/30, p.86
Die head, IE, 12/24, p.75

**Greenville Steel Car Co.:**
Expands, B, 10/29, p.112

**Gregory Industries Inc.:**
Expands Nelson plant, B, 11/19, p.127
Stud welder, IE, 10/1, p.258

**Grip Nut Co.:**
Moves offices, B, 9/10, p.132

**Grove Valve & Regulator Co.:**
Sold, B, 10/15, p.104

**Gulf Oil Corp.:**
Columbium ore, Ont., reported, 7/9, p.48

**Gulf States Tube Corp.:**
Formed, B, 7/30, p.88

**Guthery Machine Tool Corp.:**
Aro Spot welder, IE, 11/12, p.169

H

**H & M Machine Co. Inc.:**
Enters tubing field (successor to H&H Machine Co.), 9/17, p.119

**Haberstump-Harris Inc.:**
Hopper feeder, IE, 7/23, p.105

**Hacker & Co. Inc., William J.:**
Surface finish tester, IE, 9/17, p.202

**Hall Laboratories Inc.:**
Partridge, Dr. E. P.: Management at Work, 10/29, p.89

**Haller Inc.:**
Briquetting press, IE, 7/16, p.171

**Hamant Tool Co.:**
Graining machine, IE, 9/24, p.143

**Hamden Smelting Co. Inc.:**
Renames warehouse operations, 10/22, p.73

**Hamilton Watch Co.:**
Allied Product: Heat treating stainless parts, 8/20, p.122

**Hammond Machinery Builders Inc.:**
Coated abrasives machinery finisher, 11/12, p.134
Flat finisher, IE, 11/26, p.128
Mist collector, IE, 8/20, p.140
Polishing lathe, IE, 10/29, p.148

**Handy & Harman:**
The why of flux: Chamer and Setapen, 7/2, p.80 and 7/9, p.99
Brazing alloys, IE, 11/19, p.190
Hardenable silver alloy, 8/13, p.129

**Hanna Engineering Works:**
Control valves, IE, 8/6, p.142

**Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.:**
Automatic loaders, IE, 9/10, p.175
Centrifugal dryer, IE, 7/23, p.102
Cleaner etches aluminum, IE, 11/26, p.123
Dial-A-Cycle, automatic finishing, 10/29, p.143
Level plating, 7/16, p.137
Plating cylinders, IE, 12/31, p.71

**Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.:**
Expands, B, 8/13, p.80

**Harnischfeger Corp.:**
Welder line, IE, 10/15, p.148

**Harnischfeger Export Corp.:**
Chile firm, B, 9/17, p.122

**Harper Electric Furnace Corp.:**
Furnace 5000°F, TO, 9/3, p.77

**Harris Calorific Co.:**
Cut-O-Mation, IE, 9/17, p.208

**Harris Foundry & Machine Co.:**
Scrapyard machines for '57, Georgia open house, 11/5, p.70

**Harrison Machine Co.:**
Two station core blower, IE, 11/19, p.188

**Hartex Machine & Tool Works:**
Sold, B, 11/19, p.132

**Harvey Aluminum Co.:**
8000-ton press for aircraft and missiles, 12/24, p.60

**Harvey Machine Co. Inc.:**
Aluminum reduction plant, Oreg., 7/23, p.32

**Hauck Mfg. Co.:**
Blended flame unit, IE, 10/15, p.150

**Hause Engineering:**
Automatic drill press, IE, 7/23, p.104
Double end machines, IE, 8/27, p.102

**Hauserman Co., E. F.:**
Reynolds partnership to make partitions, 8/20, p.107
Russia report by president, 11/19, p.103

**Haynes Stellite Co.:**
Investment casting alloy, TO, 10/15, p.119

**Heald Machine Co.:**
Bore-Matic faces valve bodies, IE, 9/10, p.175
Boring machine, IE, 7/30, p.127

**Heitmann Co., F. W.:**
Warehouse stock, B, 10/29, p.110

**Helical Tube Corp.:**
Moves mfg. facilities, B, 9/24, p.96

**Hell-Coil Corp.:**
Sold, B, 10/15, p.106

**Heppenstall Co.:**
Automatic tongs, IE, 11/26, p.124
Coil tongs, IE, 7/9, p.114
Die steel, IE, 8/27, p.102
Drum tilter, IE, 9/17, p.198
Indianapolis warehouse, B, 12/10, p.128

**Hermidifier Co.:**
Organized, B, 10/29, p.112

**Herr Equipment Corp.:**
Automatic stitcher, IE, 11/12, p.157

**Herrick Iron Works:**
Builds, 10/29, p.85

**Herrick Mfg. Corp., C. B.:**
Ram type manipulator, IE, 9/24, p.140

**Hevi Duty Electric Co.:**
Tube furnace, IE, 11/5, p.153

**Hewitt-Robins Inc.:**
Contracts for U.S. Steel conveyor, 8/6, p.105

**High Speed Hammer Co.:**
Rivet spinner head, IE, 9/24, p.136

**Highway Trailer Co.:**
For sale, 10/15, p.64

**Hill Inc., Walter P.:**
Bender, IE, 11/12, p.162
Double end machines, IE, 8/20, p.144

**Hills-McCanna Co.:**
Build, B, 9/10, p.127

**Hobart Bros. Co.:**
AC-DC welder, IE, 10/1, p.267
AC welder control, IE, 11/5, p.147
Rectifier welder, IE, 9/17, p.208

**Hoffman Iron & Steel Co.:**
Expands, B, 10/29, p.107

**Hoffman Motor Car Co.:**
Mercedes-Benz distributor, 10/8, p.76

**Hokin Aluminum Co.:**
Extrusion mill sold, 11/12, p.107

**Hommel Co., O.:**
Porcelain enamel lab, B, 12/10, p.130

**Hooker Electrochemical Co.:**
Cleaning castings, IE, 8/6, p.138
Merges Oldbury, B, 12/17, p.82

**Hoover Ball & Bearing Co.:**
Buys Gerity-Michigan, 10/15, p.106; 12/17, p.82

**Hoover Co.:**
Diecast holes for brush tufts, TO, 11/12, p.129

**Horizons Inc.:**
Ceramic humidity-sensing device, TO, 10/8, p.93
Electrolytic process produces titanium, 9/13, p.44

**Horsch Co., William F.:**
Moves Detroit office, B, 12/31, p.55

**Horton & Son Co., E.:**
Sells Horton Chuck Div., 7/30, p.86

**Hotpoint Co.:**
Kissock, W. A.: Management at Work, 8/27, p.57

**Houdaille Industries Inc.:**
Buys Wales-Strippit, B, 7/30, p.83

**Hough Co., Frank G.:**
Expands, B, 7/9, p.82
Pin-type arbor, IE, 8/20, p.144
Tractor shovel, IE, 10/15, p.153

**Houghton & Co., E. F.:**
Hydraulic fluid, IE, 10/29, p.150
Rust preventive, IE, 10/1, p.272

**Houston Pipe & Steel Inc.:**
Consolidates, B, 12/3, p.116

**Howard Electric Co.:**
Changes hands, 9/3, p.51; 9/24, p.96

**Howe & Fant Inc.:**
Turret drill, IE, 12/3, p.158

**Howe Scale Co.:**
Dragline trucks, IE, 7/16, p.163

**Hudson-Sharp Machine Co.:**
Sold, B, 9/17, p.127

**Hufford Machine Works Inc.:**
Vac-U-Lift, new div., 11/5, p.93

**Hughes Aircraft Co.:**
Expands at Tucson, 12/17, p.81
Ultrasonic cleaning guided missiles, 8/27, p.92

**Hupp Corp.:**
Foreign div., 9/10, p.111
Perfection warehouse, Ga., 12/24, p.60

**Hydra-Feed Machine Tool Corp.:**
Bullard buys line, 12/31, p.66
Double tracer lathe, IE, 10/29, p.148

**Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.:**
Merged with Koehring, B, 9/17, p.126

**Hydrometals Inc.:**
Formed, 10/15, p.75

**Hyper Tool Co.:**
Moves, B, 11/12, p.112

**Hyster Co.:**
Lift trucks, IE, 7/16, p.164
Mobile crane, IE, 7/30, p.127

I

**Illinois Clay Products Co.:**
Ladle lining, IE, 7/30, p.124

**Impact Extrusions Inc.:**
Formed, B, 7/2, p.61

**Impact Products Inc.:**
Cold forged superalloys, 12/3, p.126

**Indiana Steel Products Co.:**
Buys magnetic line, B, 8/6, p.105

**Industrial Enterprises Inc.:**
Buys Vincennes Steel, 12/10, p.136

**Industrial Filtration Co.:**
Screen filter, IE, 11/12, p.158

**Industrial Gastruck Inc.:**
LP gas conversion kit, IE, 7/30, p.127

**Industrial Gauges Corp.:**
Opens N.J. plant, B, 9/24, p.96

**Industrial Marking Equipment Co.:**
Marking machines, IE, 8/6, p.145
Sheet metal printer, IE, 10/8, p.125

**Industrial Nucleonics Corp.:**
Radiation gage, IE, 9/10, p.180
Sheet classifier, IE, 9/17, p.198

**Industrial Reactor Laboratories Inc.:**
Formed, 10/8, p.89

**Industrial Retaining Ring Co.:**
Moves, B, 8/13, p.82

**Industrial Solvents & Chemicals Inc.:**
Forms Vacuum Coatings Div., 12/24, p.60

**Industrial Tectonics Inc.:**
Nonmagnetic bearings, IE, 10/1, p.254
West Coast plant, 9/10, p.102

**Industrial Transmissions Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 9/3, p.74

**Ingalls Industries:**
Structurals contract for Consolidated Edison, 10/8, p.89

**Ingalls Iron Works Co.:**
Ingalls hits its stride: Contracts, diversification, 9/24, p.69

**Ingersoll-Rand Co.:**
Put quality into bolt tightening, 11/5, p.123

**Inland Steel Co.:**
Continuous casting-carbon steels discontinued, 7/23, p.32
Flange beams produced wider at revamped plant, 8/13, p.106
George, Moxie S.: BDSA post, 9/17, p.98
How much does lead change steel? 10/29, p.122
More iron without more furnaces (C. M. Squarcy and R. J. Wilson), 11/19, p.150; 11/26, p.98
Office building welded, 12/24, p.64
Universal slabbing mill ordered, 7/16, p.84

**Inland Steel Container Co.:**
Absenteeism, how to cut, 8/27, p.58

**Inland Steel Products Co.:**
Rolling mills for steel floors and roof decking, 7/30, p.96

**Interlake Iron Corp.:**
Buys Globe Iron, B, 8/6, p.106

**International Business Machines Corp.:**
APR: Automatic production recording system, 9/17, p.97
Computer at Westinghouse transformer center, 11/5, p.126
Expands Lexington facilities, Kingston lab, 7/16, p.169; building contract, 9/24, p.96
Pontiac tool control system, 10/1, p.127
Research center, Yorktown, 10/29, p.110

**International Harvester Co.:**
Automation conference, 10/8, p.66
Closes farm implement plant, 10/15, p.100
Expands in Canada, B, 11/26, p.85

**International Nickel Co. of Canada Ltd.:**
Nickel mine development, Mystery-Moak Lakes region (Thompson and Moak mines), 8/6, p.80 and 12/10, p.100

**International Rustproof Co.:**
Moves at Chicago, 9/3, p.74

**International Steel Co.:**
Engineer-technician training program, 10/29, p.82

**I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.:**
Buys Kelman Electric, B, 8/13, p.86
Brinell tester for hardness readings on metal parts, 11/12, p.150

J

**J & D Tool Co.:**
Moves, B, 9/10, p.132

**James-Pond-Clark:**
Renamed, B, 8/20, p.107

**James Products Co.:**
Drill sleeves, IE, 12/31, p.72

**James Steel & Tube Co.:**
Florida mill, B, 12/31, p.54

**Janry Engineering Co.:**
Sheet metal drill, IE, 9/17, p.205

**Jarrell-Ash Co.:**
Spectrometer, IE, 8/27, p.102

**Jeffrey Mfg. Co.:**
Copper-cored nickel tubing, TO, 12/24, p.63

**Jessop Steel Co.**
May buy Green River Steel, 8/6, p.72

**Johansson Co., I. O.:**
Radial drill, IE, 10/29, p.150

**Johnson & Funk Titanium Corp.:**
Titanium wire, IE, 7/2, p.92

**Johnson, Matthey & Mallory:**
Expands, B, 9/3, p.74

**Jones & Lamson Machine Co.:**
Acquires boring machine line, B, 8/13, p.77
Buys Modern Tool Wks., B, 9/17, p.130

**Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.:**
Air system, Pittsburgh Wks., 12/10, p.150
Aliquippa contracts:
Automatic mill, 11/12, p.83
Precipitators, tube upset furnace, 7/16, p.109
Semicontinuous hot strip mill, 8/6, p.105
Austin addresses Wellman Eng. group on:
Revolution in steel, 10/1, p.117
Technical graduates recruiting, 10/15, p.128
Health center plans, 9/10, p.128
Hot-dip galvanizing: Continuous strip gets tight coat, 8/6, p.119
Houston seamless pipe mill planned, 7/9, p.57
Houston amortization sought, 7/23, p.31; refused, 8/20, p.67
Leases taconite ore property, Ont., 10/22, p.73
Leases taconite ore property, Wis., 7/30, p.80
Magnet wire packaged with aid of steel pails, 7/9, p.108
Refining process (coal chemicals), 8/27, p.79
Rotary Electric purchase subject to approval, 12/31, p.29
Spiral nail, 10/22, p.123
Supply div. Tulsa facility, 12/17, p.81
Warehouse, Louisville, B, 11/5, p.93

**Julian Iron Co.:**
Iron ore property, 12/31, p.54

K

**Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp.:**
Acquires Hokin extrusion plant, 11/12, p.107
Agreement with United Steelworkers, 9/10, p.94
Basic brick deliveries to steel industry, 10/8, p.63
Braze welding aluminum to copper (joints), 9/24, p.122
Cold welding tubing, 9/3, p.83
Detroit automotive sales office moved, 12/17, p.82
Electrical connector, IE, 7/16, p.166
Extruding metal where it's needed: C. J. Huffman, Halethorpe Wks., 10/22, p.95
Extrusion presses (Birdsboro), 7/30, p.83
Foil Kraft plant, Ind., B, 12/3, p.110
Forging ingot 32-in. for Air Force, 10/22, p.77
Forging plant (Erie), price paid GSA, 10/1, p.108
Ravenswood program, expansions, 10/15, p.75
Ravenswood rectifier equipment order, 9/10, p.104
Refractory plant, Columbiana, O., opens, 9/3, p.73

**Kaiser Engineers:**
Beneficiation plant, 7/16, p.140
Oxygen steelmaking plants: C. R. Austin, 9/17, p.186

**Kaiser Industries Corp.:**
Report on Kaiser Industries, expansion program, 12/10, p.99

**Kaiser Steel Corp.:**
Blast furnace operation: Lower ash for better coke, 7/16, p.140
Oxygen converter plant, B, 8/6, p.106
Quality control in a pipe mill: J. A. Curry, 9/10, p.148
Strip mill, Calif., contract, 7/16, p.76
Tractor makes speedy switch engine, 11/26, p.120

**Kaman Aircraft Corp.:**
How steam cleaning speeds maintenance, 12/10, p.148

**Karp, Lesser & Co. Inc.:**
Formed, B, 9/24, p.96

**Karp Metal Products Co.:**
Moved, B, 10/8, p.90

**Kawneer Co.:**
Aluminum product line, 10/29, p.107

**Kaydon Engineering Corp.:**
Plastic ball bearings, TO, 7/2, p.65
Size-O-Tron, centerless grinder control, 12/10, p.164

**Kean Mfg. Co.:**
Nuts assembly made of shaped wire, 7/16, p.132

**Kearney & Trecker Corp.:**
Automatic machines for Air Force, 8/20, p.130
Jones, J. R., BDSA post, 10/1, p.120
Pattern shop to close, B, 8/6, p.105

**Keasbey & Mattison Co.:**
Asbestos fireproofing, TO, 12-10, p.141

**Kellett Aircraft Corp.:**
Moves, B, 11/12, p.112

**Kellogg Co., M. W.:**
Price on plastic mold resins, 8/6, p.72

**Kelsey-Hayes Wheel Co.:**
Builds at Falsington, Pa., B, 8/27, p.75
Buys Koldweld, 11/12, p.112
Buys Utica Drop Forge, B, 7/30, p.88

**Kennametal Inc.:**
Tool KSDN, IE, 9/10, p.186

**Kennecott Copper Corp.:**
Forms titanium firm with Allied Chemical, 12/31, p.54
Zirconium pilot contract to Horizons, 8/20, p.68
Zirconium pilot plant, Bedford, O., 8/27, p.53

**Kensico Mfg. Co.:**
Lifting clamp, IE, 9/10, p.191

**Keystone Lubricating Co.:**
Greases, IE, 11/19, p.188

**Keystone Steel & Wire Co.:**
Mill lube systems contract, 12/24, p.60

**Kindt-Collins Co.:**
Contour grinder, IE, 8/20, p.146

**King Fifth Wheel Co.:**
Jet rings boost, 12/31, p.33

**King Tester Corp.:**
Brinell hardness readings, 11/12, p.150

**Knapp-Monarch Co.:**
Buys Metalcraft, B, 12/24, p.61

**Knickerbocker Co.:**
Fork lift truck, IE, 8/27, p.102; 11/12, p.162

**Koehring Co.:**
Buys Buffalo-Springfield, 11/12, p.112
Buys Hydraulic Press, 9/17, p.127

**Koldweld Corp.:**
Sold, 11/12, p.112

**Kondor Products Corp.:**
Lubrication in drawing: E. D. Viers, 7/9, p.86; 7/16, p.148; 7/23, p.94

**Koppers Co. Inc.:**
Italian furnace contract, 9/10, p.111
Oil purification plant, U.S. Steel, 9/3, p.73
Research center, Monroeville, Pa., 7/16, p.109

**Kruger Machines Inc.:**
Water-cooled molds, IE, 12/3, p.156

**Kuhlman Electric Co.:**
Rocking furnace, IE, 12/3, p.156

**Kuma Tool Co.:**
Moves at Chicago, 12/31, p.55

**Kwikset Locks Inc.:**
Installs furnace B, 10/1, p.141

**L**

**L-R Heat Treating Co.:**
Rizzo: Management at Work, 12/17, p.63

**Laboratory for Electronics Inc.:**
Vertical assembly, 7/2, p.65

**Lahr Machine & Tool Corp.:**
Buys die casting div., B, 11/12, p.110
Driller, IE, 11/12, p.161

**Lake City Malleable Co.:**
Sells foundry, B, 9/17, p.124

**Lake Erie Engineering Corp.:**
Forging press, IE, 7/30, p.124

**Lamson & Sessions Co.:**
Rayburn, Jim: Management at Work, 10/1, p.123
Russia reported by G. S. Case, 11/19, p.103

**Lamson Mobilift Corp.:**
Truck side shifter, IE, 9/24, p.143

**Lance Iron Works:**
Lanceveyor, loader, IE, 10/15, p.150

**Landers, Frary & Clark:**
Buys Standard Products, B, 11/19, p.135

**Landis Machine Co.:**
Landmatic die head, IE, 10/29, p.152

**Landis Tool Co.:**
Moves to Penton Bldg., 11/5, p.99

**Lane-Wells Co.:**
Moves headquarters, adv.-sales, 8/13, p.82

**Langley Mfg. Co.:**
Straddle fork lift, IE, 12/17, p.114

**Lapointe Machine Tool Co.:**
Giant broach for GE, 12/3, p.139

**Lasalco Inc.:**
Cycleflex, automatic plater, IE, 11/5, p.157

**La Salle Tool Inc.:**
Line-O-Matic transfer press, IE, 9/17, p.212

**Latrobe Steel Co.:**
Amortization request, blooming mill, 12/3, p.83

**Lea Mfg. Co.:**
Expands, 8/27, p.49

**LeBlond Machine Tool Co., R. K.:**
Buys Fosdick, 11/12, p.112
Cemented oxide lathe tool, 8/20, p.130
Sliding bed on lathe, IE, 8/13, p.121

**Lee Wilson Engineering Corp. Inc.:**
Lee Wilson visits Russian steel mills, 8/27, p.88
Trends in annealing: J. L. Whitten, 9/17, p.188

**Leeds & Northup Co.:**
Electromax controller, IE, 10/1, p.270
Index machine triples output, 12/24, p.68
Indianapolis office, B, 9/3, p.74

**Lehmann-Brandes Machine Co.:**
Spindle lathe, IE, 8/20, p.146

**Lenco Inc.:**
New name, B, 10/1, p.146

**Lepel High Frequency Laboratories Inc.:**
Fluxless braze, TO, 10/1, p.119

**Lester Bros. Inc.:**
Adds facilities, B, 10/15, p.100

**LeTourneau-Westinghouse Co.:**
Expansion program, Peoria, etc., 8/6, p.105

**Lewis-Shepard Products Inc.:**
Drum stacker, IE, 10/22, p.107
Electric tractor, IE, 8/27, p.102

**Lewyt Corp.:**
Reaming machine, 7/2, p.65

**Lincoln Electric Co.:**
All-position electrode, IE, 9/10, p.180
Expands, B, 7/23, p.68; 10/22, p.49
Incentives boost productivity, 9/24, p.106

**Lincoln Engineering Co.:**
Buys McNeil Machine & Eng., 7/2, p.62

**Lindberg Engineering Co.:**
Combustion tube furnace, IE, 7/2, p.89
Induction heating furnace, IE, 10/29, p.147

**Lindberg Industrial Corp.:**
Ford aluminum-furnace contract, 11/5, p.93

**Lindberg Steel Treating Co.:**
Expands, B, 7/9, p.82

**Linde Air Products Co.:**
Cutting torch, IE, 8/13, p.126
Flame-plated tools, 9/3, p.104
Hand welding change, TO, 9/3, p.77; report confirmed, 11/5, p.105
Heliarc torch, TO, 7/23, p.77
Oxygen capacity increased, 11/19, p.160
Oxygen cylinder, IE, 10/1, p.254

**Line Material Co.:**
West Coast plant, 10/8, p.63

**Link-Belt Co.:**
Buys Detroit Power Screwdriver, B, 12/3, p.116
Giant stacker for Erie Mining, 9/17, p.194
Moves at Cleveland, B, 10/22, p.74

**Lipe-Rollway Corp.:**
Bar loader, IE, 12/17, p.107
Ceramic clutch plates, 8/6, p.109
Spring dampeners, IE, 8/6, p.140

**Little Inc., Arthur D.:**
High top pressure: Bruce Old, 9/17, p.191
Uranium prospects, 11/12, p.73

**Litton Industries:**
Buys Triad Transformer, B, 9/17, p.130

**Loam Machine Mfg. Co.:**
Ingot saw, IE, 11/19, p.192

**Lockheed Aircraft Corp.:**
Nuclear lab for Air Force, B, 12/3, p.112
Radial draw formers, 8/20, p.122
Rubber (compression) forming, 7/30, p.109

**Lofstrand Co.:**
Specializes in fabrication, 7/9, p.82

**Loftus Engineering Corp.:**
Contracts:
Armco furnace, 10/8, p.65
Navy car bottom furnace, 9/3, p.73
Revere Brass billet induction heater, 8/13, p.99
Forms new division, 11/26, p.85

**Logistics Research Inc.:**
Digital computer, 12/31, p.61

**Lombard Corp.:**
Billet heater, IE, 9/10, p.191

**Lone Star Steel Co.:**
Open hearth planned, 8/27, p.42

**Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co.:**
Flexible coupling, IE, 8/13, p.130

**Lukens Steel Co.:**
Titanium spinning, TO, 12/31, p.57

**Lummus Co.:**
Sells division, B, 10/8, p.90

**Luria Bros. & Co. Inc.:**
Dismantle buildings, 9/10, p.127
Moves at Birmingham, B, 10/15, p.102

**Luria Engineering Co.:**
Aids Progress Mfg., 8/27, p.53
Pittsburgh office, B, 11/5, p.93
Steel fabricating plant, 7/2, p.61

**Lux Clock Mfg. Co.:**
Expands powdered metal plant, 7/16, p.109

**Mc**

**Mac Dermid Inc.:**
Customer serivce lab, B, 7/9, p.81

**MacLean-Fogg Lock Nut Co.:**
Two-way nut, IE, 12/3, p.158

**McCord Corp.:**
Radiators-stainless steel, 10/29, p.94

**McCormick Steel Co.:**
Builds plant, Dallas, B, 11/12, p.110

**McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.:**
Expands, 8/6, p.159

**McDonough Mfg. Co.:**
Tool grinder, IE, 12/3, p.156

**McDowell Co.:**
Dwight-Lloyd sintering plant design for U.S. Steel, 7/2, p.74

**McGraw Electric Co.:**
Merges Edison, B, 10/22, p.74

**McGregor-Michigan Corp.:**
Opens Detroit plant, B, 11/19, p.127

**McKay Machine Co.:**
Buys Metal Processing Machine, 8/20, p.101

**McKee & Co., Arthur G.:**
Steel div. moved, B, 10/22, p.74

**McKinney Mfg. Co.:**
Moves midwest office, B, 7/23, p.70

**McNeil Machine & Engineering Co.:**
Sold, B, 7/2, p.62

**McQuay-Norris Mfg. Co.:**
Enlarges Canadian plant, 10/22, p.73

**M**

**Maday Body & Equipment Corp.:**
Moves manufacturing, B, 11/26, p.86

**Magline Inc.:**
Dock plates, IE, 7/2, p.88
Portable table at loading ramp, IE, 10/22, p.106

**Magnaflux Corp.:**
Rod and tube Magnateel, IE, 10/22, p.108
Sonizon measures thickness, IE, 9/10, p.176
Tube testing, IE, 8/27, p.108

**Maico Co. Inc.:**
Speed and feed meter, IE, 11/19, p.187

**Mallinkrodt Chemical Works:**
Forms uranium refining plant, 10/22, p.49

**Mallory Co. Inc., P. R.:**
Plans metal refining plant, 8/13, p.77

**Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp.:**
Furnace expansions, 8/6, p.106
Pilot plant salvages titanium scrap, TO, 12/24, p.63
Vacuum annealing furnace for titanium sheets, TO, 11/26, p.89

**Mannesmann International Corp. Ltd.:**
Canadian pipe mill, 12/10, p.99

**Mannesmann-Meer Engineering & Construction Co.:**
Powder metal press, IE, 10/29, p.152

**Manning, Maxwell & Moore Inc.:**
Shaw-Box Div.: Overhead crane goes hydraulic, 9/24, p.128

**Marion Malleable Iron Works:**
Automated annealing equipment ordered, 10/15, p.71

**Marion Power Shovel Co.:**
Sold, B, 11/26, p.86

**Martin Co., Glenn L.:**
Buys Florida site, 9/24, p.71
Dip brazed parts take the heat, 10/8, p.114
Martin International formed, B, 12/3, p.108

**Marvel-Schebler Products:**
Gas fuel injection system, 9/24, p.86

**Maryland Shipbuilding & Drydock Co.:**
Expands, B, 9/10, p.130

**Massachusetts Steel Treating Corp.:**
Expands facilities, B, 12/3, p.108

**Massey-Harris-Ferguson Inc.:**
Hydraulic stamp of quality: Robert Johnson, 9/10, p.144
Launches tractor line, 9/24, p.96

**Master Pneumatic Tool Co. Inc.:**
Die grinders, IE, 7/23, p.102

**Master Tank & Welding Co.:**
Quincy plant, B, 8/20, p.111

**Matthews & Co., Jas. H.:**
Portable marker, IE, 9/24, p.140

**Mercury Mfg. Co.:**
Electric tractor, IE 8/6, p.131
Industrial tractor, IE, 10/8, p.118

**Mesta Machine Co.:**
Acquires foundry, B, 7/30, p.88
Bethlehem contracts:
Cold mill, 8/27, p.75
Pickling line, 10/8, p.62
Skin pass mill, 9/24, p.66
J&L mill contract, 8/6, p.105
Inland wide flange beam mill contracts, 8/13, p.106
Kaiser strip mill contract, 7/16, p.76

**Metal & Thermit Corp.:**
Equips Canadian plant, 12/10, p.128
Iron powder electrode, IE, 10/29, p.150

**Metal Hydride Inc.:**
Plant contract let, B, 10/8, p.90

**Metal Processing Machine Co.:**
Sold, B, 8/20, p.101

**Mica & Minerals Corp. of America:**
Formed in Ga., B, 10/1, p.146

**Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co.:**
Buys Pyramic Plastics, B, 8/13, p.85

**Michigan Drill Head Co.:**
Angle-Matic machine, IE, 8/27, p.111
Transfer machine for Chrysler, 8/20, p.139

**Michigan Industries Co.:**
Formed, 10/29, p.107

**Michigan Seamless Tube Co.:**
Steel pipe plant, Tex., B, 7/30, p.88

**Michigan Tool Co.:**
Anderson report: What automation demands, 7/23, p.43
Gear shaver, IE, 9/17, p.200
Gear tester, IE, 8/20, p.114; 11/5, p.150
Gear washer, IE, 11/5, p.147

**Michigan Wheel Co.:**
Conveyor lines boost production, 9/3, p.84

**Mid West Body & Mfg. Co.:**
Elevating tail gate, IE, 7/16, p.168

**Milholland Machinery Co. Inc., W. K.:**
Cam feed unit, IE, 11/19, p.184

**Miller Metal Products Inc.:**
Rebuilds plant, 9/10, p.127

**Mine Safety Appliances Co.:**
Forms MSA Research, 10/22, p.73
Telecrane system, 7/30, p.106

**Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.:**
Buys Davies Laboratories, 11/12, p.112
License for electronic cleaning equipment, 12/3, p.85
Micro Switch, miniaturization, 7/23, p.81
Sealed switch, IE, 7/30, p.124

**Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.:**
Adhesives, IE, 9/27, p.205; 8/13, p.124; 11/26, p.132
Buys Zenith Plastics, B, 8/27, p.76

**Mianich Machine Works:**
Sold, B, 10/29, p.116

**Minster Machine Co.:**
Fixed base press, IE, 10/22, p.108
Gap press, IE, 11/19, p.195

**Mississippi Steel Corp.:**
Steel plant, Flowood, Miss., 10/8, p.62

**Modern Corp.:**
Changes name, 12/31, p.54

**Modern Industrial Engineering Co.:**
Burr-Blaster, deburring, IE, 11/5, p.164
Gear finisher, IE, 8/27, p.140

**Modern Tool & Die Co.:**
Hopper fed automatic screwdriver, 12/10, p.185

**Modern Tool Works:**
Sold, B, 9/17, p.130

**Monarch Machine Tool Co.:**
Raterman, new NMTBA president, 11/12, p.84

**Monroe Auto Equipment Co.:**
Dedicates Ga., plant, B, 10/1, p.144

**Morgan Aluminum Welding Rod Co.:**
Moves, B, 7/2, p.63

**Morley Machinery Corp.:**
Shaft knurling machine, IE, 8/6, p.136

**Mosler Research Products Inc.:**
Organized, B, 9/3, p.73

**Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co.:**
Duplex mill, IE, 10/22, p.106
Milling machine, IE, 9/10, p.191
Sawsharpener, IE, 8/27, p.105
Transfer milling machine, IE, 11/19, p.194

**Motor Products Corp.:**
Mack Ave. plant seeks defense work, 8/27, p.42

**Motorola Inc.:**
Building better bosses, advisory council, 7/9, p.55
Sample your incoming quality, 9/24, p.120

**Mountaineer Carbon Co.:**
Formed, B, 10/8, p.89

**Mueller Brass Co.:**
Salt bath furnace, TO, 8/13, p.99

**Multiplex Co.:**
Rotary head, IE, 8/20, p.146

**Murray Co., A. B.:**
Buys Pacific Steel Boiler plant, 9/24, p.96

N

**NBC Equipment Corp.:**
Vacuum induction unit, 12/31, p.32
Vacuum furnace, IE, 10/1, p.264
Vacuum pumps, IE, 12/3, p.160

**Nankervis Co., George L.:**
Buffing applicator, IE, 12/31, p.72

**National Arme Co.:**
Bar automatic, IE, 12/24, p.74
Pushbottom switch, IE, 10/15, p.147

**National Broach & Machine Co.:**
Gears honed to a whisper (Red Ring honing machines), 10/8, p.99
Gear shaver loader, IE, 7/16, p.159; 9/17, p.216
Gear shavers, IE, 11/12, p.170
Gear sound tester, IE, 12/17, p.108

**National Carbon Co.:**
Expands, 9/10, p.102
Larson, Dr. C. E.: Management at Work, 10/8, p.71
Lesson in electrodes, 7/23, p.86
Research facilities, B, 7/30, p.88

**National Cored Forgings Co. Inc.:**
Forging with a twist, 11/19, p.175

**National Cylinder Gas Co.:**
Holes forged in, 7/2, p.67
Hydrogen plant expansions, 10/22, p.49

**National Electric Products Corp.:**
Closes Torrance plant, adds warehouse, 8/20, p.107

**National Gypsum Co.:**
Builds plants, 12/10, p.98

**National Lead Co.:**
Doehler-Jarvis diecasting operation, 7/30, p.77

**National Malleable & Steel Castings Inc.:**
Thailand contracts for railroad, 10/8, p.67
To build grinding ball mill, 8/6, p.159

**National Metal Abrasive Co.:**
Borch: Management at Work, 7/23, p.47

**National Motor Bearing Co.:**
Merged, B, 8/13, p.85

**National Polymer Products Inc.:**
Nylon powders, IE, 10/29, p.148

**National Research Corp.:**
Chart: NBC stays on the beam, 11/19, p.104
Titanium castings for Air Force, 8/20, p.107

**National-Standard Co.:**
Adler, O. E.: Management at Work, 11/5, p.75

**National Steel Co.:**
Amortization request, Weirton, 12/3, p.83

**National Steel Car Corp.:**
Buys Trailmobile Canada, B, 11/19, p.135

**National Union Electric Corp.:**
Buys Armstrong Furnace, B, 10/29, p.115

**National U.S. Radiator Corp.:**
Buys air conditioning line, B, 8/6, p.106

**National-Standard Co.:**
Expands, B, 7/9, p.81
Spring wires, IE, 10/15, p.154

**Nelco Tool Co.:**
Sales operations—Brown & Sharpe combine, 8/27, p.76

**Neuses Inc., P. K.:**
Spring tension gage, IE, 8/6, p.135

**New Jersey Zinc Co.:**
Dissolves sales firm, B, 7/23, p.70
Strike settlement, 7/2, p.100

**New Plastic Corp.:**
Buys Lanseo, B, 10/29, p.116

**Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co.:**
Portable radiation machine, TO, 9/10, p.139

**Newport Steel Co.:**
Merger with Acme, 8/6, p.82; 9/17, p.92; 9/24, p.66

**New Process Gear Corp.:**
Activates transmission plant, B, 8/20, p.111

**New Products Corp.:**
Gear pump, IE, 12/31, p.73

**New York Air Brake Co.:**
Buys Optical Film Eng., B, 8/20, p.112
High vacuum pump, IE, 7/2, p.88; 8/6, p.131

**New York Twist Drill Co.:**
Builds, B, 10/8, p.66

**Niagara Machine & Tool Works:**
Grooving machines, IE, 8/27, p.106
Ring and circle shear, IE, 7/2, p.87

**Nicholson File Co.:**
Steam line under paving melts snow in storage areas, 11/12, p.91

**Norden-Ketay Corp.:**
Moves executive offices, B, 11/19, p.127

**Norgren Co., C. A.:**
Lubro-Control, IE, 9/17, p.215

**North American Aviation Co.:**
Chem-milling, a progress report, 11/19, p.148
Defense contract, supersonic twin-jet bomber, 10/1, p.129
Titanium production prototype, 11/26, p.85

**North American Marine Inc.:**
Formed, B, 10/15, p.104

**North American Refractories Co.:**
Research center plans, 12/3, p.107

**Northill Co.:**
Mergers, B, 8/27, p.76

**Northwest Chemical Co.:**
Nonferrous cleaner, IE, 7/16, p.174

**Norton Co.:**
Acquires Brazilian firm, 12/3, p.116
Builds service building, B, 10/15, p.100
Expands Huntsville, Ala., plant, 12/17, p.56
Forms divisions, B, 10/1, p.144
LCTU grinder, IE, 10/15, p.147
Rokide spray coatings, IE, 10/1, p.253
Universal grinder, IE, 8/6, p.131

**Nylok Corp.:**
Clinch nuts, IE, 12/24, p.75
Licenses firms, 8/27, p.76

O

**Oakite Products Inc.:**
Barrel finishing additive, IE, 8/6, p.141; 8/20, p.144
Finishing compounds, IE, 10/1, p.272
Liquid detergent, IE, 11/26, p.126
Solvent detergent, IE, 9/24, p.140

**Oreonic Iron Ore of Canada Ltd.:**
May develop iron ore property, 9/24, p.93

**Odin Stove Co.:**
Expands heater div., 12/3, p.85

**Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corp.:**
Barge service dock, B, 8/20, p.101
Builds at Clarington, O., 12/17, p.56

**Ohio Machine Tool Co.:**
Merges, B, 8/20, p.112

**Ohlsson & Rice Inc.:**
Torque wrench, IE, 12/3, p.156

**Okonite Co.:**
Handling hot lead, 7/16, p.155

**Olin Mathieson Corp.:**
Adds chemical fuel plants, B, 8/13, p.80
Forms Nuclear Fuel Div., B, 8/20, p.101
Joins with Revere to form: 9/10, p.128 and 8/27, p.140

**Oliver Iron & Steel Corp.:**
Sells pole line div., B, 7/23, p.68

**Olofsson Corp.:**
Boring machine, IE, 11/26, p.126

**Olsen Machine & Tool Co.:**
Finish grind with a wet belt (grinding shaded pole rotors), 8/13, p.114

**Omega Mines Inc.:**
Iron ore found in Black Hills, Ariz., 9/24, p.66

**Opinion Research Corp.:**
Public's opinion on "bigness," 10/15, p.63

**Optical Film Engineering Co.:**
Sold, B, 8/20, p.112

**Osgood Co.:**
Sold, B, 11/26, p.86

**Outboard, Marine & Mfg. Co.:**
Renamed, B, 8/20, p.112

**Owen Bucket Co.:**
Material handling bucket, IE, 12/24, p.75

P

**Pacific Industrial Mfg. Co.:**
Gap-type shear, IE, 11/5, p.153
Hydraulic press brake, IE, 8/13, p.127

**Pacific Scientific Co.:**
Furnace plant, 9/10, p.105; 9/3, p.73
Honeycomb testing, IE, 7/23, p.104

**Pacific States Steel Corp.:**
Buys blast furnace shell, 11/19, p.93

**Page-Hersey Tubes Ltd.:**
Mill for welded pipe, 12/10, p.99

**Palmer-Shile Co.:**
Storage racks, IE, 12/3, p.156

**Pangborn Corp.:**
Airless blast unit, IE, 9/24, p.135
Licenses English firm, B, 10/22, p.73

**Pantex Mfg. Corp.:**
Steam cleaner, 12/10, p.148

**Parker Appliance Co.:**
Quality control at operator level: J. D. Shaffer, 11/26, p.112

**Parker Stamp Works Inc.:**
Cam inspector, IE, 10/29, p.148
Marking machine, IE, 12/3, p.160
Renamed Parker-Hartford, 12/17, p.81

**Parr Paint & Color Co.:**
Parweld, sealer, IE, 9/24, p.136

**Pastushin Industries Inc.:**
Fluid-tight rivets, IE, 8/6, p.145

**Patterson Foundry & Machine Co.:**
Sold, B, 10/8, p.90

**Peerless Gear & Machine Co.:**
Moves, B, 9/3, p.74

**Penn Metal Co. Inc.:**
Moves General offices, B, 7/9, p.82

**Pennsylvania Engineering Corp.:**
Builds oxygen converters, B, 10/15, p.75
Scale car, IE, 8/27, p.106

**Pennsylvania Malleable Iron Corp.:**
Builds foundry, Landisville, Pa., 12/10, p.103

**Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.:**
Acid proof mortar, IE, 7/16, p.168
Buys Delco Chemicals, B, 12/3, p.116

**Perany Equipment Co.:**
Portable heat treat furnace, IE, 8/6, p.132
Sintering furnace, IE, 10/8, p.124

**Perfect Circle Corp.:**
Builds distribution center, 8/20, p.104
Buys firm, B, 8/20, p.112

**Perfection Industries: See Hupp**

**Permacel Tape Corp.:**
Glass cloth tape, flame-resistant, IE, 11/19, p.195
Masking tape, IE, 9/17, p.202

**Pettibone Mulliken Corp.:**
Buys Mercury Mfg., B, 11/26, p.86

**Pheoll Mfg. Co.:**
Yivisaker: Management at Work, 7/2, p.43

**Philco Corp.:**
Buys Sierra Electronic, B, 11/26, p.86

**Phillips Mfg. Co.:**
Degreaser, IE, 7/2, p.92

**Phoenix Iron & Steel Co.:**
Amortization request, 12/3, p.83
Seamless tubemaking process, 9/17, p.172
Steel mill for New Jersey, 12/24, p.35

**Piasecki Aircraft Corp.:**
Buys Bellanca's aircraft plant, 12/24, p.60

**Pines Engineering Co. Inc.:**
Tube bender, IE, 11/26, p.129

**Pioneer Aluminum Inc.:**
Formed, B, 7/23, p.70

**Pipe Machinery Co.:**
Briner, C. V.: Management at Work, 8/6, p.87

**Pitney-Bowes Inc.:**
Annual report given employees, 9/10, p.102

**Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Co.:**
Forms firm with Standard Oil, 10/8, p.89

**Pittsburgh Metals Purifying Co.:**
Sold, B, 8/27, p.76

**Pittsburgh Steel Co.:**
Billet mill for Monessen works, 8/6, p.72; contracts award, 8/13, p.77
Electrocoating facilities expanded, 12/24, p.60

**Pittsburgh Tube Co.:**
Magnetic rolls cut crop loss, hot saw transfer tables, 12/17, p.94

**Pneuma-Serve Inc.:**
Automated assembly unit, IE, 10/1, p.254

**Porter Company, Inc., H. K.:**
Acquiring West Virginia Steel, 9/17, p.86; sale, 10/1, p.141
Amortization request, W. Va., 12/3, p.83
Diaston moves Chicago office, 7/9, p.82
Vulcan gage and die steels, IE, 7/23, p.104
W-S Fittings: Kemper-Management at Work, 8/13, p.59

**Prairie Pipe Mfg. Co.:**
Pipe plant, 9/10, p.105

**Pratt & Whitney Co. Inc.:**
Gage measures thickness, IE, 9/10, p.188
Lathe speeds jet disc output, tracer controlled, center driven, 12/17, p.92
Numerical control for jig borer, 7/23, p.82
Sterling Die moves, Cleveland, B, 12/3, p.114

**Preco Products Co.:**
Expands, B, 11/19, p.132
Harmark license, B, 8/20, p.104

**Press Automation Systems Inc.:**
Press unloader, IE, 9/24, p.143; 12/17, p.114

**Pressure Pipe Co. of Canada Ltd.:**
Water pipe system, 8/27, p.53

**Production Machine Co.:**
Surfacing machine, IE, 10/1, p.254

**Progress Mfg. Co.:**
Luria Eng. builds, 8/27, p.53

**Purolator Products Inc.:**
Coolant filters, IE, 7/30, p.127

**Q**

**Quaker State Metals Co.:**
Reflective alum. insulation, 12/24, p.61

**Quantum Inc.:**
Photometric instrument measures thin film thicknesses, TO, 11/26, p.89

**R**

**Racine Instrument Co.:**
Point indicator, IE, 7/30, p.124

**Radio Corp. of America:**
A changing product mix for electronics (chart), 11/12, p.80
Transistors: Manufacturing under a microscope, 12/17, p.91

**Rampe Mfg. Co.:**
Barrel finisher, IE, 8/27, p.108

**Ransohoff Inc.:**
Ultrasonic cleaning unit, IE, 10/1, p.254

**Ravens-Metal Products:**
Heated weld patent, TO, 12/17, p.85

**Raybestos-Manhattan Inc.:**
Ray-Bond adhesive, IE, 8/13, p.127

**Raydyne Corp.:**
Dynamic balancing, IE, 7/23, p.104

**Raymond Corp.:**
Revolving fork truck, IE, 12/17, p.111

**Raymond Rosen Engineering Products Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 10/1, p.146

**Raytheon Mfg. Co.:**
CAA contract for traffic radars, 11/26, p.52
Laboratory, Mass., B, 12/31, p.55

**Rea Magnet Wire Co. Inc.:**
Steel pails package magnet wire, 7/9, p.108

**Redmond Co. Inc.:**
Motor loses weight, magnesium stators, 7/16, p.158

**Reed-Prentice Corp.:**
Reedmatic lathe, IE, 8/20, p.143

**Reed Roller Bit Co.:**
Houston plant: Automation handles 30-ft parts, 12/10, p.146

**Reeve Electronics Inc.:**
Induction heater, IE, 12/17, p.108

**Reeves Steel Co.:**
Tunnel cooling whips space problem, 7/23, p.84

**Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.:**
Automatic furnace is versatile: Jere N. Helfat, 11/19, p.163
Computers speed design, 12/31, p.61
Distribution center, N. J., B, 12/17, p.81

**Rem-Cru Titanium Inc.:**
Buys land, Pa., B, 9-17, p.122

**Remington Arms Co.:**
Buys Mail Tool, B, 9/17, p.130

**Republic Steel Corp.:**
Barrel plant, W. Va., 10/1, p.119
Executive changes, 8/27, p.50
Executive line-up, 11/5, p.71
Expands Ferndale plant, conduit tubing, 10/29, p.107
Furnace replaced at Buffalo, 10/29, p.112
Making 200-type stainless: G. W. Hinkle, 7/9, p.94
Plastic pipe equipment, Ark., B, 11/5, p.93
Plating line, Cleveland, 9/3, p.51
Pressed Steel: Material handling box, IE, 7/9, p.112
Sheet Culvert sales setup, 10/15, p.100
Slabbing mill order, B, 7/30, p.86
Steel expansion plans, 10/15, p.64
Titanium facilities expanded, Canton, 8/13, p.51
Training courses during strike, 7/23, p.39

**Reserve Mining Co.:**
Dedicates Davis processing plant, Silver Bay, Minn., 9/17, p.92

**Resistance Welder Corp.:**
Strip mill welder, IE, 8/13, p.126

**Revere Copper & Brass Inc.:**
Buys Aluminum Foil, B, 10/22, p.74
To join Olin Mathieson, 9/10, p.128 and 8/27, p.140

**Reynolds Metals Co.:**
Aluminum rod upgrades killed steel: Long and Brennan, 9/24, p.124
Book: Aluminum in modern architecture, 11/26, p.60
Buys Arrow Brands, B, 9/17, p.127
Expands cable mill, Sheffield, Ala., 10/15, p.75
Listerhill, Ala., plant started, 7/30, p.51
Listerhill facilities near Ford's 10/1, p.108 and 10/15, p.75
Makes partition walls with Hauserman, 8/20, p.107
Mines Haitian bauxite, 7/9, p.47
St. Lawerence plant proposed, 9/17, p.85

**Rheem Automotive Co.:**
West Coast plant, 12/31, p.54

**Rheem Mfg. Co.:**
Aims at all-gas air conditioning, 10/1, p.108
Buys Standard Enameling, B, 10/8, p.93
Glass lines its heaters, 10/15, p.124
Rotary furnaces speed shellmaking, 10/22, p.102

**Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co.:**
Automatic dispatch system, IE, 8/27, p.108

**Riner Precision Casting Co.:**
Formed, B, 9/3, p.73

**Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.:**
Lab enlarged, Calif., B, 7/9, p.81
Suction pyrometer, IE, 7/2, p.88

**Rockwell Mfg. Co.:**
Buys Dual Parking Meter, B, 10/29, p.115
Drill press, IE, 10/1, p.259
Lab, Dubo's, B, 9/10, p.130
Metal stockpiling harmful, Col. Rockwell states, 9/24, p.60
Moves meter div., B, 12/10, p.133
New plants, 10/15, p.74

**Roebling's Sons Corp.:**
Buys heating furnace, B, 10/29, p.112

**Rolled Steel Corp.:**
Builds plant, B, 11/19, p.111
New name, B, 11/26, p.86

**Rollway Bearing Co.:**
Thrust bearing, IE, 12/17, p.111

**Rome Strip Steel Co.:**
Buys Presteel's rolling mill equipment, 11/26, p.85

**Rotary Electric Steel Co.:**
J&L to buy, 12/31, p.29

**Roth Rubber Co.:**
Nonporous rubber, IE, 8/6, p.135

**Roylyn Inc.:**
Hose couplings, IE, 7/30, p.124

**Ruesch Machine Co.:**
Slitters, IE, 11/12, p.158

**Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.:**
Fastener sales outlook, 9/3, p.56
Pricing system, 8/27, p.118
Wrenching practice, TO, 7/23, p.77

**Rust Engineering Co.:**
Erects Atlantic Steel's bar mill, 12/3, p.107

**Ryder System Inc.:**
Leases radios for trucks, 7/16, p.86

**Ryerson & Son Inc., Joseph T.:**
E-Z-Cut steel plate, IE, 10/6, p.259
Equipment for abrasive disc cutting stainless plates, 12/10, p.128
Pakistan (Syed) visits, 9/10, p.111
Ryerson Div. renamed, B, 8/6, p.105
Sells aluminum, B, 9/17, p.124

**S**

**S&S Machinery Co.:**
Radial drill, IE, 8/27, p.110

**S-P Mfg. Corp.:**
Moves, B, 8/27, p.76

**St. Joseph Lead Co.:**
To build smelter in Canada, 11/12, p.107

**Sahre Steel Service Inc.:**
Warehouse, Buffalo, B, 10/8, p.99

**Sargent EnginAiring Co.:**
Tunnel fan system for Reeves Steel, 7/23, p.84

**Sawhill Tubular Products Inc.:**
Pipemaking facilities expand, 10/1, p.119; 11/5, p.93

**Schaffner Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Adds to plant, B, 9/10, p.127

**Sciaky Bros. Inc.:**
Spot welder, IE, 10/15, p.148

**Scott Paper Co.:**
Paper wipers, IE, 10/1, p.272

**Scovill Mfg. Co.:**
Adds Wis. branch, B, 7/16, p.109
Cured forging press, 7/2, p.70

Code: B—*Briefs*; TO—*Technical Outlook*; IE—*Industrial Equipment*

**Scully-Jones & Co.:**
Computer used in machining expanding shell, 8/13, p.118
Pin-type arbor, IE, 9/24, p.138

**Sel-Rex Precious Metals Inc.:**
Stressed nickel, TO, 7/30, p.91

**Selas Corp. of America:**
Fi-Scope, IE, 10/22, p.108
Gas-fired machine brazing: W. B. Troupe, 10/29, p.124
Vertical annealing furnace for Somers Brass, 12/24, p.97

**Seneca Falls Machine Co.:**
Automatic lathe for auto mfg.: Standard machine goes special, 9/10, p.146

**Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co.:**
Expansion program, 9/3, p.127

**Sentry Co.:**
Steel hardening furnace, IE, 10/1, p.270

**Servel Inc.:**
Sprayed aluminum aids heat transfer, TO, 12/24, p.63

**Service Machine Co.:**
Open back press, IE, 7/2, p.92
Punch press, IE, 9/10, p.176

**Servo Corp.:**
Adds to assembly plant, 12/10, p.98

**Seco Inc.:**
Press unloader, IE, 8/20, p.143

**Shaler Engineering Corp.:**
Consolidates, B, 9/3, p.74
Shell mold machine for National Tube, 7/2, p.76

**Sharon Steel Corp.:**
Blooming mill contract, B, 7/30, p.88
Renames Detroit Tube div., B, 10/8, p.89

**Shaw Box Crane: See Manning, Maxwell**

**Sheffield Corp.:**
Bendix Aviation merger, 12/24, p.28; 12/31, p.29
Electronic comparator, Accutron, IE, 10/22, p.105
Electronic gage, IE, 11/5, p.156
Hardness tester, IE, 10/1, p.264
Leadcek, measuring instrument, IE, 11/26, p.124
Thickness gage, IE, 10/8, p.119
Timer-recorder, IE, 10-22, p.108

**Sheffield Steel: See Armco Steel**

**Sheldon Machine Co. Inc.:**
Lathe series, IE, 11/19, p.187

**Shell Oil Co.:**
No-fire fluid, TO, 7/16, p.131

**Shenango Furnace Co.:**
Consolidates Shenango-Penn, 8/13, p.85

**Shieldalloy Corp.:**
Cashing in on rare metals (columbium, tantalum, etc.), 10/22, p.48

**Sieburg Industries Inc.:**
Tensikut machine tester, IE, 10/1, p.270

**Siegler Corp.:**
Buys Kinnaire, B, 8/20, p.112

**Sierra Electronic Corp.:**
Sold, B, 11/26, p.86

**Signode Steel Strapping Co.:**
Adjustable container, IE, 7/2, p.92
Anchor plates, IE, 12/3, p.162
Moves Buffalo unit, B, 12/3, p.112
Strapping dispenser, IE, 11/12, p.166

**Size Control Co.:**
Lapping machine, IE, 7/9, p.110

**Skidmore-Wilhelm Mfg. Co.:**
Torque wrench calibrator, IE, 10/29, p.148

**Skinner Chuck Co.:**
Enlarges, B, 12/10, p.101

**Smith Corp., A. O.:**
Fifth wheel tractor-trailer, TO, 12/10, p. 141
Forms subsidiary, B, 12/3, p.110

**Snyder Tool & Engineering Co.:**
Milling machine, IE, 10/22, p.106
Precision borer, machining and assembly, IE, 8/27, p.101

**Socony Mobil Oil Co. Inc.:**
Moves at N. Y., B, 10/8, p.90

**Sod-Master Corp.:**
Tape-Master protects metal finishes, 8/13, p.104

**Solar Aircraft Co.:**
I have enough engineers: Hiram Brown, 11/12, p.130
Enlarging plant, B, 9/10, p.128

**Somers Brass Co.:**
Fine grained brass for deeper draws, 12/24, p.66

**Soundscriber Corp.:**
New plant, B, 12/10, p.98

**Southern Peru Copper Corp.:**
Sponsors for Toquepala mine, 8/27, p.52

**Special Engineering Service Inc.:**
Press feeder, IE, 11/26, p.131

**Specialized Trailers Inc.:**
Formed, B, 7/16, p.109

**Speed-D-Burr Corp.:**
Builds, B, 7/16, p.112

**Speer Carbon Co.:**
Research lab., 12/10, p.130

**Sperry Rand Corp.:**
Plant to fabricate flat steel, B, 11/26, p.86

**Sprague Electric Co.:**
Buys Italian firm, 10/22, p.57

**Square D Co.:**
Builds at Atlanta, B, 7/16, p.114
Builds, Lexington, Ky., B, 8/13, p.79
Patterson: Management at Work, 9/24, p.75

**Stainless Scrap Corp.:**
New name, 7/23, p.68

**Stainless Welded Products Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 7/16, p.112

**Stanat Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Builds plant, B, 8/20, p.111
Cold strip mill, IE, 10/29, p.150
Miniature mill for fine wire, TO, 10/8, p.93
Rolling mill processes nuclear materials, 12/3, p.148
Roller leveler, IE, 9/17, p.197

**Standard Electrical Tool Co.:**
Speed lathes, IE, 8/27, p.108

**Standard Enameling Co.:**
Sold, B, 10/8, p.90

**Standard Oil Co. of Calif.:**
Crude oil handling contracts, 8/27, p.76

**Standard Oil Co. (Ohio):**
Forms Mountaineer Carbon with Pittsburgh Consolidation, 10/8, p.89

**Standard Pressed Steel Co.:**
Miniaturization: H. T. Hallowell report, 7/23, p.78
Roach: BDSA post, 7/23, p.44

**Standard Register Co.:**
Builds, Ark., B, 11/5, p.96

**Standard Steel Corp.:**
Buys Leader Iron Wks., B, 11/26, p.86

**Standard Tube & T. I. Ltd.:**
Expands, B, 11/12, p.110

**Stanley Works:**
Expands strapping plant, B, 8/20, p.101

**Starrett Co., L. S.:**
Micrometers, IE, 10/1, p.271

**Stauffer Chemical Co.:**
Buys West End Chemical, B, 10/15, p.104
Enlarges titanium facilities, 8/20, p.101

**Stearns Electric Corp.:**
Magnetic disc brake, IE, 9/17, p.202

**Stearns Magnetic Inc.:**
Sells line, B, 8/6, p.105

**Steel Co. of Canada Ltd.:**
Expands, B, 7/9, p.82
Slabbing mill contract, B, 8/20, p.104

**Steel, Peech & Tozer:**
Strip mill (England), 9/3, p.73

**Steep Rock Iron Mines Ltd.:**
New mines scheduled, 7/23, p.32

**Sterling Foundry Co.:**
Buys Brown Industries, 10/22, p.74

**Stevens Inc., Frederic B.:**
Expands, B, 9/3, p.73

**Stewart-Warner Corp.:**
Oil-Mist lube, IE, 10/8, p.122

**Stokes Corp., F. J.:**
Vacuum furnace, IE, 10/1, p.272; 11/19, p.184
Vacuum process, stream degassing tech., 11/12, p.144

**Stokes Machine Co., F. J.:**
Renamed, B, 7/16, p.109

**Stolper Steel Products Corp.:**
Adds to plant, B, 9/17, p.12?

**Stone Machinery Co.:**
Cutoff machine, IE, 10/15, p.150

**Strategic Materials Corp.:**
Canadian plant, B, 7/23, p.68

**Strategic-Udy Processes Inc.:**
Buys lab, Niagara Falls, B, 11/5, p.99

**Strategic-Udy Metallurgical & Chemical Processes Ltd.:**
Plant operations schedule, B, 12/3, p.110

**Struman Furnace Co.:**
Machine cast slugs, TO, 9/3, p.77

**Studebaker-Packard Corp.:**
Business aims outlined, 11/26, p.72
Busines capital, outlook, 9/24, p.80
Curtiss-Wright option talk, 8/6, p.92
Daimler-Benz marketing rumored, 8/13, p.44
Nance salary settlement, 10/8, p.76
Packard for '57, 9/3, p.40
Packard suspends production, 7/2, p.48
Schmidt: Management at Work, 10/15, p.79
Stockerholder charges shareholders misled, 10/22, p.60
Studebaker cars-trucks for next year, 9/17, p.86

**Sunbeam Corp.:**
Casemaster furnace, IE, 9/24, p.138
Walking beam furnace, IE, 10/1, p.267

**Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.:**
Card controls on lathe, TO, 12/10, p.141
Milling machine spindle speeds, IE, 11/19, p.183
Rigidmil router, IE, 12/17, p.107

**Superior Brass Works Inc.:**
Buys Kendrick inventory, B, 10/9, p.132

**Superior Steel Corp.:**
Price revision, copper-clad strip, 9/3, p.126

**Superior Tube Co.:**
Aperture masks, new field, 9/10, p.128
Cold drawn tubing, IE, 11/12, p.161
Enters atomic energy field, 7/30, p.77
New building, B, 11/12, p.82
Stainless rod for static, TO, 8/27, p.79
Tubing from NiSpan, TO, 8/13, p.99

**Superston Corp.:**
Markets new aluminum bronze with 12 per cent manganese, 11/12, p.147

**Surface Combustion Corp.:**
Automatic furnace for Reliance, 11/19, p.163
Cycle annealing furnace for Fairfield Mfg., 12/3, p.150

Plant addition, 9/3, p.74
Snap hearth furnace, IE, 10/1, p.258

**Sutorbilt Corp.:**
Moves service offices, B, 11/19, p.135

**Sutter Products Co.:**
Moves, B, 11/19, p.135

**Sutton Engineering Co.:**
Multiple tools straighten extrusions, 9/10, p.175

**Swanson-Erie Corp.:**
Pre-engineering programs stressed, 12/3, p.139

**Swanson Tool & Machine Products Inc.:**
Auto-Tran index machine, IE, 9/10, p.176
Changes name, B, 11/26, p.85

**Swedish Crucible Steel Co.:**
Expands, 9/24, p.71

**Swepco Tube Corp.:**
Renamed, B, 7/16, p.112

**Swift & Co.:**
Pickling bath additive, IE, 8/6, p.136

**Swift Electric Welder Co.:**
Merges, B, 8/20, p.112

**Swift-Ohio Corp.:**
Submerged arc welder, IE, 12/17, p.108

**Sylvania Electric Products Inc.:**
Builds pilot plant, B, 11/5, p.67
Buys Argus Cameras, B, 12/10, p.136

Buys Titusville, Pa., plant, B, 10/1, p.148
Research lab., 12/10, p.130
Tungsten offices moved at N. Y., 10/1, p.152

**Synder Tool & Engineering Co.:**
Transfer machine, IE, 11/19, p.186

**Syntron Co.:**
Lapping machinery, TO, 12/10, p.141
Storage parts feeder, IE, 8/13, p.132

**Syracuse Special Machine Co.:**
Stud driver, IE, 9/17, p.210

T

**Tait Mfg. Co.:**
Expands, B, 10/15, p.75

**Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd.:**
Executive to tour U.S., 9/10, p.111

**Taylor Forge & Pipe Works:**
Expands, Ont., 9/10, p.102

**Taylor-Winfield Corp.:**
Resistance welders for steel windows, TO, 10/29, p.121

**Tecumseh Products Co.:**
Buys Taylor Sales Eng., B, 11/19, p.135

**Tele-Dynamics Inc.:**
New name, B, 10/1, p.146

**Tempco Aircraft Corp.:**
Nitrided tools, TO, 12/17, p.85

**Tempil Co.:**
Heat indicators, IE, 7/16, p.164
Tempilstiks, IE, 10/1, p.271

**Thermo Electric Co. Inc.:**
Pyrometer controller, IE, 12/24, p.75

**Thew Shovel Co.:**
Leases Magic Chef property, 8/27, p.76

**Thomas Hydraulic Speed Controls Inc.:**
Buys Aircraft & Automotive, B, 10/29, p.115

**Thompson Grinder Co.:**
TR circular grinders, IE, 7/9, p.109

**Thompson Products Inc.:**
Black, Stacy: Management at Work, 9/17, p.101
Builds in Virgina, B, 10/29, p.107
Colwell predicts auto developments, 7/16, p.96

**Thomson Electric Welder Co.:**
Synchro-Shear, flash welder, IE, 10/1, p.253

**Thomson Industries Inc.:**
Linear ball bearing, IE, 11/19, p.186

**Tiffin Art Metal Co.:**
Merged with Squire Heating, B, 11/19, p.135

**Timken Roller Bearing Co.:**
Air conditioned cranes, TO, 12/24, p.63
Graph-Air, tool steel, IE, 9/17, p.218
Metallurgical lab., B, 12/10, p.130
Silica brick for furnaces, treated for dust, 9/3, p.86

**Tincher Products Co.:**
Casting impregnator, IE, 7/23, p.104
Renamed, 12/24, p.61

**Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.:**
Testing machine, IE, 10/1, p.261

**Tinnerman Products Inc.:**
Speed clip, IE, 12/3, p.164

**Tipp Mfg. Co.:**
Conveyor trolley, IE, 8/20, p.144
Forms controls div., B, 10/29, p.107

**Titan Metal Mfg. Co.:**
Western brass mill, 11/26, p. 61; 12/3, p.108

**Titanium Metals Corp. of America:**
Expansion program, 8/27, p.53
Henderson, Nev., plant output, 7/9, p.48
Los Angeles warehouse, B, 8/6, p.105
Toronto, O., plant converted to process titanium, 11/5, p.93

**Toledo Scale Co.:**
Compression tester, IE, 11/5, p.163

**Toolset Inc.:**
Moves, B, 10/15, p.102

**Topp Industries Inc.:**
Buys Heli-Coil, B, 10/15, p.106

**Torit Mfg. Co.:**
Dust collectors, IE, 10/8, p.118

**Tormag Transmissions Ltd.:**
Whitney Chain license for magnetic drive, 11/26, p.118

**Towmotor Corp.:**
Camden service branch, B, 10/22, p.74
To purchase Gerlinger, 8/6, p.105

**Townsend Co.:**
Buys Impact Products, 12/3, p.126

**Trabon Engineering Corp.:**
Solon plant, B, 12/31, p.55

**Tracer Control Co.:**
Duplicator, IE, 10/29, p.150

**Trailmobile Canada Ltd.:**
Sold, B, 11/19, p.135

**Trane Co.:**
Air conditioning trend grows, 8/20, p.79
Plant expansions, 10/22, p.49

**Tressdale Laboratories & Textile Processing Inc.:**
Buys Pittsburgh Metals Purifying, 8/27, p.76

**Trion Inc.:**
Canadian unit, B, 12/17, p.81
Electronic cleaning equipment licensed, 12/3, p.85

**True-Trace Corp.:**
New branches, B, 12/31, p.54

**Tube Manifold Corp.:**
Opens plant, B, 7/9, p.81

**Tube Turns Plastics Inc.:**
Plastic pipe joint, IE, 10/29, p.152

**Tubular Rivet & Stud Co.:**
Chicago warehouse, B, 9/17, p.119

**Turchan Follower Machine Co.:**
Automatic tracer, IE, 11/5, p. 153

**Twin Coach Co.:**
Buys boat firms, B, 10/15, p.104

**Twin Disc Clutch Co.:**
Opens Racine plant, B, 10/8, p.89

**Tyron Inc.:**
Formed, B, 7/9, p.82

**Ty-Sa-Man Machine Co.:**
Abrasive disc cutter, 12/10, p.128

U

**Ulbrich Stainless Steels Co.:**
Buys annealing furnace, B, 11/12, p.110
Expands plant, B, 8/6, p.106

**Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.:**
Hydraulic fluids, fire-resistant, IE, 11/19, p.194
Karbate protects pipe, IE, 11/19, p.183
Price increase in electrodes-anodes, 10/1, p.108
Research Institute formed, 12/31, p.54
Research lab at Parma, O., 9/24, p.93
Uranium processing mill, 7/2, p.61

**Union Twist Drill Co.:**
Buys R. Stock, B, 11/19, p.132

**United Drill & Tool Corp.:**
Equips Puerto Rican plant, B, 10/8, p.90

**United Engineering & Foundry Co.:**
Blooming mill for Sharon Steel, 7/30, p.88
Slab mill contracts:
Canada, 8/20, p.104
Inland Steel, 7/16, p.84
Republic Steel, 7/30, p.86

**United Screw & Bolt Corp.:**
Offers head screws, B, 10/1, p.144

**United Shoe Machinery Corp.:**
Sells divisions, B, 7/30, p.86

**United States Air Conditioning Corp.:**
Moves offices, B, 7/16, p.117

**United States Borax & Chemical Corp.:**
Adds lab, B, 9/10, p.128

**U.S. Burke Machine Tool:**
Automatic tracing attach., IE, 11/5, p.163

**U.S. Drill Head Co.:**
Multiple drilling, IE, 8/13, p.127

**U.S. Electrical Motors Inc.:**
Varidyne drive system, IE, 12/17, p.108
Vertical motor, IE, 8/27, p.108

**United States Graphite Co.:**
Metal powder parts get new look, 12/3, p.121

**U.S. Industries Inc.:**
Axelson milling machine, 7/2, p.93
Buys Western Design, B, 9/24, p.98

**U.S. Steel Corp.:**
AS&W: Magnetic inspection, rod mill, 9/3, p.78
Base price increases on selected steel products, 8/13, p.50
Bay Estes: Management at Work, 12/10, p.107
California steel plant developments (Pittsburg), 10/22, p.39
Capacity expansion, 12/10, p.92
Clearing Machines press lube, IE, 7/2, p.89
Columbia-Geneva: Steel pipe moved on flatcar, 11/12, p.91
Duquesne heat treat furnace, 7/30, p.86
Expansions, trestle-stockhouse, 9/3, p.126
Gerrard strapping sealer, IE, 7/30, p.124
Homestead Wks.:
Adds reheating furnaces, 9/10, p.105
Adds T-1 alloy line, 7/16, p.193
Stainless curtain walls for office building, 12/3, p.154
How temperature affects strip: Goettge and Robinson, 10/1 p.164
Irvin Works: Vinyl coated cold rolled sheets, colors, textures, 9/3, p.103
National Tube Div.: Shell molding machine for large castings, 7/2, p.76
Oil purification plant, Clairton Works, 9/3, p.73
Ore processing plant proposed, upper New York, 9/17, p.85
Pittsburgh Steamship:
Ore strike called, 8/20, p.67
Ore strike ends, negotiations, 9/10, p.49
Raw material preparation: M. W. Lightner, 9/17, p.181
Sintering plant design for U.S. Steel-Youngstown, 7/2, p.74
Sintering plant conveyor system, contract, 8/6, p.105
Strike effect, labor troubles not solved, 8/13, p.51
Structural steel equipment contract, 8/27, p.75

**United States Steel Homes Inc.:**
Changes to operating div., B, 12/17, p.81

**Universal Corp.:**
Buys Marion Power Shovel and Osgood, B, 11/26, p.86

**Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.:**
Guide to hot work tooling: H. E. Replogle, 9/24, p.116
Pilot plant proposed, "space suits" for workers, 9/24, p.59
Pilot plant-inert gas atmosphere: The plant that outlaws air, 10/22, p.78

**Universal Screw Co.:**
Moves, B, 11/26, p.86

**Universal Vise & Tool Co.:**
Rotary table, IE, 12/31, p.73

**Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp.:**
Builds plant near Utica, 9/10, p.104
Cold-welding tools use only pressure to join tubing, 9/3, p.83
Kelsey-Hayes to buy, 7/30, p.88

**Utility Trailer Mfg. Co.:**
Opens Calif. plant, 9/10, p.104

V

**Vac-U-Lift Co.:**
New name, B, 11/5, p.93

**Vacuum Cleaner Mfg. Co.:**
Vacuum cleaner, IE, 7/16, p.172

**Vacuum Metals Corp.:**
Sold, B, 11/5, p.70

**Valley Metal Products Co.:**
Buys window line, B, 9/10, p.132

**Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.:**
Expands Latrobe plant, 8/20, p.79
Joint firm in France, 9/10, p.127
West Coast warehouse, B, 9/17, p.124

**Vanadium Corp. of America:**
Buys ore reserves, B, 9/17, p.124
Moves engineering dept., 8/13, p.82; 10/1, p.146

**Van Keuren Co.:**
Precision measuring tools make midget parts, 11/5, p.141

**Van Norman Industries Inc.:**
Buys American Pulley, B, 8/20, p.112
Buys Bingham-Herbrand, 12/10, p.136; rumor, 10/8, p.90

**Van Norman Machine Co.:**
Centerless grinder, IE, 7/23, p.102

**Vanton Pump & Equipment Corp.:**
Pump liner, IE, 8/27, p.102

**Vapor Blast Mfg. Co.:**
Carbide testing, 9/10, p.197

**Velocity Power Tool Co.:**
Welding torch, IE, 11/26, p.129

**Vento Steel Products Co.:**
Builds, B, 7/9, p.82

**Verson Allsteel Press Co.:**
Enlarges office, B, 10/29, p.115
Gap press, IE, 9/17, p.212

**Vickers Inc.:**
Forms automotive div., B, 10/15, p.102

**Vickers-Sperry of Canada Ltd.:**
Moves, B, 12/3, p.114

**Victor Equipment Co.:**
Builds at Norwalk, Calif., 12/17, p.57

**Viller Co.:**
Drill speeders, IE, 10/15, p.148

**Vincennes Steel Corp.:**
Sold, B, 12/10, p.136

**Vinson Steel & Aluminum Co.:**
Houston office, B, 9/10, p.128; 12/3, p.112

**Visi-trol Engineering Co.:**
Platen conveyors, IE, 11/19, p.192

**Vitro Corp. of America:**
Buys Berkshire Chemicals, B, 12/10, p.136

**Vitro Uranium Co.:**
Uranium contract, B, 11/19, p.127

**Volkert Stampings Inc.:**
Kleinoder visits Zagreb trade fair, 9/10, p.111

**Vorays Bros.:**
Warehouse, B, 7/2, p.62

**Voss Belting & Specialty Co.:**
Meshlok belt conveyor, IE, 10/22, p.106

**Vulcan Detinning Co.:**
Merges, B, 9/24, p.101

W

**Wade Tool Co.:**
Bench lathe, IE, 11/19, p.196

**Wadell Equipment Co.:**
Index table, IE, 9/10, p.183

**Wagner Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Renamed, B, 10/1, p.146

**WalMet Alloys Co.:**
Changes hands, B, 7/16, p.112

**Wales-Strippit Corp.:**
Ralph, C. A.: Management at Work, 10/22, p.55
Sold, B, 7/30, p.83

**Walker Mfg. Co.:**
Auto muffler, $CO_2$ shielded arc weld, 10/15, p.126

**Wall Colmonoy Corp.:**
Detroit foundry, B, 7/30, p.86
Forms unit, B, 10/22, p.73
Spraywelder, IE, 12/3, p.156
Welding flux, IE, 8/27, p.111

**Wallace & Co., L. R.:**
Coating machine, IE, 10/29, p.150
Profile router, IE, 9/17, p.214

**Wallace & Co. Inc., J. D.:**

**Wallace Barnes Steel Div.: See Associated Spring**

**Wallace Supplies Mfg. Co.:**
Tube bender, IE, 8/13, p.121

**Walsh Press & Die Co.:**
Keep punch presses punching: E. J. Weyler, 11/19, p.172

**Waltz Furnace Co.:**
Electric furnace, gas controlled atmosphere, IE, 11/12, p.164

**Walworth Co.:**
Buys Grove Valve, B, 10/15, p.104

**Warner & Swasey Co.:**
A toolroom goes job shop, traffic control, 8/20, p.120
Contour tracing attach., IE, 10/29, p.147
Expansion program, 9/3, p.51
Expands, New Philadelphia, O., 12/3, p.82
Gradall boosts price on construction machinery, 10/1, p.108
Internal Contour attach, IE, 8/27, p.110
Jig borer, pic., 12/3, p.107
Salesmen conference, '57 prospects, 12/17, p.98
Single spindle chucker, IE, 12/31, p.73
Tooling technicians, 9/17, p.102
Vacation schedule, B, 7/23, p.73

**Warren Mfg. Corp.:**
Formed, B, 7/9, p.81

**Washington Steel Corp.:**
Expansion program, Sendzimir mill, stainless market, 7/30, p.55

**Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co.:**
Buys Sendzimir interests, 12/3, p.107
Headmaster machine, IE, 7/30, p.124

**Way-Lite Corp.:**
Builds plant, slag processing for building materials, 9/3, p.47

**Wayne Mfg. Co.:**
Electric power sweeper, IE, 7/9, p.110

**Wayne Pump Co.:**
Rotary pumps, IE, 9/24, p.138

**Weatherhead Co.:**
Holes forged in, cored forgings, 7/2, p.67; for aircraft fittings, 9/24, p.115

**Webber Gage Co.:**
Optical gage, IE, 12/31, p.73

**Webster Instruments Inc.:**
Forge gage, IE, 9/17, p.198

**Wedgelock Corp.:**
Formed, consolidation, 11/5, p.59

**Wedge-Wire Corp.:**
Shaped wire, 7-16, p.133

**Weirton Steel Co.:**
Cold rolled strip at 80 mph (5-stand tandem coldstrip mill), 8/20, p.128
Open hearth, 600-ton, TO, 12/31, p.57
TV closed-circuit views inside reheat furnace, 7/30, p.111

**Weldnetion Corp.:**
Induction heater, IE, 11/26, p.131

**Welland Tubes Ltd.:**
Pipe mill construction to start, 8/20, p.101

**Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co.:**
Job shop price cutting, 12/3, p.80

**Wellman Engineering Co.:**
Anniversary dinner: Austin (J&L) predicts revolution in steel, 10/1, p.117; technical recruiting, 10/15, p.128

**Wesson Co.:**
Boring tools, IE, 9/10, p.186

**Wesson Multirut Co.:**
Adds plant, Brighton, Mich., 8/27, p.53

**West Virginia Steel & Mfg. Co.:**
Porter to buy, 9/17, p.86; sale, 10/1, p.141

**Western Design & Mfg. Corp.:**
Sold, B, 9/24, p.98

**Western Gear Corp.:**
Giving gears a precision touch, 11/5, p.111

**Westinghouse Air Brake Co.:**
Le Roi lab facilities, 7/2, p.62

**Westinghouse Electric Corp.:**
Air Arm expands, 9/10, p.105; 9/24, p.71
Aluminum coated copper wire, TO, 12/31, p.57
Atomic canned motor pumps, pic., 12/10, p.125
Atomic lab expanded for Naval Test Reactor, 9/3, p.51
Automatic welder, IE, 10/8, p.117
Blisters in babbitted bearing shoes, (storage); J.C. Helbling, 10/8, p.95
Builds in Indiana, 9/24, p.69
Coolant pump motors for radioactive fluids, 9/10, p.173
J&L contract, mill equipment, 11/12, p.83
Refrigerator-metal and plastic, 9/10, p.94
Research lab:
Cross section of program, 10/15, p.142
High temp. alloys, TO, 9/24, p.115
Stresses in reactor pressure vessels, 12/31, p.70
Weather chamber, airborne electronic test, TO, 8/27, p.79
Research spending, 9/24, p.59
Sales, 3rd quarter, 11/12, p.89
Selling campaign aimed at strike recovery, 7/2, p.38
Strike ends at Lester, Pa., 8/27, p.49
Superalloy for 1200° F, for steam turbine blades, 7/16, p.138
Transformer plant, Athens, Ga., 8/13, p.78
Transformer plant, Sharon, Pa.: Computer makes magic, 11/5, p.126
Transformers, good regulation, IE, 7/23, p.101
Why bolts fail: F. J. Poss, 12/3, p.125

**Wheelabrator Corp.:**
Abrasive throwing wheel, IE, 10/22, p.108
Automatic blast descaling, TO, 8/6, p.109
Blast machine, IE, 11/26, p.126
Rod straightener, IE, 12/31, p.73

**Wheeling Corrugating Co.:**
Pipe estimate for roads, 9/10, p.94

**Whetland Co.:**
Adds foundry, B, 7/16, p.112

**White Sewing Machine Corp.:**
May merge with Apex, 8/13, p.86

**Whitin Machine Works:**
Expands, B, 10/8, p.66

**Whiting Corp.:**
Buys Ala. pipe plant, B, 7/2, p.61

**Whitney Chain Co.:**
Magnetic drive new, 11/26, p.118

**Wickes Corp.:**
Center drive lathe faces diameters to 44 in., IE, 11/26, p.123
Metal powder parts get new look, 12/3, p.121

**Wiesner-Rapp Co.:**
Farnham spar mill for Air Force, 8/20, p.115

**Willard Storage Battery Co. of Canada:**
Merges, B, 10/1, p.152

**Williams & Co., J. H.:**
Hoist hooks, IE, 9/10, p. 187

**Willys Motors Inc.:**
Behind the Scenes at Willys, consolidates body paint line, other plans, 7/23, p.51
Brazilian investments, plant equipment, 11/19, p.127
Jeep cabs, 8/6, p.92

**Wilton Tool Mfg. Co. Inc.:**
Clamps, IE, 12/31, p.72

**Winnipeg Brass Ltd.:**
Buys Western Canada Bronze, B, 11/19, p.132

**Wisconsin Motor Corp.:**
Air-cooled engine, IE, 9/24, p.136

**Wisconsin Steel Co.:**
Strike averted, 7/23, p.38

**Woodward Iron Co.:**
Labor contract, 12/3, p.177

**Worcester Pressed Steel Co.:**
Press-necking tech., TO, 8/6, p.109
Rolling equipment sold to Rome Strip Steel, 11/26, p.85

**Workington Iron & Steel Co.:**
Atomic plants (England), 11/5, p.71

**Worthington (Canada) Ltd.:**
Buys Williams Tool, B, 12/3, p.116

**Worthington Corp.:**
Buys western plant, B, 10/29, p.107
Cutting table, 9/10, p.168

**Wright Line Inc.:**
Suspended radiant ovens, 9/10, p.174

**Wye-Stanley Tool Co.:**
Cut-off tool, IE, 7/2, p.88

X Y Z

**Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.:**
Builds in Arkansas, 10/8, p.65
Builds Calif. plant, 9/24, p.69; 10/22, p.74
Lift truck, gas-powered, IE, 11/12, p.169
Magnetic attachment, IE, 11/19, p.183

**York Corp.:**
Merger with B-W approved, 7/2, p.28

**York-Gillespie Mfg. Co.:**
Automatic pipe feeder, IE, 11/5, p.158

**Young Bros.:**
Impregnating ovens, 12/10, p.179

**Young Spring & Wire Corp., L. A.:**
Buys Extruded Hinge, B, 11/19, p.132
Buys Gonset, B, 10/22, p.74

**Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.:**
Bethlehem merger (article), 12/17, p.55
Buys Emsco, B, 11/19, p.132
Buys furnaces, Indiana Harbor, 11/19, p.127
Consolidates Continental Supply and Emsco ,12/10, p.136
Emsco, 12/10, p.136
General office building plans, 9/10, p.130
Revised price, standard and line pipe, 11/26, p.147
Static switch on cold mill, TO, 12/3, p.119

**Zero Mfg. Co.:**
Expands, B, 10/22, p.73

# AUTHOR INDEX


A

**Alban, Lester E. and Harrold J. Bates,** Fairfield Mfg. Co., Annealing with superfast cooling option, 12/3, p.150

**Austin, C. R.,** Kaiser Engineers, Oxygen steelmaking, 9/17, p.186

B

**Baker, J. A.,** General Electric Co., Electric heat for plating baths, 12/10, p.170

**Barth, W. J.,** E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc., Descaling titanium sheet, 12/31, p.62

**Bates, Harrold J. and L. E. Alban,** Fairfield Mfg. Co., Annealing with superfast cooling option, 12/3, p.150

**Bernstein, Harold and E. A. Gough,** U.S. Naval Gun Factory, Stress relief test for titanium, 8/6, p.110

**Boyer, Howard E.,** American Bosch Arma Corp., Another look at nitriding, 8/20, p.134

**Brennan, Bruce E. and Ed Long,** Reynolds Metals Co., Aluminum rod upgrades killed steel, 9/24, p.124

**Brown, Hiram,** Solar Aircraft Co., I have enough engineers, 11/12, p.130

C

**Campbell, Guy J.,** General Motors Corp., Quality control charts plating savings, 7/23, p.90

**Chamer, E. S. and A. M. Setapen,** Handy & Harman, The why of flux, 7/2, p.80; Fluxing techniques, 7/9, p.99

**Cunningham, J. W.,** Air Reduction Sales Co., Three ways to weld titanium, 8/27, p.84

**Curry, James A.,** Kaiser Steel Corp., Quality control in a pipe mill, 9/10, p.148

F

**Fleury, Richard B. and Leonard McDermott,** Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., New design simplifies weldment, 11/19, p.180

G

**Goettge, D. T. and E. L. Robinson,** U.S. Steel Corp., How temperature affects strip, 10/1, p.164

**Goss, Norman P.,** Consultant, Continuous casting, 9/17, p.191

**Gough, Eugene A. and Harold Bernstein,** U.S. Naval Gun Factory, Stress relief test for titanium, 8/6, p.110

H

**Heim, Arthur L.,** Copper & Brass Research Assn., What copper alloy forgings can do, 12/31, p.58

**Helbling, John C.,** Westinghouse Electric Corp., Blisters in babbitt, 10/8, p.95

**Helfat, Jere N.,** Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Automatic furnace is versatile, 11/19, p.163

**Heuer, R. P.,** General Refractories Co., All-basic open hearth, 9/17, p.192

**Hinkle, G. W.,** Republic Steel Corp., Making 200-type stainless, 7/9, p.94

**Huffman, C. J.,** Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp., Halethorpe Works, Extruding metal where it's needed, 10/22, p.95

J

**Janco, Nathan,** Centrifugal Casting Machine Co., Centrifugal casting moves ahead, 12/24, p.72

**Johnson, Robert,** Massey-Harris-Ferguson Inc., Hydraulic stamp of quality, 9/10, p.144

L

**Lightner, M. W.,** U.S. Steel Corp., Raw material preparation, 9/17, p.181

**Long, Ed and B. E. Brennan,** Reynolds Metals Co., Aluminum rod upgrades killed steel, 9/24, p.124

**Loria, Edward A.,** Crucible Steel Co. of America, Stainless in aircraft design, 11/5, p.142; 11/12, p.152

**Lysaght, Vincent E.,** American Chain & Cable Co. Inc., Hardness testing, 7/2, p.72

Mc

**McDermott, Leonard and R. B. Fleury,** Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., New design simplifies weldment, 11/19, p.180.

M

**Mallett, Manley W.,** Battelle Memorial Institute, Gases in Metals, 10/8, p.95

**Miller, W. E.,** General Electric Co., Automatic controls, 9/17, p.184

**Morgan, J. B.,** Alcoa Research Laboratories, Ultrasonic testing by immersion method, 8/27, p.94

O

**Old, Bruce S.,** Arthur D. Little Inc., High top pressure, 9/17, p.191

P

**Poss, Fred J.,** Westinghouse Electric Corp., Why bolts fail, 12/3, p.125

R

**Replogle, H. E.,** Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Guide to hot work tooling, 9/24, p.116

**Robinson, E. L. and D. T. Goettge,** U.S. Steel Corp., How temperature affects strip, 10/1, p.164

**Rostoker, W.,** Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology, Hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 11/12, p.138

S

**Setapen, A. M. and E. S. Chamer,** Handy & Harman, The why of flux, 7/2, p.80; Fluxing techniques, 7/9, p.99

**Shaffer, Joseph D.,** Parker Appliance Co., Quality control at operator level, 11/26, p.112

**Squarcy, Charles M.,** Inland Steel Co., More iron without more furnaces, 11/19, p.150; 11/26, p.98

T

**Troupe, William B.,** Selas Corp. of America, Gas-fired machine brazing, 10/29, p.124

**Turner, Drury D.,** Cameron Iron Works Inc., Split die forging solves a problem, 11/26, p.94

V

**Viers, Eugene D.,** Kondor Products Corp., Lubrication in drawing, 7/9, p.86; 7/16, p.148; 7/23, p.94

W

**Webber, H. M.,** General Electric Co., How to braze stainless, 9/3, p.94; 9/10, p.158

**Weyler, E. J.,** Walsh Press & Die Co. Division, American Gage & Machine Co., Keep punch presses . . . punching, 11/19, p.172

**Whitten, J. L.,** Lee Wilson Engineering Co. Inc., Trends in annealing, 9/17, p.188

**Wilson, Richard J.,** Inland Steel Co., More iron without more furnaces, 11/19, p.150; 11/26, p.98


Code: B—*Briefs;* TO—*Technical Outlook;* IE—*Industrial Equipment*